

**PARTNERSHIP
FOR SUCCESS**

2018



KGI

Annual Report

Contents

	Page
Chairman's Letter.....	1
Report of the Audit Committee.....	4
Report of the Board of Directors' Responsibilities for Financial Reports.....	6
Financial Highlights.....	7
Part 1: The Company's Business	
1 Policy and Overview of The Company's Business.....	8
2 Business Line.....	14
3 Risk Factor.....	25
4 Assets used for business.....	29
5 Legal Cases.....	30
6 General information and Other relevant information.....	31
Part 2: Management and Corporate Governance	
7 Company information and Shareholders.....	35
8 Management Structure.....	37
9 Corporate Governance.....	49
10 Corporate Social Responsibilities: CSR.....	71
11 The Internal Control and Risk Management.....	75
12 Related Party Transaction	76
Part 3: Financial position and operating results	
13 Financial position and operating results.....	78
14 Management Discussion & Analysis.....	85
Attachment	
Attachment 1 Information of Company's directors, management and the Company Secretary.....	92
Attachment 2 Information of subsidiaries' Executives.....	119
Attachment 3 Information of Head of Audit Department, Head of Legal & Compliance Department, Head of Finance & Accounting Department and Accountant Officer.....	121
Attachment 4 Underlying company information of the remaining DWs and History of DW issued by the Company for the past 2 years (2017-2018).....	126
Attachment 5 The Company's Branch office locations.....	147
Attachment 6 Financial Statements for the year ended 31 st December 2018.....	149

Chairman's Letter

Dear Shareholders,

I am pleased to present to you KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited's financial results and annual report for 2018.

Despite a high level of market volatility and an overall decline in the SET index of 10.8% during 2018, the Company was able to generate a very impressive financial performance for the year. In fact, in 2018 we produced out best ever results with net profits attributable to shareholders of Baht 1,083 million, which is equivalent to EPS of Baht 0.54.

2018 started optimistically but faced growing head-winds which steadily increased during the year. The Thai stock market, like other markets world-wide, was volatile with a downward trend for most of the year. Factors which negatively impacted the market included, increasing concerns about a US/China trade war, a trend of rising interest rates, both internationally and domestically, and continued uncertainty about the planned general election and political outlook. However, the Company's innovative and market leading products, diversified business operations and knowledgeable and hard-working management and employees were able to overcome these difficult market conditions.

In recognition of the very good performance of the Company and the long-term support of our shareholders, your Board of Directors has approved the payment of a dividend of Baht 0.385 per share, which will be proposed to the Annual General Meeting ("AGM") of shareholders to be held on 9th April 2019 and, if approved by shareholders, is expected to be paid on or about 8th May 2019.



Mr. Foong Hock Meng
Chairman



Mr. Chih - Hung Lin
Chief Operating Officer

2018 in review

2018 was a year of volatility, affecting not only equity but also fixed income, commodity and foreign exchange markets. Whilst both domestic and international growth rates was maintained at a healthy rate, as the year continued investors became increasingly concerned about potential disruptions to this growth. One major concern was the developing trade row between the US and China. Another cause for concern was the global trend of rising interest rates. In addition to equity market volatility, commodity prices were also volatile, with oil in particular showing large price swings. Foreign exchange rates also showed significant volatility.

In Thailand the SET index ended 2018 at 1,563.9 representing a decline of 10.8% compared to the start of 2018 and close to its low for the year. Foreign investors were major net sellers of Thailand and other regional emerging markets. In December the Bank of Thailand joined the global trend

of rising interest rates and raised the policy interest rate by 25 basis points to 1.75% - the first increase since 2011. We expect this rising interest rate trend to be continued in 2019.

Thailand's GDP growth for 2018 is estimated to have been 4.3% and is expected to remain at a similar or slightly higher level in 2019, whilst inflation, at 0.4% headline and 0.7% core, remains well below the Bank of Thailand's targeted inflation rate of 2.5% +/- 1.5%.

KGI Securities (Thailand)

Despite the increased levels of uncertainty; market volatility, political uncertainty, international economic and trade concerns, the Company continued to perform well and in fact reported its best ever financial results. Our diversified business model again proved its strength with strong performances achieved by many of our business unites.

In terms of equity market trading the Company had a total market share (including SET and MAI) of 3.27% and ranked 13th out of a total of 38 active brokers. In the TFEX market we maintained our leading position and again ranked 1st out of 40 active brokers with a market share of 10.28%. The Company remains a leader in the Derivative Warrants ("DWs") business, and in 2018 we launched a total of 440 DWs which received a great response from investors.

The Company also won several awards for its performance in 2018, including the "SET Award of Honor for Excellence in Derivatives from 2016 to 2018", "TFEX Best Awards for Most Active House in 2018". We also won the "Best Bond Securities Firm" and "Most Active Securities Firm in Corporate Bond Secondary Market" in the THAI BMA Awards.

ONEAM received the "Best Mutual Fund of the Year 2018 – Large Equity Fund" for its 1AMSET50 fund from Money & Banking Awards 2018 for the second year in a row, and also won "Best Thailand Mid/Long Term Bond Fund - ONE Fixed Income Dividend" from Morningstar Thailand Fund Awards 2018. During the year ONEAM increased its AUM (Assets Under Management) which had reached Baht 115 billion by the end of 2018.

Dividend

Our Company has a flexible dividend policy whereby each dividend payment is considered individually based on various factors including; the Company's financial position and expected financial requirements, business outlook and investment opportunities. The Company's Board of Directors and management have considered the Company's financial position and outlook and have determined that the Company can afford to pay to shareholders a dividend of Baht 0.385 Per share. This represents a dividend pay-out ratio of 71%.

The dividend will be proposed to shareholders for their approval at the shareholders' Annual General Meeting to be held on 9th April 2019 and is expected to be paid to shareholders on or about 8th May 2019.

Outlook for 2019

Despite some uncertainty, Thailand's economic and political outlook for 2019 remains encouraging. Economic growth is expected to continue at a similar or slightly higher rate than that of 2018. Thai GDP is estimated to have grown by 4.3% in 2018 and is forecast to grow by 4.5% in 2019.

On the political front, the Election Commission has now confirmed that Thailand's long awaited general elections will be held on the 24th March 2019. The general elections and subsequent return to democratic government are expected to be a positive boost for the Thai equity market. Following the correction in the Thai stock market in 2018, where the SET index fell by 10.8%, valuations are now quite reasonable and in-line with long term averages and we are optimistic regarding the market outlook for 2019.

Outside Thailand, although global GDP growth is expected to slow somewhat in 2019 it is still forecast to remain at a reasonable level, 3.5% according to the latest OECD forecast, which is

slightly below that estimated for 2018 of 3.7%. In particular, China's rate of economic growth is expected to continue to slow, but this should not be surprising given its very strong performance over the last 20 years. As important as the rate of growth is the broad based performance with all major economic regions expected to again show positive growth in 2019.

Corporate Social Responsibility

The Company takes its Corporate Social Responsibility seriously and views giving back to society as an important part of its contribution to the community and to all its stakeholders. For several years we have focused on the education sector in order to help the development of future generations and in 2018 we continued our very popular Bicycle Donation Project. In 2018 we donated 920 bicycles to 151 schools in 9 provinces so that students who live far from their school and have no other means of transport would more easily be able to get to school.

We also supported 2 programs sponsored by the Tourist Authority of Thailand known as; CEO Love Local. This program which is promoted by the Tourism Authority of Thailand aims to promote both domestic and international tourism in smaller and less well known destinations in Thailand. The Company, represented by our COO, Mr. Chih - Hung Lin, visited and sponsored the "Gastronomic Village" project for Baan Leam, Tha Sala, in Nakhon Si Thammarat province; and program "Travel as your dream, once in a life time", which aims to give a chance to low income or disadvantaged Thai people to travel and enjoy experiences that would otherwise not be possible. The Company helped 50 disadvantaged children from The Orphanage Foundation of Thailand to travel to HTMS Chakri Naruebet and HTMS Similan at the Sattahip Naval Base.

Stakeholders

Finally, I would like to take this opportunity to thank all of the people who have helped to make 2018 such a successful year, the Company's employees whose hard work and dedication was essential to our success, our customers and to our shareholders and all other stakeholders, thank you for your support.



Mr. Foong Hock Meng
Chairman of the Board



Mr. Chih - Hung Lin
Chief Operating Officer

Report of the Audit Committee

Dear Shareholders,

The Audit Committee of KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited consists of three independent directors, Dr. Pisit Leeahtam (Chairman), Dr. Don Bhasavanich and Mr. Pradit Sawattananond. The Secretary to the Committee is Ms. Rungthip Vanitchapan, who also serves as Senior Vice President of the Audit Department. All of the Committee's members meet the qualifications set by The Securities and Exchange Commission.

In 2018, the Committee held a total of six (6) meetings and held discussions with the Company's management and both the internal and external auditors. The Committee performed its duties as assigned by the Board of Directors in accordance with the charter of the Audit Committee. The Committee reported its performance to the Board every quarter and made recommendations for necessary actions to be taken by the Company. The Committee's significant activities have been summarized below.

1. Reviewing of financial statements

The Audit Committee reviewed the quarterly, half-yearly, and yearly financial statements for the year 2018 of the Company and its subsidiaries with the Head of Finance and Accounting Department, Audit Department, and the external auditors. The Committee also discussed significant accounting policies and key issues with the Company's management and external auditors, along with estimates and judgments applied to the financial statements.

In addition, the Committee met exclusively with the external auditors without management or executives from other departments in attendance. The Audit Committee also consulted with the external auditors regarding significant issues and the disclosures in the notes to the financial statements and discussed relevant matters and issues that had arisen while performing their duties.

The Audit Committee agreed that the financial statements of KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited and its subsidiaries for year ended 31st December 2018 were accurate and adequately adhered to the generally accepted accounting principles and were in accordance to the law and related regulations.

2. Reviewing of internal controls

The Audit Committee monitored and reviewed the annual audit plan of the Company and its implementation and also considered the quarterly and the annual reports of the Audit Department for the year 2018. In addition, the Committee also reviewed the results of the audit of the Company's internal control systems, including the security of the information systems, which were conducted by the internal audit team and the external auditor. For the assessment result for the year 2018, the Audit Committee regarded the Company as having adequate internal control systems which were appropriate for its businesses.

3. Reviewing of The Company's compliance with The Securities and Exchange Act

The Audit Committee monitored and reviewed the Company's compliance with the Securities and Exchange Act and laws relating to the Company's business and also considered the quarterly and annual reports of the Legal and Compliance Department for the year 2018. In 2018, the Audit Committee agreed that the Company closely controlled and audited the performance of its units to ensure that they worked appropriately and complied with the relevant rules.

4. Review of related party transactions

In 2018, the Audit Committee reviewed the Company's related party transactions and/or transactions that might have led to a conflict of interest. Transactions with general business terms were approved in principle by the Board. For the other related transactions, the Audit Committee considered and agreed that these transactions were necessary and reasonable and served to benefit the Company, including disclosing all significant information and complying with SEC and SET regulations.

5. Monitoring of risk management

In 2018, the Audit Committee monitored the risk management practices and assessed the adequacy and effectiveness of the risk management systems to ensure that the Company has efficient risk management control. These risks include Credit Risk, Market Risk, and Operational Risk.

6. Appointment of the external auditor and auditing fee for 2019

The Audit Committee considered the performance of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Jaiyos Audit Co., Ltd in the past year, and agreed that Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Jaiyos Audit Co., Ltd and its auditor, had expertise in the auditing of financial businesses and provided suggestions and consultation on accounting, tax and internal controls. They also performed independently with no connection or conflict of interest with the company and its subsidiaries.

The Audit Committee proposed that the Board of Directors propose that the shareholders' meeting consider and approve the appointment the following auditors of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Jaiyos Audit Co., Ltd to be the Company's auditor for the 2019 accounting period. The Audit Committee also proposed to consider and approve an auditing fee for 2019 of Baht 2,250,000, being a 14.8% increase from the auditing fee charged for the 2018 accounting period (i.e. Baht 1,960,000). The Audit Committee is of the opinion that the audit fee for 2019 that Auditor proposed is appropriate, the Audit Committee has considered the auditor's scope of responsibilities, an audit fee quotation from a comparable auditing firm, and available information on the audit fee of other securities companies.

Auditor's Name	Certified Public Account Number	Number of years the auditor has signed the Company's financial statements
Mr. Chavala Tienpasertkij	4301	5 Years (Year 2014- 2018)
Mr. Wonlop Vilaivaravit	6797	Has never signed the Company's financial statements
Mrs. Nisakorn Songmanee	5035	Has never signed the Company's financial statements
Mrs .Wilasinee Krishnamra	7098	Has never signed the Company's financial statements

7. Anti-Corruption

The Audit Committee reviewed the Company's Policies and Guidelines to prevent and combat corruption and also reviewed the annual audit results regarding the Company's compliance with the anti-corruption policy. In 2018, the Company passed the re-certification process of the Private Sector Collective Action Coalition Against Corruption ("CAC"), having already been a certified member since 2015.

8. Revision of the Audit Committee Charter

In the case where it was considered to be necessary and appropriate, the Audit Committee was able to revise its Charter and proposed amendments to the Company's Board of Directors for consideration and approval. These included the Audit Committee's authority, scope of work duties, and meetings to be in line with the principles of good corporate governance, as well as the regulations of the Stock Exchange of Thailand and Securities and Exchange Commission. In 2018, the Audit Committee has reviewed the Audit Committee Charter and agreed that it is up-to-date and appropriate to the Company's environment.

9. Audit Committee Self-Assessment

The Committee conducted a self assessment to review and evaluate its performance as a whole and on an individual basis by benchmarking against the Audit Committee Charter and Good Corporate Governance Principles. The review concluded that the Audit Committee's performance completely fulfilled its Charter and complied with good governance principles, effectively enhancing good corporate governance.

Respectfully,



(Dr. Pisit Leeahtam)

Chairman of Audit Committee

Report of the Board of Directors' Responsibilities for Financial Reports

The Board of Directors of KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited is responsible for the financial statements and financial reports of the Company as presented on its annual report for the year 2018. The financial statements and financial reports of the Company were prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles, with due care and carefulness. The Company has provided sufficient disclosure of important information in the notes to financial statements for the benefit of shareholders and general investors.

For the purpose of preparing reliable and accurate financial statements and information, the Board of Directors set up a risk management and internal control system to ensure accurate, complete and sufficient recording of accounting data for the purpose of asset custody and prevention of any fraud and unusual activities. As well, the Company set up an Audit Committee to review its accounting policies, sufficiency of the internal control system, auditing and disclosure of financial data to ensure accurate, reliable and reasonable data regarding its financial status, results of operations, and cash flows.

The Company's financial statements were audited by Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Jaiyos Audit Co., Ltd. In auditing, the Company's financial statements, the Board of Directors and the management provided data and documents necessary for the auditor to perform auditing tasks and provide the opinion in accordance with applicable auditing standards. The auditor's opinion already appears on the Company's annual report.

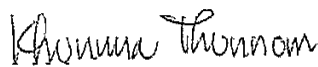
It is the Board of Directors' opinion that the financial statements of KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited and its subsidiaries for the year ended 31st December 2018 are prepared in line with generally accepted accounting principles and relevant rules and regulations.



Mr. Foong Hock Meng
Chairman of the Board



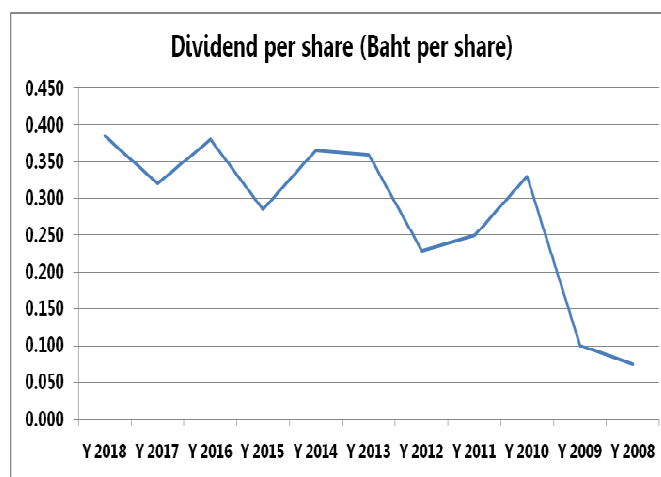
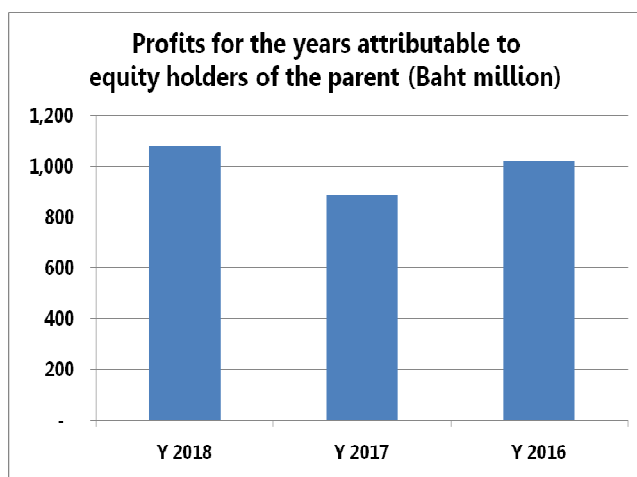
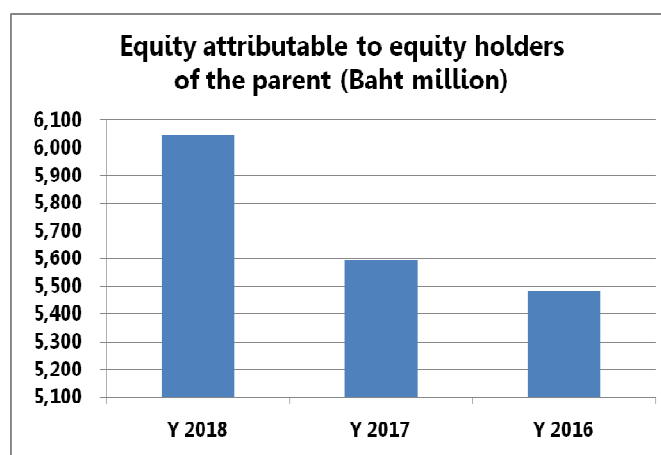
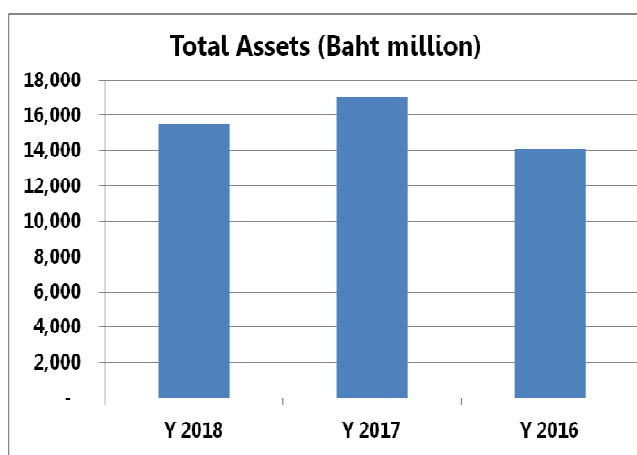
Mr. Chih - Hung Lin
Chief Operating Officer



Ms. Khunmira Thunnom
Executive Vice President
Finance & Accounting Department

Financial Highlights

Consolidated financial statements	2018	2017	2016
Total Assets (Baht million)	15,519	17,025	14,132
Total Liabilities (Baht million)	9,473	11,428	8,648
Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent (Baht million)	6,044	5,594	5,481
Total Revenues (Baht million)	3,509	3,058	3,246
Profits for the years attributable to equity holders of the parent (Baht million)	1,083	887	1,022
Basic earnings per share (Baht per share)	0.54	0.45	0.51
Dividend per share (Baht per share)	0.385	0.320	0.380
Dividend pay-out ratio (%) (Dividend per share/Basic earning per share of separate financial statements)	70.77%	71.91%	77.71%
Gross profit margin (%)	83.40%	83.69%	85.38%
Net profit margin (%)	30.88%	29.00%	31.50%
Return on equity (%)	18.62%	16.02%	19.43%
Net Capital Ratio (NCR) (%)	71.28%	42.79%	59.31%



PART 1 THE COMPANY'S BUSINESS

1. Policy and Overview of the Company's business

Overview

KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited ("the Company") was incorporated as a public limited company under the Public Limited Companies Act and is domiciled in Thailand. It has been operating securities businesses and licensed and approved by the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") to operate the following businesses;

- (a) Securities brokerage
- (b) Securities dealing
- (c) Investment advisory
- (d) Securities underwriting
- (e) Securities borrowing and lending
- (f) Securities registrar
- (g) Derivatives brokerage
- (h) Financial advisory
- (i) Over-the-Counter (OTC) derivative business and
- (j) Sales agent of mutual fund units in the areas as specified by the SEC.

The Company's major shareholder is KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd., which holds shares 34.97% of total issued shares. KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd. is an investment holding company incorporated under the laws of Singapore. The ultimate parent of the Group is China Development Financial Holding Corporation, which is a financial holding company incorporated under the laws of Taiwan. In addition, the Company has investments in 3 subsidiaries, whose businesses are disclosed in section 1.3 -1.4.

The Company's registered office is located at No. 173, the 8th - 11th floors of Asia Centre Building, South Sathorn Road, Thungmahamek Sub-district, Sathorn District, Bangkok. As at December 31, 2018, the Company has altogether 18 branches in Bangkok and other provinces as follows:

Bangkok	Provincial	
1) Pin Klao Branch	1) Hat Yai Branch	8) Phetchaburi Branch
2) Changwattana Branch	2) Nakhon Ratchasima Branch	9) Udon Thani Branch
3) Thaniya Branch	3) Samut Sakhon Branch	10) Nakhon Pathom 2 Branch
4) Silom Complex Branch	4) Suphan Buri Branch	11) Udon Thani Cyber Branch
5) Pracha Chuen Branch	5) Nakhon Sawan Branch	12) Chiang Mai
	6) Nakhon Pathom 1 Branch	13) Khon Kaen
	7) Chiang Rai Branch	

The Company is recognized as one of the leaders in innovation in the development of financial products, giving more alternatives to clients. The Company's achievements were as follows:

- The first securities company to act as a principal and agent of SBL services
- The first securities company to provide OTC Derivatives services
- The first and only securities company to act as Market Maker and Participating Dealer of ThaiDEX SET50 ETF (TDEX), Thailand's first Equity ETF
- The first securities company to launch Derivative Warrant in Thailand
- The first securities company to provide Private Repo

Accolades

SET AWARDS

Year 2018	■ SET Award of Honor for its continued demonstration of excellence in derivatives service during 2016 – 2018
Year 2017	■ Best Derivatives House Award
Year 2016	■ Best Derivatives House Award
Year 2015	■ Outstanding Derivatives House
Year 2014	■ Outstanding Derivatives House
Year 2005	■ MAI Newly Listed STAR (Financial Advisor)

THAI BMA AWARDS

Year 2018	■ Best Bond Securities Firm ■ Most Active Securities Firm in Corporate Bond Secondary Market
Year 2017	■ Best Bond Securities Firm ■ Most Active Securities Firm in Corporate Bond Secondary Market
Year 2016	■ Best Bond Securities Firm
Year 2015	■ Best Bond Securities Firm
Year 2014	■ Best Bond Securities Firm
Year 2013	■ Best Bond Securities Firm
Year 2012	■ Best Bond Securities Firm
Year 2010	■ Best Bond Securities Firm
Year 2009	■ Best Bond Securities Firm
Year 2007	■ Best Bond Securities Firm

TFEX BEST AWARDS

Year 2018	■ Most Active House
Year 2017	■ Most Active House ■ Most Active Agent ■ Market Maker Best Performance 2017 for equity futures ■ Most Active Prop-Trading of the Year (2 nd place)
Year 2015	■ Most Active House ■ Prop-Trading of the Year (1 st place) ■ Agent of the Year (1 st place)
Year 2014	■ Most Active House ■ Prop-Trading of the Year (1 st place) ■ Market Maker Best Performance for Equity Product
Year 2013	■ Most Active House ■ Prop-Trading of the Year (1 st place) ■ Market Maker Best Performance for Equity Product ■ Agent of the Year (3 rd place)
Year 2010	■ Most Active House
Year 2006	■ Best House of the Year ■ Most Active House

TFEX PROP-TRADING CHAMPION

Year 2012	■ Most Growth Champion
Year 2011	■ Most Growth Trader ■ TFEX Best Trader

THE ASSET BENCHMARK SURVEY

Year 2006	■ Best Corporate Bond House (Thailand Baht)
-----------	---

1.1 Policy of the Company's business

Vision

All the actions of the Company are rooted in the principles of integrity and honesty, which are the guiding principles of our professional workforce. Providing the very best in financial management and advice is the Company's vocation and duty. At the same time, as a responsible corporate citizen, the Company has made it a policy to share the fruits of its success with all of its employees, shareholders and clients, while also making substantial contributions to society.

Goal

The company's goal is to offer a full range of financial services and to be a leader in innovation and in new product development. The Company also aims to diversify its income in order to provide earnings stability and to operate successfully under all conditions.

Strategy

- To expand and diversify its client base, both local and foreign;
- To develop new and innovative products and financial services covering the full range of client needs;
- To train and educate the Company's employees and clients about all new products;
- To deliver excellent service and to build strong relationships between employees and clients;
- To constantly adapt to changing markets and conditions.

1.2 Significant Development

The Company was found with the name of "The Goldhill Securities Company Limited" on 7th March 1975 with register no. 212/1975 and had three licenses; securities broker, securities dealer, and investment advisory.

In 1986, Thai Farmers Bank Public Company Limited, Finance One Public Company Limited, and a group of major shareholders of Finance One Public Company Limited acquired Goldhill Securities Company Limited and changed its name to "Securities One Company Limited." on 15th February 1988. It became a publicly listed company on the SET on 15th December 1989.

The Company registered as a public company with registered number 0107536000293 (formerly number Bor Mor Jor 103) and changed its name to "Securities One Public Company Limited." on 6th May 1993.

In 1998, the KGI Group became the major shareholder of the Company and on 12th July 1999 the Company changed its name to "KGI Securities One Public Company Limited". Subsequently, on 25th May 2001, the Company changed its name to "KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited".

In 2012, China Development Financial Holding Corporation, a company which is listed on the Taiwan Stock Exchange, announced its intention to make a tender offer for KGI Taiwan. Following the completion of the tender offer, KGI Taiwan became a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Development Financial Holding Corporation.

As at 31st December 2018, The Company's major shareholder is KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd., which holds shares equivalent to 34.97% of the total issued shares of the Company. KGI Taiwan is an indirect major shareholder of KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. The ultimate parent of the Group is China Development Financial Holding Corporation.

Significant Developments in 2018

January 2018	The Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company No. 1/2018 has approved an increase of the maximum outstanding issue size of all Derivative Warrants ("DWs") issued by the Company, at any time, from "not exceeding Baht 2,000 million" to "not exceeding Baht 5,000 million". The EGM approved an immediate increase of the maximum outstanding issue size of all DWs issued by the Company, at any time, from "not exceeding Baht 2,000 million" to "not exceeding Baht 3,000 million"; and authorized the Board of Directors to consider and approve, in future, up to the limit of Baht 5,000 million, further increases of the maximum outstanding issue size of all DWs issued by the Company, at any time.
February 2018	The Board of Directors' meeting has approved an increase of the maximum outstanding issue size of all DWs issued by the Company, at any time, from "not exceeding Baht 3,000 million" to "not exceeding Baht 4,000 million".
May 2018	The Board of Directors' meeting has approved an increase of the maximum outstanding issue size of all DWs issued by the Company, at any time, from "not exceeding Baht 4,000 million" to "not exceeding Baht 5,000 million".
August 2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The Board of Director's meeting has approved the appointment of Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul as an Executive Director of the Company for the 5th year (November 2018 - October 2019). Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul is responsible for managing the Risk function of the Company, including being responsible for and approving all risk matters and will also be a member of the Risk Management Committee and all its sub-committees as well as the Debt Recovery Committee and the Human Resource Committee.■ The Board of Director's meeting has approved the establishment of a new subsidiary company (Life and Non-Life insurance broker) to support the Company's Wealth Management Business.■ The Board of Directors' meeting has approved the cancellation of the Board's resolution on 24th February 2006 regarding the issuance up to 99,236,870 Employee Stock Options ("ESOP") to the Company's directors and employees.
November 2018	The Board of Director's meeting has approved the amendment to the following Company's Articles of Association, Article 33: regarding the right of shareholders to call extraordinary meetings of shareholders, in order to comply with the section 100 of the Public Limited Companies Act B.E. 2535 amended by Order of the Head of the National Council for Peace and Order. The amendment to the Company's Articles of Association will be proposed to the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders No. 1/2019 for approval.

1.3 The Company's Shareholding Structure

Policy for group operations

The Company and its subsidiaries have hired professional managers and the Company also appointed persons to be directors for setting policies for its subsidiaries to ensure the implementation of the various group policies effectively.

Shareholding Structure of the Group

The Company's major shareholder is KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd., which holds shares representing 34.97% of total issued shares. KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd. is an investment holding company incorporated under the laws of Singapore. The ultimate parent of the Group is China Development Financial Holding Corporation, which is a financial holding company incorporated under the laws of Taiwan.

In addition, the Company has investments in 3 subsidiaries. One subsidiary in Thailand is One Asset Management Limited ("ONEAM"), which is a leader in Thailand's asset management market. Two offshore subsidiaries, which are KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited ("HOLDCO") and KGI (Thailand) Holdings Limited ("KTHL"). The purpose of these offshore subsidiaries is to explore opportunities to invest overseas in the future.

Subsidiaries As at 31 st December 2018	Country of Incorporation	Business Type	% holding	Revenues as a percentage to the consolidated totals (%)
One Asset Management Limited ("ONEAM")	Thailand	Fund Management	99	16.40%
KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited ("HOLDCO")	Hong Kong	Investment	100	-
KGI (Thailand) Holdings Limited ("KTHL")	British Virgin Islands	Investment	100	-

1.4 Relationship with a business group of major shareholder

China Development Financial Holding Corporation was established in 2001. With its key subsidiaries, CDIB Capital Group, KGI Bank, KGI Securities Co. Ltd. ("KGI Taiwan") and China Life Insurance, China Development Financial Holding Corporation enjoys a leading position in the venture capital and investment banking markets in Taiwan.

KGI Taiwan is a market leader in a broad range of areas, including brokerage, wealth management, proprietary trading, underwriting, fixed income and a variety of derivatives products. Not only is KGI Taiwan the leading brokerage house in Taiwan, it is also ranked number one in the underwriting market. In addition to Taiwan, KGI Taiwan has a presence in Hong Kong, Thailand, Singapore, Indonesia and China.

KGI Taiwan has provided valuable assistance to the Company via transfer of knowledge and technology, and has sent expert staff to train the Company's employees for the launch of new products. The Company is recognized as one of the leaders in innovation in the development of derivatives products in Thailand.

There are 4 representative directors from major shareholder, which is equivalent to 1/3 of all directors and proper with the portion of share holding. The Company also appointed 4 independent directors which is equivalents to one-third of all directors, following the SEC's regulations to ensure the operations of the company meet the standards and move in the right direction and to protect the shareholders' rights and for the best interest of all shareholders.

Shareholding Structure of KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited



The Company's subsidiaries information

One Asset Management Limited ("ONEAM")

One Asset Management Limited ("ONEAM") was established as limited company on 19th March 1992, with registered capital of Baht 100 million (fully paid-up). As at 31st December 2018, ONEAM had registered capital of Baht 105 million (fully paid-up) with KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited holding 99.15%, and ONEAM's directors and employees holding 0.85% of outstanding shares. (see details at www.one-asset.com)

KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited ("HOLDCO")

Formerly known as "KGI Securities One International Holdings Limited", it is a wholly owned offshore subsidiary established in Hong Kong. Its name was changed to "KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited ("HOLDCO")" on 7th December, 2001. The purpose of the subsidiary is to explore for opportunities to invest overseas in future.

KGI (Thailand) Holdings Limited ("KTHL")

KGI (Thailand) Holdings Limited ("KTHL"), is a wholly owned offshore subsidiary established in British Virgin Islands. The purpose of the subsidiary is to explore for opportunities to invest overseas in future.

Note: As at 7th January 2019, the Company has set up a new subsidiary, KGI Insurance Broker Company Limited, a juristic person according to Thai laws. The registered office is located at 173, Asia Centre Building, 8th - 11th Floor, South Sathorn Road, Thungmahamek Sub-district, Sathorn District, Bangkok. The principal objectives of the subsidiary company are non-life and life insurance broker business. The subsidiary company is under process of applying such insurance broker licenses with The Office of Insurance Commission.

2. Business Lines

Income Structure

The majority of the operations of the Company and its subsidiaries involve the single business segment of securities related business, including mutual fund management, and are carried on in Thailand. (see Note of financial Statements no. 36 : Segment Information)

In 2018, the Company reported consolidated revenues of Baht 3,509 million, compared with Baht 3,058 million in 2017, representing a 15 percent increase. In 2018, the main Company's revenue structure was as follows:

- Gains and returns on financial instruments of 49%,
- Brokerage fees of 26%,
- Fees and service Income of 20%,
- Interest on margin loans of 5%

Comparative Revenues Structure for the past 3 years

Revenues Structure	Operated by	% Shareholding by the Company	2018 (Baht million)	%	2017 (Baht million)	%	2016 (Baht million)	%
1. Brokerage fees	The Company	-	910	26%	917	30%	1,046	32%
2. Fees and service income/1	The Company	-	121	4%	111	4%	131	4%
Fees and service income/1	ONEAM/2	99%	566	16%	561	18%	538	17%
3. Interest on margin loans	The Company	-	164	5%	137	5%	99	3%
4. Gains and return on financial instruments	The Company	-	1,734	49%	1,323	43%	1,420	44%
Gains and return on financial instruments	ONEAM/2	99%	4	-	5	-	5	-
5. Other incomes	The Company	-	5	-	4	-	6	-
Other incomes	ONEAM/2	99%	5	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues			3,509	100%	3,058	100%	3,246	100%

Note /1 See note of financial statements No. 26: Fees and Service Income.

/2 ONEAM: One Asset Management Limited, 99% owned by the Company.

2.1 Types of Business

2.1.1 Securities Broker Business

The Company is a member of the Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET Broker No. 13), and provides broking services to both local and foreign investors and to both individual and institutional investors. The Company's research department produces highly respected institutional level research and analysis of Thailand's financial markets and economy.

Clients can choose to open 3 types of account; Cash Account, Cash Balance Account, and Credit Balance Account. Clients can also choose from 2 trading channel; Trading via Investment Consultants or Trading via internet. The commission for internet trading is lower than commission for Trading via Investment Consultants.

In 2015, the Company launched "KGI POWER TRADE", a new application for cell phones which the Company has developed for clients. Using the latest technology, KGI POWER TRADE is available on both Android and IOS operating systems. It incorporates a fast, intuitive touch screen and supports multi-market trading of both securities and derivatives.

In 2016, the Company developed KGI POWER TRADE web-based version which is available on both Windows and OS X

In 2017, the Company developed "KGI POWER TRADE HD" tablet version, which is available on both Android and IOS (iPad).

In 2018, the Company ranked No.13 in terms of brokerage market share with an overall share of 3.27%.

KGI POWER TRADE highlight features include;

Auto Trade:	Automatically sends order with many kinds of condition
Ladder Order:	Only one click for sending order faster and easier
Order Folder:	Stores expected orders and send at once
Scan & Ranking:	Scan stock for many conditions
1-Min Ticker:	Provided 10 ranking stocks which has the most volume or deals in 1 minute
DW Strategy:	Function for Derivative Warrant with strategy to select the best DW
Options Lotto:	Function for Options trading and calculate the best option with right period
Odd & Big lot:	Easier to see real-time odd lot and big lot pricing
News & Chart:	Investment news and real-time technical chart
Price & Port Alert:	Alert message for price and portfolio

Should you have any inquiries or need further information, please visit our website: www.kgiworld.co.th or contact our Hotline: 02 658 8777 or email: ebs@kgi.co.th

2.1.2 Futures Business

The Company has received a license to conduct futures business from the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and also has an approval to act as a futures broker from the Thailand Futures Exchange Plc. (TFEX) and the Thailand Clearing House Co., Ltd. (TCH). (See details of Future business at our website: www.kgiworld.co.th)

In 2018, the Company ranked No.1 in futures trading volume with a market share of 10.28% of the TFEX market. The Company received the "SET award of Honor" in the SET awards 2018, this award is given to KGI for its Excellence as a Derivatives House 2016-2018 and also received "Most Active House" in TFEX Best Awards 2018.

2.1.3 Securities Trading Business

The Company's proprietary traders have years of experience. Individual traders are encouraged to adopt diverse trading strategies to suit their personal trading styles. However, to guard against misjudgment that could arise from an emphasis in individualism, all proprietary trading is conducted through a highly-efficient trading platform and is monitored by a stringent risk control system. These controls have engendered a strong culture of discipline among the Company's proprietary traders and have eliminated to the highest degree possible, the potential for mistrades.

As at 31st December 2018, the Company's net investments were valued at Baht 5,493 million, a decrease of 36% from the previous year, because the Company had decreased the size of its trading securities investments due to the volatility of the stock market. The Company's investment portfolio includes equities, bonds, derivatives, futures and options. Selection and investment allocation is made according to the established policy. The Risk Management Department closely tracks the departments' exposure in order to control the Company's overall risks.

The Company pays serious attention to conflicts of interest and the misuse of inside information. Securities trading departments have no right to receive information or research that differs from other clients of the Company.

2.1.4 Investment Advisory Business

The SEC granted an approval to the Company to operate investment advisory business on 6th January 2004.

2.1.5 Financial advisory and securities underwriting Business

The SEC has granted the Company approval to operate financial advisory business under the scope specified by the SEC which covers the full range of Investment Banking Services, including fund raising, IPOs and secondary market placements, mergers and acquisitions, firm valuations, loan arrangements, debt restructuring and other advisory works. In addition, the Company provides a securities underwriting service to those companies intending to issue securities including debt, equity, and equity-linked products.

In 2018, there were 22 new listings on the stock exchanges; 7 were listed in the SET and 11 listed in the MAI, 4 were Property Funds and Infrastructure Funds, with total issue size of Baht 81,573 million and Market Capitalization at IPO Price of Baht 183,141 million.

Total Number of all Listed Companies in 2018

Year	Total Number of Listed Companies					Issued Size (Million Baht)	Market Capital at IPO Price (Million Baht)
	SET	MAI	IFF	PFUND/ REIT	Total		
2018	7	11	1	3	22	81,573	183,141

In 2018, KGI successfully performed as a Lead Underwriter of 1 IPO and act as a co-underwriter of 4 IPOs. In addition, the Company was appointed as a Financial Advisor and Lead Underwriter of 12 IPOs, which are in the preparation process for IPO and listing. In addition, the Company successfully performed as a Lead Underwriter as well as co-underwriter of Debentures deals and also provided financial advisory for fund raising through both debt and equity, for both listed and non-listed companies.

With our group's experienced staff and expertise in financial engineering to structure products that suit our clients' needs and with our regional group network, KGI's investment banking team can provide a full line of products and services in both the domestic and foreign markets.

2.1.6 Securities Registrar Business

The Company received approval to conduct securities registrar business on 14th June 1994, and the Company continues to maintain its securities registrar license in order to support its derivatives products in the future.

2.1.7 Fixed Income Business

The Company is a member of Thai Bond Market Association (ThaiBMA), and provides trading fixed income securities services to the Company's clients. Investors can open an account for fixed income trading together with opening an account for securities trading. The Company has experienced staff that are proficient in providing services and advice that allow clients to make investment decisions in their best interest. The Company was also the only securities company to be appointed as a bond primary dealer (Outright PD) for both Ministry of Finance and Bank of Thailand.

In 2018, the Company was ranked No. 1 in bond trading among securities dealers and ranked No. 5 in corporate bond trading value among all dealers with a market share of 7.28% in 2018 compared with 10.21% in 2017.

2.1.8 Private Repo Business

The Company pioneered the Private Repo for corporate and high net-worth clients, providing a new alternative investment. The Company was the first and the only one to provide Repo agreements in Thai version, approved by SEC, to offer clients more convenience.

In 2018, the Company was ranked No. 1 in terms of Repo volume among securities firms. Currently, Private Repo market is continuing to grow and the Company intends to maintain its leading position in this sector.

2.1.9 KGI Wealth Management and Selling Agent for mutual funds Business

The Company received approval from the SEC to be a Selling Agent in investment units of mutual funds on 16th January 2002. As at 31st December 2018, the Company was appointed as a Sales Agent in investment units of mutual funds by 20 asset management firms. The client coverage includes both institutional and individual investors.

The Company has experienced professionals who provide appropriate financial advice under KGI's Wealth Management operations to High Net Worth clients in order to meet investment objectives and risk appetite for the clients' best interests.

2.1.10 Securities Borrowing and Lending Business ("SBL")

The Company was the first securities firm to act as a principal and agent assisting clients who want to lend or borrow securities: 1. Local Institutional Lenders and Borrowers, 2. Foreign Institutional Borrowers, 3. Retail Lenders and Borrowers. This service will help increase liquidity and price stability to the Thai capital market and also support other businesses within the Company.

2.1.11 OTC Derivatives Business

The Company is recognized as one of the leaders in innovation in the development of derivatives products in Thailand. The Company has consistently invested in the pricing and risk management platforms for issuing and trading of derivatives products. The major shareholder, the KGI Taiwan, has also provided the support in term of knowledge transfer, international experience, and technology to the Company. The Company provides products are as follows:

1. OTC Equity Derivatives

OTC Equity Derivatives products are tailor-made, and designed upon clients' requests. OTC Equity Derivatives are commonly used among local and foreign institutional clients, including Private Funds with the purpose of risk management and leveraging. The Company provides various types of OTC Equity Derivatives, including basic and exotic options, and such variety of products will offer high flexibility for clients to create their risk profile to match with their investment objectives.

2. Structured Products

The Company is focusing on developing structured products that combine equity derivatives with money market instruments to serve clients who want to invest in both the equity market and money market. The Company offers structured products exclusively to institutional clients, private funds, and high net worth investors with a good understanding and knowledge of derivatives. The company launched Structured Notes since 2012.

At present, the Company provides various types of SN with a maximum term of 270 days, whose returns are linked to the price of a single or a basket of SET50 listed stocks, SET 50 index, listed Exchange Traded Fund, and others approved by The Securities and Exchange Commission.

2.1.12 Exchange Traded Funds ("ETF")

The Company joined a group led by One Asset Management Limited ("ONEAM") (the Company's subsidiary) and four other leading securities companies as well as a foreign fund advisor that won the right to launch Thailand's first equity exchange traded fund (Equity ETF) with the name of ThaiDEX SET50 ETF or "TDEX" in 2007. The Company acts as Market Maker (MM), providing liquidity in the secondary market and as Participating Dealer (PD) facilitating the creation and redemption of TDEX in the primary market.

In 2009, the Company joined a group led by ONEAM and five other leading securities companies to launch Thailand's third equity ETF in the name of ThaiDEX FTSE SET Large Cap ETF or "TFTSE".

Later, in 2010, the Company acted as Participating Dealer (PD) for Thailand's first ETF on foreign ETF in the name of W.I.S.E. KTAM-CSI300 China Tracker or "CHINA" which may invest in W.I.S.E. – CSI300 China Tracker fund, seeking to replicate the return of CSI300 Index.

In 2011, with SET Index closing at a 15-year high, the Company coordinated with ONEAM to launch ThaiDEX SET High Dividend ETF or "1DIV". The Company acted both as Market Maker (MM) and Participating Dealer (PD). Within the same year, TFEX trading volume reached a historical high, particularly in Gold Futures trading; therefore, the Company joined and acted as Participating Dealer (PD) for three gold ETFs – "GLD", "GOLD99" and "BCHAY".

In 2012, the Company coordinated to launch Hong Kong ETF Tracker or "HK". The Company acted both as Market Maker (MM) and Participating Dealer (PD).

In 2013, the Company coordinated with ONEAM to launch ThaiDEX SET100 ETF or "TH100" to meet client needs. The Company acted as Market Maker (MM) for ThaiDex SET100 ETF.

The Company has focused on expanding its client base and awareness of ETFs through investor education which ranged from basic education up to advance ETF investment strategy in order to be one of their choices of investment to gain a return of the market. In addition, the Company continued improving its internal trading systems to improve market making efficiency.

ETF that the Company acts as Market Maker ("MM") and/or providing liquidity in the secondary market and as Participating Dealer ("PD")

ETF	Code	Underlying Index	SET's Listed Date	The Company's role	AUM (Baht Million) As of 31 st Dec 18
1. ThaiDEX SET50 ETF	TDEX	SET50 index	6 Sep 2007	MM, PD	2,864.78
2. W.I.S.E. KTAM CSI 300 China Tracker	CHINA	W.I.S.E. -CSI 300 China Tracker	22 Nov 2010	PD	107.04
3. KTAM Gold ETF Tracker	GLD	SPDR Gold Trust (2840:HK)	8 Aug 2011	PD	450.65
4. ThaiDEX SET High Dividend ETF	1DIV	SET High Dividend 30 Index	16 Aug 2011	MM, PD	108.11
5. ThaiDEX SET100 ETF	TH100	SET100 index	21 Feb 2013	MM, PD	4.55
6. KTAM SET50 ETF Tracker	ESET50	SET50 index	26 Mar 2014	MM, PD	17.49

2.1.13 Derivative Warrants Business

Derivative Warrants ("DW"), are financial instruments in which the issuers give rights to the buyers to buy or sell the underlying securities in the future at a pre-determined price, quantity and date as specified by the issuer. A DW issuer is a third party, which is not the listed company issuing the underlying securities.

In 2009, the Company was the first securities company in Thailand to launch DWs. The first DW to be launched by the Company was PTT13CA in June 2009. Within the same year, the Company launched another two DWs - KBAN13CA and PTTE13CA.

The Company remains a leader in the Derivative Warrants business. In 2018, the Company launched 440 DWs which received a great response from investors. The total registered amount for all 440 DWs was approximately Baht 60,520 million. From 2010 to the end of 2018, the Company has launched a total of 1,787 DWs as detailed below;

Year	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Total DWs issued by the Company	21	114	105	121	205	236	248	297	440	1,787
-CALL Warrant	21	87	73	96	163	178	194	250	385	1,447
-PUT Warrant	-	27	32	25	42	58	54	47	55	340

The Company and the underlying companies of the DW that the Company has issued are not related either in terms of capital structure or management. The Company is not an insider of any of the underlying companies for which it has issued DWs.

In 2019, The Company intends to maintain the number of DW issued at about 440 DWs, and plans to launch DWs with new underlying securities as approved by regulators.

While investing in DWs has become well known among investors, the Company consistently educates investors to ensure their understanding of risk and product features. DW education was provided through many channels such as www.thaiwarrant.com (both Thai & English version), Facebook (www.facebook.com/ThaiwarrantDW13), Line Official Account (Line ID: @DW13), newspapers, interviews and print media. For investors who are interested in DWs, all information is provided through www.thaiwarrant.com. (see Underlying company information of the remaining DWs and history of DW Issued by the Company for the past 2 years in Attachment 4)

2.1.14 Asset Management Business (One Asset Management Limited: ONEAM)

In 2018, ONEAM's net profits were Baht 115 million (EPS of Baht 10.93) As of 31st December 2018, ONEAM's total assets were Baht 485 million, total liabilities were 109 million, shareholders' equity was Baht 376 million.

ONEAM has built a strong reputation with both individual and institutional investors. In 2018, ONEAM received Best Mutual Fund of the Year 2018 - Equity Large (1AMSET50) from Money & Banking Awards 2018 for the second year in a row. Also Best Thailand Mid/Long Term Bond Fund - ONE Fixed Income Dividend from Morningstar Thailand Fund Awards 2018. As at 31st December 2018, ONEAM had total assets under management of Baht 115 billion

In 2018, ONEAM issued 8 new funds as follows:

	FUND	Registered date	AUM-Baht Million as at 31 Dec 2018
1	ONE-GLOBFIN	14 February 2018	814.68
2	ONE-VIETNAM	13 March 2018	719.20
3	ONE-INDIAOPP	15 March 2018	81.60
4	ONE-EUROEQ	27 March 2018	328.15
5	ONE-OPPORTUNITY 6	5 September 2018 (Dissolved 3 Oct 2018)	174.79
6	ONE-ALLCHINA	7 September 2018	348.98
7	ONE-OPPORTUNITY 6/2	8 October 2018	175.45
8	ONE-UY 6M	31 October 2018	307.88
	Total		2,950.73

2.2 Market Overview and Competition

(A) Significant Marketing Activities

The Company's marketing policy in 2018

The Company's marketing policy is to maintain existing clients and acquire new clients by organizing promotional activities and focusing on giving better service to clients. In 2018, the Company held the following marketing activities:

1. The Company regularly arranges training to enhance the knowledge and skills of its employees. This helps the employees better meet the needs of its clients.
2. The Company regularly improves its trading system "KGI POWER TRADE", to make it faster and more efficient and able to support growth of business. It incorporates a fast trading function and supports trading of both securities and derivatives.
3. The Company joined exhibitions including:
 - SET # Invest Now DCA on 24-25 February 2018, at SET;
 - TFEX Trader Day 2018#2 on 9 June 2018, at SET;
 - Settrade Streaming Day 2018 on 29 September 2018, at SET;

- Money Expo Chiangmai 2018 during 9-11 November 2018, at Central Plaza Chiangmai Airport,
 - SET in the City Bangkok 2018, at Siam Paragon Hall during 15-18 November 2018 to introduce the Company's product and services.
4. The Company held seminars to educate clients and investors on topics such as Internet Trading, Securities Fundamental-Technical Analysis and TFEX. The seminars not only educated the clients and investors, they also expanded the Company's client base.

Character of Clients, Target Client, Portion of Local and Foreign Clients

The Company targets clients who have capital and want to invest in financial products in equities, fixed income and derivatives. This can be a natural person or juristic person.

Information of the Company's clients in past 3 years

Unit : Baht Millions

Average Daily Trading Volume	2018	%	2017	%	2016	%
Daily Trading Volume- SET*	57,674		50,114		52,526	
Daily Trading Volume- The Company *	5,841		4,788		5,360	
(including the Company's portfolio)						
The Company's market share %	3.27%		3.27%		3.76%	
(excluding the Company's portfolio)						
Ranking	13		13		10	
Breakdown by types of clients						
1) Local corporate clients	548	9	462	10	435	8
2) Local retail clients	2,498	43	2,423	50	3,060	57
3) Foreign clients	264	5	43	1	42	1
Total	3,310	57	2,928	61	3,537	66
4) The Company's portfolio	2,531	43	1,860	39	1,823	34
Total	5,841	100	4,788	100	5,360	100
Breakdown by types of accounts						
1) Cash Account and Cash Balance Account	2,455	74	2,235	76	2,856	81
2) Credit balance account	855	26	693	24	681	19
Total	3,310	100	2,928	100	3,537	100
Breakdown by types of trading order channels						
1) Trading via Investment Consultants	990	30	992	34	1,114	31
2) Trading via internet trading	2,320	70	1,936	66	2,423	69
Total	3,310	100	2,928	100	3,537	100

Note : * Trading volume referred to volume in both SET and MAI

In 2018, the Company's Trading Volume consisted of 9% Local corporate clients, 43% Local retail clients, 5% foreign clients and 43% the Company's portfolio, the Company did not depended on any client for more than 30% of total income.

The Company through its headquarters and 18 branches throughout the country to provide services to clients, clients can send orders via phone through the Company's Investment Consultants or trade by themselves through the internet. In 2018, the portion of trading via Investment Consultants: trading via internet was 30% : 70%.

(B) Market Overview and Competition in 2018

The Thai stock market declined significantly in 2018, and the market volatility has been high throughout the year. The benchmark SET Index rallied in 1Q2018, staged a correction in 2Q2018, recovered again in 3Q2018 and pulled back sharply in the 4Q2018. Most of the negative factors hitting the stock market were external, particularly i) the dispute between US and China on the international trade and ii) rising investors' concern about slowing global

economic growth. Meanwhile, the domestic news flow on Thai politics and the general election had less influence on the SET Index.

During the first quarter of 2018, the SET Index remained on a positive note, supported by solid global economy and optimism on Thai economic growth. The Thai index recorded its 2018 high (intra-day level) on February 27, 2018 at 1,852.5. Meanwhile, the sentiment of stock market started weakening in March 2018, when the US government initiated the idea to raise import tariffs against the imported goods from China; a move that was described as a 'trade war' during the later part of 2018.

The Thai stock market momentum deteriorated in 2Q2018, after US President Donald Trump threatened to impose 10% import tariffs against China and also punished Chinese technology companies regarding intellectual property issues. This news raised investors' concerns that the dispute between two major nations would affect the global trades and global economy. On June 15, 2018, the US authorities officially announced 10% tariff on Chinese goods worth US\$50 billion.

Market players witnessed a moderate rebound in the Thai stock market in 3Q2018. During this quarter, though the factors on US and China trade dispute continued to worsen as Donald Trump increased the size of tariffs measure against China to US\$ 200 billion VS US \$50 billion in 2Q2018, the domestic political factor turned significantly more positive. Prime Minister Prayuth Chan-ocha announced the political roadmap to hold the general election on March 24, 2019. This factor boosted the sentiment of Thai stock market.

In the final quarter of 2018, macro factors on global and Thai stock markets worsened further, as the trade dispute between US and China has increased to the level that started affecting global economic data and also oil prices. The monthly economic data, especially exports data, of major countries significantly dropped in 4Q2018 and weighed on stock markets around the world. On crude oil market, US WTI oil prices moved down by 38.7% during the 4Q2018, and significantly affected large-cap energy stocks in the Thai stock market.

For the whole of 2018, the SET Index fell by 10.8% to close the year at 1,563.9 pts. The daily average market turnover (both SET and MAI) stood at Baht 57.7 billion, increasing by 15.1% from Baht 50.1 billion in 2017. Foreign investors reported a huge net selling position of Baht 287.5 billion in 2018, compared to a foreign net selling of Baht 25.8 billion during 2017. The market capitalization decreased to Baht 15.9 trillion at the end of 2018, falling by 9.2% from Baht 17.6 trillion at the end of 2017.

Stock Exchange of Thailand

	2018	2017	2016
Total trading value (Baht million)*	14,130,078	12,227,748	12,816,259
Average daily trading value (Baht million)*	57,674	50,114	52,526
Total market capitalization (Baht million)	15,978,252	17,587,433	15,079,272
SET Index (year-end)	1,563.88	1,753.71	1,542.94
Dividend Yield (%)	3.2	2.7	3.0
P/E ratio (times)	14.8	19.1	18.6
P/BV ratio (times)	1.8	2.1	2.0
No. of listed companies	545	538	522

*including MAI

Regarding the new listings into the stock market, there were 18 new companies listed in Thailand's stock markets (both SET and MAI) in 2018, compared to 39 new listings in 2017. As the Thai stock market conditions were not favorable in 2018 and market volatility was extremely high, some companies reportedly postponed the listing plan, resulting in fewer than expected numbers of IPOs.

IPO Stocks in 2018 (both SET and MAI): 18 new companies in total

Stock	First trading date	IPO size (Baht million)
ABM	27 Feb 2018	135.00
CMAN	21 Mar 2018	921.60
CHAYO	22 Mar 2018	403.20
DOD	20 Jun 2018	1,023.00
TEAMG	12 Jul 2018	435.60
MVP	7 Aug 2018	133.00
TPLAS	5 Sep 2018	103.60
KWM	1 Oct 2018	156.00
OSP	17 Oct 2018	12,668.75
BGC	18 Oct 2018	1,983.33
SONIC	19 Oct 2018	292.50
TIGER	24 Oct 2018	446.32
PR9	30 Oct 2018	1,976.12
NER	7 Nov 2018	1,548.00
CMC	19 Nov 2018	750.00
SISB	29 Nov 2018	1,352.00
STI	19 Dec 2018	428.40
TQM	20 Dec 2018	1,725.00

Source: SET and MAI

Competition among Thai Brokers

In 2018, competition among Thai brokerage businesses remained intense, similar to the past few years. Although the daily average market turnover noticeably increased from 2017 and stayed high above Baht 55.0 billion last year, the liberalization of commission rates and, more recently, the introduction of computerized trading systems and new financial innovations, resulted in high degree of industry competition, from both domestic side and international brokers. Meanwhile, for 2018, the sum of the market share of the top 10 brokers was 50.34%, while the rest 49.66% of the pie were shared by non-top 10 brokers.

Top 10 securities brokers of 2018

Rank	Company Name	Name	Market Shares (%)
1	DBS VICKERS SECURITIES (THAILAND) LIMITED	DBSV	6.67
2	MAYBANK KIM ENG SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	MBKET	6.14
3	ASIA WEALTH SECURITIES LIMITED	AWS	5.66
4	CLSA SECURITIES (THAILAND) LIMITED	CLSA	5.25
5	CGS-CIMB SECURITIES COMPANY LIMITED	CGS-CIMB	5.21
6	BUALUANG SECURITIES PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	BLS	4.64
7	PHATRA SECURITIES PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	PHATRA	4.55
8	CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (THAILAND) LIMITED	CS	4.31
9	FINANSIA SYRUS SECURITIES PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	FSS	4.00
10	YUANTA SECURITIES (THAILAND) LIMITED	YUANTA	3.91
TOP 10 BROKERS			50.34
OTHERS			49.66
Total			100.00

*including MAI

Industry Trend in 2019

We estimate that the high volatility of the stock market, both globally and in Thailand, will continue into 2019, because global economic slowdown looks inevitable and major central banks continue to lesser the degree of extra stimulus being implemented in the recent years. However, following a sharp correction in the stock market in 4Q 2018, there is a good chance for a SET Index recovery in 2019 assuming that key issues like i) US and China trade dispute and ii) UK's exit from the European Union find market-friendly solutions. Meanwhile, we also expect the competition in the industry to remain high, shaped by continued liberalization of commission rates, and the coming of computerized trading system and also other new financial innovations that offer more investment choices to the investors.

2.3 Capital Management Policy

(A) Fund Management policy

The primary objectives of the Company's capital management are to maintain the Company's ability to continue as a going concern and to maintain net capital in accordance with the rules laid down by the SEC.

If the Company requires additional funds, the Company's policy is to procure the most appropriate source of funds taking into account the cost of funds, and not to depend upon any one single source of funds. The Company analyses its cash flow needs on a daily basis and matches its short-term or long term funding and investment needs.

The Company has a policy to maintain a Net Liquid Capital and a Net Capital Ratio (NCR) that are higher than the requirements under the SEC regulations, which specified that the Net Liquid Capital must be at least Baht 25 million and the Net Capital Ratio must be at least 7% of liabilities and guarantees.

(B) Investment Policy

The Board of Directors has approved an Investment Policy of Proprietary Trading, to comply with the SEC notification regarding the conditions and Procedures of the investment for Proprietary Trading. The key points of the policy are as follows:

1. The Risk Management Committee will approve the risk limit for the Company's proprietary trading teams at least once a year. The risk limit defines an acceptable level of loss (Stop Loss Limit) and the maximum acceptable value of investments (Position Limit) and will be reviewed regularly to ensure that the limits are suitable to market conditions.
2. The Company's proprietary trading teams are responsible for securities selection and investment allocation. An investment in new products requires the Risk Management Committee's approval.
3. The Company's proprietary trading team members must have appropriate licenses and qualifications to comply with SEC notifications.
4. The Risk Management Committee uses a variety of tools to implement comprehensive measurement and analysis of market risk. For example, Value-at-Risk is used to measure the potential loss on an investment given a certain time horizon and level of probability, and stress testing is implemented to evaluate the robustness of a Company under different stress scenarios. If Net Capital Ratio decreases significantly, the Risk Management Department will report to the Risk Management Committee immediately.
5. The Company has assigned the Legal & Compliance Department and the Audit Department to supervise and ensure that the Company's proprietary trading complies with the Company's policy.
6. Risk Management Department will report a Market Risk Summary Report to the Chief Operating Officer, and either the Head of Proprietary Trading Department, or the Head of Fixed Income Department as the case may be on a daily basis.

(C) Credit Balance Policy

A Credit Balance account is used by investors who want to borrow money to buy securities; or to borrow securities for short selling. Prior to the buying of securities or short selling, the investor needs to create purchasing power by depositing cash or pledging securities as collateral. The Company will mark to market the valuation of the collateral and the purchasing power of the investor will vary following the changing value of securities.

The Company specified that clients who want to open a Credit Balance Account ("Margin Account") shall disclose to its Investment Consultant adequate personal information representing their proper debt payment ability. After the Company has approved the opening of any Margin Account, such client shall sign the related Loan Agreement for Securities Trading to acknowledge the terms and conditions and risks in relation to the Margin Account. The Company's Credit Balance Policy is as follows:

1. The Company will not lend for securities trading to any person which the Company knows or believes that such person is a nominee.
2. Before providing any services to the client, the Company shall collect and evaluate the client's information for the following purpose;
 - 2.1 Know Your Client & Client Due Diligence: KYC / CDD
 - 2.2 Evaluate the suitable and acceptable risk level for its loan for securities trading through a Suitability Test
3. The Company has set out the Marginable Securities list. In this regard, the Company has considered the qualification of any securities such as liquidity, good fundamental, price volatility and relevant risk, etc. In addition, the Company will review the Marginable Securities list every month or when any significant market change in the marginable lists occurs and give notification to the Client as the Company deems appropriate on the Company's website.
4. The Company has imposed the Initial Margin Rate for all marginable securities and a requirement for the Client to deposit cash or assets as their collateral before trading. In addition, the Company has set the Call Margin Rate and Force Sale Rate which is not lower than the rates prescribed by the SET and complies with the Company's internal regulations. The Company will require the Clients to add more collateral or force sale their securities when the collateral is less than the required amount.
5. The Company has set interest rates which shall be i) charged on the loan for securities trading or ii) paid on the cash which the client has deposited as collateral in the Margin Account, in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Office of SEC and/or the Company.
6. All cash, including benefits/returns deposited with the Company, shall not be subject to the protection of the Financial Institutions Development Fund.

3. Risk Factors

3.1 Company's Business Risks

3.1.1 Risk Associated with Government policy, Rules and Regulations and Related Laws

Changes in government policies, rules and regulations and related laws, such as changes in interest rates, changes in regulations and guidelines, changes in commission rates, and other changes may affect the Company's operations.

The Company manages this risk by closely monitoring changes in the policies of regulators. The Company will attend meetings to share its opinions with the regulators.

The Legal & Compliance Department will notify employees of such changes, and advise them how to adjust their operational procedures in accordance with such changes.

3.1.2 Risk from Dependence on Major Client

In 2018, the Company did not depend on income from any one client for more than 30% of total income. The Company is concerned about the risk of dependence on major clients, so it continuously plans to expand its client base both in retail and institutional and local and foreign. One way is by developing the internet trading system to increase the number of internet trading clients.

3.1.3 Risk Associated with Human Resource

Human resource is a key factor for securities businesses. Losing a key member of the staff may affect the business of the Company.

In order to protect against such risk, the Company provides continuous training to enhance human resource development in terms of potential and expertise to better serve clients. To create career paths for the Company's staff, the Company has a clear policy with proper compensation in accordance with current market conditions and competition. Lastly, the Company's management team is focused on building good relationships within the organization leading to good cooperation and a better and safe working environment.

3.1.4 Risk of Renewal of Premises Leasing Contract

Currently, the Company has leased the premises used for its business operations including its head office and 18 branches for certain periods in many leasing contracts (except Supanburi Branch where the land and building belong to the Company). Therefore, the risk of contract renewal exists as well as the chance that rental fees will be adjusted by the lesser. However, most of the leasing contracts grant the Company the right to renew the leasing contract as long as the company complies with terms and conditions in the contract. The company has performed its duties under the leasing contracts as a good lessee and often gets renewal from the lessor. Considering rental fee adjustment which may affect the cost of business operations, it is accepted by the company due to the consistency with market rate. Therefore, the Company believes that provisions contained in the current premises leasing contracts will not give rise to a significant risk to the Company.

3.1.5 Market Risk

Market risk refers to the risk that fluctuations in market trading volumes, share prices, and interest rates will directly impact the Company's revenues or the value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities at present and in the future. Factors causing volatility in market trading volumes and interest rates include political developments, the economic outlook, and domestic and investor sentiment, both domestically and internationally.

A variety of tools are used to implement comprehensive measurement and analysis of market risk. For example, Value-at-Risk is used to measure the potential loss on investment given a certain time horizon and level of probability, and stress testing is implemented to evaluate the robustness of the Company in any given stress scenarios. These analytical tools provide a picture of the Company's potential future losses. Moreover, the Company assesses and manages

the potential losses resulting from market losses by setting stop loss limits and position limits that are appropriate to current market conditions.

3.1.6 Risk from Competition in Securities Broker Business

The securities broker business is highly competitive, especially as SET changed its policy on brokerage commissions to a cascade calculation. The commission will vary based on trading volume. Also, the brokerage commission fee is fully negotiable between brokers and members since January 2012. If the Company is unable to maintain a high quality of service compared to other brokers, it may lose market share. Therefore, the Company has a strategic policy to continually enhance the efficiency of its staff in giving advice and service to clients, including technology development to support new products. The Company is also developing its research and expanding into new businesses to give more convenience to clients and offer investment alternatives.

3.1.7 Credit/Default Risk

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counter party will default on its contractual obligations, resulting in a financial loss to the Company and its subsidiary companies.

The Company is exposed to credit risk primarily with respect to securities and derivatives business receivables, loans and other accounts receivable. The Company controls such risk by establishing credit limits for clients and counter parties and analyzing their financial position on an ongoing basis. The Company is not expected to have much concentration risk of credit exposure because it has a variety of client base and large number of clients.

The maximum exposure to credit risk is limited to the carrying amount of securities and derivatives business receivables, loans, and other receivables as stated in the statements of financial position.

3.1.8 Risk from Securities Investment and Return

Risk from securities investment and return is the risk that the Company may not get the return from investment it expects.

The Company has assigned its Risk Management Committee to set strict guidelines and policies regarding asset allocation, portfolio limits and risk control in order to manage risk of losses due to market volatility and controlling risk limit on a daily basis. The Risk Management Committee will review these on a regular basis to be consistent with market conditions.

3.1.9 Risk from Investment in Subsidiaries

This type of risk may arise if the subsidiaries incur losses which have an effect on the Company's performance. The Company appoints persons to be directors for setting the management policies of its subsidiaries.

3.1.10 Risk from Investment Banking Business

In operating an investment banking business, for the underwriting business, there is risk of losses from unsubscribed securities that must be transferred to the Company's portfolio. Inappropriate size or pricing of issues, unexpected fluctuations in the stock market, interest rates or foreign exchange rates can cause investors to not subscribe to such securities. To reduce such risk, the Company studies and analyzes information regarding the issuer and the interest of clients or investors. In the financial advisory business, the Company always studies clients carefully and conducts due diligence before entering deals. The Company also set up the Investment Banking Business Risk Sub-Committee to be responsible for approving underwriting deals and other investment banking businesses.

3.1.11 Risk Associated with Derivatives Products

Having taken into consideration various risks involved in derivatives, the Company has approved the Equity Derivatives Department to sell derivative products to clients. However, the Risk Management Committee has to approve the "Product Program" first before the Equity Derivatives Department can issue derivatives to clients. The Product Program includes the following analysis:

- 1) Characteristics of securities, services, and target clients;
- 2) Risk management policies such as control of position risk (Var, Delta, and DV01) setting acceptable stop loss level and other risk policies depending on attributes of securities and services offered to clients; and
- 3) Internal operational procedures (Work Flow) including internal control.

The Company was the first securities company in Thailand to launch Derivative Warrants. The Company has a strict policy to control and monitor associated risk closely. The Risk Management Department monitors the Company's exposure on a daily basis to ensure compliance with the approved risk policies. The Company is therefore confident that it has put in place a system for limiting risks associated with derivatives to an acceptable minimal level.

3.1.12 Risk Associated with Information Technology

Information technology risk associated with technological limitations including ability to support large transactions and product variability plus operational system, backup and information security.

Much of the Company's business is conducted using various computer or communications networks. In the event these systems or networks are disrupted or unavailable the Company's operations would be affected. Examples of such disruptions include external network or system outages affecting market trading activities, and internal system outages affecting communication or data management.

The Company understands the importance of information technology in operating business, so it is always developing systems to support new product and various types of transactions. Also, the Company has set up an emergency plan and disaster recovery plan for each of its main systems.

3.1.13 Risk Associated with Fraud

Fraud is a risk that can occur from employee, clients and the counter party. The Company maintains close multiple operational and financial monitoring and controls to ensure that transactions, both on behalf of clients and for the Company, are performed correctly. However, the Company may be at risk of fraud. This includes failure of the Company's monitoring systems to detect fraud. The Board has approved the Policies and Guidelines to prevent and combat corruption by the Company and the Procedures regarding the Anti-Corruption policy. The Board also set clear procedures on whistle blowing for related parties or stakeholders and ensure the Company has protective measures to keep the whistleblowers' names confidential.

3.1.14 Risk Associated with Business Disruption

Major business disruption events beyond the control of the Company may affect its level of business operations. Examples of such events include natural disasters such as the political unrest in 2010 or the major flooding in 2011.

To prevent the risk of natural disasters and other emergencies, The Company has set up the Business Continuity Management Policy (BCM) and prepared the Business Continuity Plan (BCP) which requires testing at least once a year.

3.2 Financial Risk

3.2.1 Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company and its subsidiaries will be unable to liquidate financial assets and/or procure sufficient funds to discharge obligations in a timely manner, resulting in a financial loss.

The Company has procedures and processes to monitor, adjust to and control liquidity risk. For example, when the Company is launching a new product, it assesses the impact on its liquid capital by estimating its net capital ratio after the product is launched using a stress test technique, and takes this information into consideration in determining the appropriate size of the product issue.

The Company has a policy to maintain a Net Liquid Capital and a Net Capital Ratio (NCR) that are higher than the requirements under the SEC regulations, which specified that the Net Liquid Capital must be at least Baht 25 million and the Net Capital Ratio must be at least 7% of liabilities and guarantees. As at 31st December 2018, the Company has a Net Liquid Capital of Baht 4,949 million and a Net Capital Ratio of 71.28% of liabilities and guarantees.

3.2.2 Foreign Exchange Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

As at 31st December 2018, the Company had investments in subsidiaries denominated in foreign currency which were valued under the cost method at USD 59.4 million (equivalent to Baht 2,383 million). However, the Company also has obtained Thai Baht loans from those subsidiaries totaling Baht 1,936.5 million.

3.2.3 Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that future fluctuations in market interest rates will affect the operating result and cash flows of the Company and subsidiary companies.

The exposure to interest rate risk of the Company and its subsidiary companies relates primarily to their deposits at financial institutions, securities purchased under resale agreements, securities and derivative business receivable - credit balance accounts, long-term investments in debt securities and debt issued and borrowings. However, as most of the financial assets and liabilities carry floating interest rate which fluctuates in line with the market interest rates or carry fixed interest rate which approximates to the current market interest rate, the Company and its subsidiary companies do not use derivatives to manage their interest rate risk.

3.3 Risk Affecting the Rights of Shareholders

3.3.1 Risk from Having Major Shareholder

A major shareholder may exercise greater influence over the Company's management and business policies. However, there are 4 independent directors from a total of 12 directors or equal to 33%. They are responsible for good corporate governance to ensure that the quality of management is effective, transparent and fair for all shareholders.

3.3.2 Risk from Having a Non-Voting Depository Receipts (NVDRs)

Since NVDRs holders have no voting rights, this effectively leads to a decrease in the number of voting shares. As a result, major shareholders may have an increased level of control over the Company. As at 20th April 2018, investors had bought 166,327,487 NVDRs shares (equivalent to 8.35% of paid-up capital).

3.3.3 Risk Associated with Low Free Float Stock or Low Trading Liquidity

As at 13th March 2018, 65% of KGI stock was held by minority shareholders, which makes trading liquidity high and this means less risk that investors would be unable to trade at a desired price.

4. Asset used for business

4.1 Assets of the Company and its subsidiaries

(A) Property, plant and equipment used in the Company's business

Description (As at December 31 st 2018)	Net book value (Thousand Baht)	Ownership	Collateral/obligation
Land (Supanburi branch)	1,820	Company's asset	None
Building (Supanburi branch)	-	Company's asset	None
Equipment	48,498	Company's asset	None
Furniture and fixtures	2,877	Company's asset	None
Vehicles	-	Company's asset	None
Installation in progress	11,694	Company's asset	None
Total	64,889		

(B) Property, plant and equipment used in the Company's subsidiary business

Description (As at December 31 st 2018)	Net book value (Thousand Baht)	Ownership	Collateral/obligation
Building improvements	3,373	Subsidiary's asset	None
Equipment	5,060	Subsidiary's asset	None
Furniture and fixtures	912	Subsidiary's asset	None
Vehicles	2,422	Subsidiary's asset	None
Installation in progress	2,799	Subsidiary's asset	None
Total	14,566		

4.2 Rental property

(A) The Company's rental property

Rental Property	Lessor	Remaining period of lease as at 31 st December 2018
1. Head office	City Realty Co.,Ltd.	2 years 1 month
2. Hat Yai branch	Lee Gardens Hotel Co., Ltd.	1 year
3. Nakhon Ratchasima branch	K.R.Shopping Center Co.,Ltd.	2 years 11 months
4. Samut Sakhon branch	A.T. Asset Co., Ltd.	6 months
5. Nakhon Sawan branch	Individual	1 year 8 months
6. Pinklao branch	CPN Retail Growth Leasehold Real Estate Investment Trust	10 months
7. Nakhon Pathom branch	Individual	1 year 6 months
8. Chiang Rai branch	Individual	6 months
9. Phetchaburi branch	Individual	2 years
10. Udon Thani branch	Individual	1 year 3 months
11. Changwattana branch	Na-Nakorn Estate Co.,Ltd.	6 months
12. Thaniya branch	Thaniya Real Estate Co.,Ltd	2 years 5 months
13. Silom Complex branch	Silom Building and Service Co., Ltd.	3 year 5 months
14. Pracha Chuen branch	Individual	2 years 8 months
15. Udon Thani Cyber branch	Fairy Bridge Holdings Co., Ltd.	4 months
16. Chiang Mai	EAK999 Co.,Ltd.	1 year 2 months
17. Khon Kaen	Individual	3 months

(B) The rental property of the Company's subsidiary

Rental Property	Lessor	Remaining period of lease as at 31 st December 2018
Head office of One Asset Management Limited	Siam Piwat Co.,Ltd.	11 months

4.3 Intangible Assets and Goodwill

As at 31st December 2018, the Company's intangible assets were Baht 71 million and the Company's goodwill was Baht 27 million.

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and allowance for impairment (if any). Intangible assets with finite lives are amortised on a systematic basis over the economic useful life and tested for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortisation period and the amortisation method of such intangible assets are reviewed at least at each financial year end. The amortisation expense is charged to profit or loss from operation.

Goodwill is initially recorded at cost, which equals to the excess of the cost of the business combination over the fair value of the net assets acquired. If the fair value of the net assets acquired, exceeds the cost of business combination, such excess is immediately recognised as revenue in profit or loss from operation.

For subsequent measurement, goodwill is carried at cost less allowance for impairment. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually or when circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired.

5. Legal Cases

As at 31st December 2018, the Company and its subsidiaries had no litigation which might have a potential negative impact in excess of 5% of the shareholders' equity per its consolidated financial statements as at the latest accounting period; which may significantly affect the Company or its subsidiaries which impact cannot yet quantified; and which arises other than from the Company's normal business.

6. General information and other relevant information

(A) Information of KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited

Company's Name	KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited
Business Type	Securities Business
First Trade Date in SET	15 December 1989
Securities code	KGI
Head office address	No.173 Asia Centre Building, 8 th - 11 th Floor, South Sathorn Road, Thungmahamek Sub-District, Sathorn District, Bangkok 10120 Thailand
Company's PCL registration number	No. 0107536000293
Telephone number	66(0) 2658 8888
Fax number	66(0) 2658 8000
Website	www.kgiworld.co.th / www.thaiwarrant.com
Registered capital	Baht 1,991,763,130
Paid up capital	Baht 1,991,763,130
No. of paid-up shares	1,991,763,130 ordinary shares
Par Value	Baht 1.00 per share
Accounting period	1 January – 31 December
นักลงทุนสัมพันธ์	Institutional Investors Tel: 0 2658 8885 Email: markh@kgi.co.th Retail Investors Tel: 0 2658 8880-1 Email: nonglukn@kgi.co.th

(B) Information of references

Registrar	Thailand Securities Depository Co., Ltd. The Stock Exchange of Thailand Building, 1 st Floor, 93 Ratchadaphisek Road, Dindaeng, Bangkok 10400, Thailand Telephone number 0 2009-9000 Fax number 0 2009-9991 Website: http://www.set.or.th/tsd Email: SETContactCenter@set.or.th
Auditor	Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Jaiyos Audit Co., Ltd No. 11/1 , AIA Sathorn Tower , 23 rd - 27 th , South Sathorn Road, Yannawa Sub-district, Sathorn District, Bangkok 10120, Thailand Telephone number 0 2034 0000 Fax number 0 2034 0100 Website: http://www.deloitte.com

(C) Information of companies that the Company holds more than 10% shareholding

Company Name	Business Type	Registered Capital	Paid-up Capital	Amount and Type of paid-up shares	Par value	% of holding by the Company	Address
One Asset Management Limited ("ONEAM") (inincorporated in Thailand)	Fund Management	Baht 105.00 Million	Baht 105.00 Million	10,500,000 ordinary shares	10.00 Baht per share	99 %	No. 989, the 9 th and 24 th floors of Siampiwat Tower Building, Rama I Road, Patumwan Sub-district, Patumwan District, Bangkok 10330, Thailand Tel. 0 2659 8888 Fax 0 2659 8860 Website www.one-asset.com
KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited ("HOLDCO") (inincorporated in Hong Kong)	Investment	USD 39.44 Million	USD 39.44 Million	39,444,670 ordinary Shares	USD 1.00 Per share	100 %	41/F Central Plaza, 18 Harbour Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong Tel (852) 2878 6888 Fax (852) 2878 6800
KGI (Thailand) Holdings Limited ("KTHL") (inincorporated in British Vergin Islands)	Investment	USD 20.00 Million	USD 20.00 Million	20,000,000 ordinary shares	USD 1.00 Per share	100 %	P.O. Box 3340, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands Tel (852) 2878 6888 Fax (852) 2878 6800

(D) Other relevant information

Company Rating

In 2018, TRIS Rating affirms the Company rating of KGI Securities (Thailand) PLC (“the Company”) at “A-”. At the same time, TRIS Rating assigns the rating of “A-” to the proposed issue of up to Baht 2,000 million in its senior unsecured debentures. (See credit rating report by TRIS at www.kgiworld.co.th)

Rating Symbols and Definitions

TRIS Rating uses eight letter rating symbols for announcing credit ratings. The rating ranges from AAA, AA, A, BBB, BB, B, C and D. The AAA is highest rating and D is the lowest rating.

A: The rating indicates a company or a debt instrument with a low credit risk. The company has strong capacity to pay interest and repay principal on time, but is more susceptible to adverse changes in business, economic or other external conditions than debt in higher-rated categories.

The ratings from AA to C may be modified by the addition of a plus (+) or minus (-) sign to show relative standing within a rating category.

Information of the Company credit rating

Rating Agency	Year	Rating	Outlook
TRIS	2018	A-	Stable
TRIS	2017	A-	Stable
TRIS	2016	A-	Stable
TRIS	2015	BBB+	Stable
TRIS	2014	BBB+	Stable
TRIS	2013	BBB+	Stable
TRIS	2012	BBB+	Stable
TRIS	2011	BBB+	Stable
TRIS	2010	BBB+	Stable
TRIS	2009	BBB+	Stable
TRIS	2008	BBB+	Stable
TRIS	2007	BBB	Stable
TRIS	2006	BBB	Stable
TRIS	2005	BBB	Stable
TRIS	2004	BBB	-
TRIS	2003	BBB-	-

Risk management of derivative warrants issued

- Objective of Issuing DWs.
To provide new investment products for investors and to diversify the Company’s income base.
- Hedging Strategy and Risk management

2.1 Hedging Strategy

To manage risk from DW issuing, the Company has hedging strategies such as:

- Hedging Strategy based on Underlying Stock Price

For Call Warrants, the Company’s risk of loss rises if the underlying stock price increases. The Company may incur a loss from issuing Call Warrants. To hedge this risk the Company will buy the underlying stock a in proportion calculated from the Net Delta Value. Therefore, any losses from issuing DWs will be offset by profits from the increase in the value of the underlying stock held by the Company.

For Put Warrants, the Company's risk increases if the underlying stock price decreases. The Company may lose from issuing Put Warrants. The Company will hedge its risk by short selling the underlying stock in proportion calculated from its Net Delta Value. Therefore, the loss from issuing Put DWs will be offset by the profit from the short selling of the underlying stock.

b) Hedging Strategy for Volatility of Underlying Stock

For Call and Put Warrant, the Company has higher risk if the volatility of the underlying stock increases. The Company may lose from issuing Call or Put Warrants. The Company will hedge through other products such as OTC Derivatives, Structured Notes, Derivatives on related underlying stocks or Options traded on TFEX. Those products may link to other underlying stocks or an index that has positive correlation with the underlying stock of the DW.

2.2 The Company's Risk Management System

In regards to the Company as the DW issuer, the Company has adopted a risk management framework on an integrated basis to manage risks across the enterprise effectively. The Company appointed the Risk Management Committee which is comprised of representatives of all business units as well as senior operational administrative executives, taking care of the overall risk of the Company. This includes the installation of a system to control and manage the credit and market risk. It also has established a standard operating procedure that was developed to reduce the risk of daily operations.

3. The role of top management in the risk management system

Besides the Risk Management Committee, the Company's Risk Management Department coordinates and facilitates management in implementing the risk management according to the assigned policy, including regularly monitoring and reporting on the risk status to the Company's top management, and continually instilling a risk management culture to executives and employees.

4. Supervision to comply with regulations to maintain position and liquidity of DW issuing

A Net Liquid Capital and A Net Capital Ratio ("NCR")

The Company has a policy to maintain a Net Liquid Capital and a Net Capital Ratio (NCR) that are higher than the requirements under the SEC regulations, which specified that the Net Liquid Capital must be at least Baht 25 million and the Net Capital Ratio must be at least 7% of liabilities and guarantees.

5. DWs issued by the Company during the last 2 years and underlying company information (see Attachment 4).

6. Conflict of interest of issuing DWs.

In the case that the Company or its affiliates have conducted business and/or performed other duties including but not limited to investment advisory, financial advisory and/or proprietary trading in which a conflict of interest concerning the issuance of DW might have been caused, for the purpose of fair treatment and the prevention of any investment's advantage /disadvantage gain or lose by the Company and clients, the Company has determined a procedure on prevention of conflict of interest emphasizing insider trading. Under such procedure, any department who performs its duties as investment advisory, financial advisory and proprietary trading will possess equivalent status as that of the normal client will have no right to receive information or research papers which other clients of the Company do not receive.

7. Guarantor of DW and associated contracts of DW Issuer (if any)

- None -

8. Details of the sale of derivative warrants which is fully insured or partially insured. (If any)

- None -

PART 2 MANAGEMENT AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

7. Company information and Shareholders

7.1 Registered Capital and Paid up Capital

(1) Registered capital:	Baht 1,991,763,130
Paid Up capital:	Baht 1,991,763,130
Number of shares:	1,991,763,130 shares
Par value:	Baht 1.00 per share

(2) Other types of shares that are different from ordinary shares: - None -

7.2 The Company's shareholders

The Company's major shareholder is KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd., which holds shares 34.97% of total issued shares. The Company's top ten shareholders are as follows:

No.	List of Shareholders (as at 20 th April 2018)	No. of share	%
1	KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd./1	696,614,400	34.97%
2	Thai NVDR Company Limited	166,327,487	8.35%
3	HSBC (SINGAPORE) NOMINEES PTE LTD	28,270,700	1.42%
4	Mrs. Kanchana Jiampittayanuwat	19,000,000	0.95%
5	Dhipaya Insurance Public Company Limited	15,553,000	0.78%
6	Mr. Jakthorn chantaroj	14,000,000	0.70%
7	N.C.B.TRUST LIMITED-POHJOLA BANK PLC CLIENT A/C EUR	13,000,000	0.65%
8	Mrs. Benja Nantapichetkul	12,760,500	0.64%
9	EAST FOURTEEN LIMITED-DFA EMERG MARKET CORE EQ PORT	12,673,200	0.64%
10	EAST FOURTEEN LIMITED-DIMENSIONAL EMER MKTS VALUE FD	9,914,900	0.50%
	Others	1,003,648,943	50.40%
	Total/2	1,991,763,130	100.00%

Note

1/ KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd. is an investment holding company incorporated under the laws of Singapore. The ultimate parent of the Group is China Development Financial Holding Corporation, which is a financial holding company incorporated under the laws of Taiwan. (See Shareholding Structure of the group, in section 1.3-1.4.)

2/ As at 13th March 2018, the Company had a free float of 65% of paid up capital. The Portion of shares held in the Company by all Directors is not more than 25% of paid up capital. (see the Portion of shares held in the Company of directors, in section 8.1)

7.3 Other Issue of Securities

As at 31st December 2018, the Company and its subsidiaries had not issued any Convertible Securities, but it had issued Debt securities and borrowings of Baht 2,988 million which consisted of Bills of Exchange of Baht 818 million and Bonds of Baht 1,750 million and Structured Notes of Baht 420 million. (See Notes to financial statements No. 19 Debts issued and borrowings)

7.4 Dividend Policy

The Company's dividend policy

The Company's dividend policy is "Any dividend payment will be considered by the Board of Directors and, if approved, be proposed to the shareholders, on a case by case basis, and will take into account prevailing business conditions, outlook, investment opportunities, and other relevant factors."

In 2018, the Company had separate financial statements profits of Baht 1,083 million and earnings per share of Baht 0.54. The Company has thoroughly considered the prevailing business conditions, outlook, investment opportunities, and other relevant factors. The Company has sufficient cash flow to pay a dividend from the retained earnings of Baht 0.385 per share which is in-line with the Company's dividend policy. The proposed dividend is equivalent to a payout ratio of 71% of separate financial statements profit and amounts to approximately Baht 767 million. The proposed dividend will be paid on 8th May 2019 after obtaining approval from the Annual General Shareholders Meeting No. 1/2019.

5-Year dividend payment history (Y2013 – Y 2017) and current year dividend payment (Y2018)

Separate financial statements	Y2018	Y2017	Y2016	Y2015	Y2014	Y2013
Basic earnings per share (Baht per share)	0.544	0.445	0.489	0.288	0.368	0.363
Dividend per share (Baht per share)	0.385	0.320	0.380	0.285	0.365	0.360
Dividend pay-out ratio (%) (Dividend per share /Basic earning per share of separate financial statements)	71%	72%	78%	99%	99%	99%

The Subsidiary's dividend policy (Subsidiary dividend is paid to the Company)

For our subsidiary's dividend policy, the subsidiary's board will recommend and propose the appropriate dividend to the subsidiary's shareholders by looking at the profit of the subsidiary company and available investment opportunities.

8. Management Structure

The Management Structure of the Company as at 31st December 2018 consists of the Board of Directors and 11 sub-committees to help screen important tasks for the Board of Directors (See the sub-committee's information in the section of good corporate governance).

8.1 The Board of Directors

The Composition of the Board

The Board shall be optimally constituted giving consideration to the size and nature of the Company's business. The Board shall ensure that it comprises a diverse mix of skills and expertise critical for effective oversight of the management of the Company. The Composition of the Board is as follows:

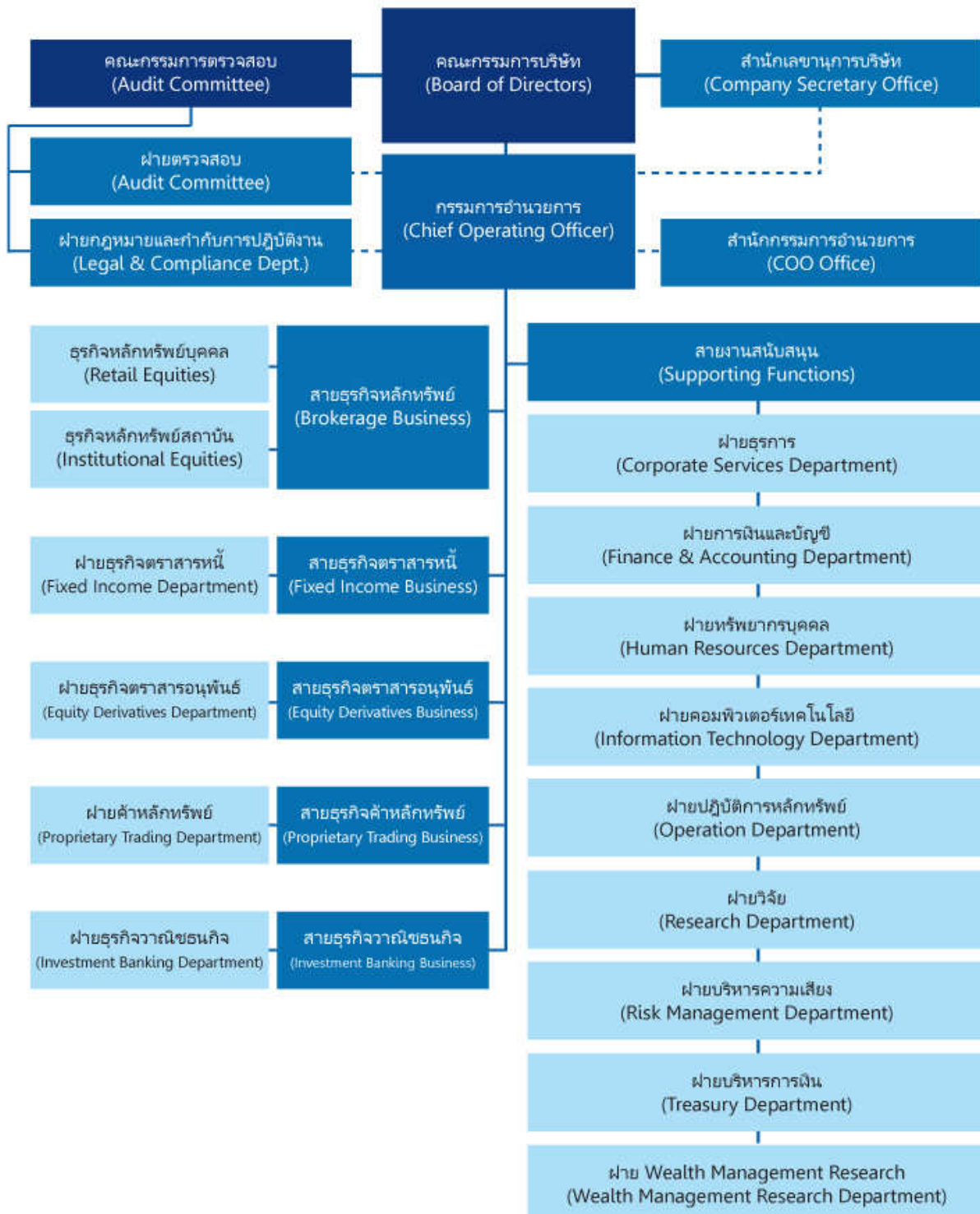
1. The Board of Directors shall consist of at least 5 persons but not more than 15 persons.
2. The Board Structure has diversified skills, experience, and expertise that are useful to the Company.
3. At least one non - executive director shall have prior working experience in the securities business.
4. Independent directors shall make up 1/3 of all directors following the SEC's regulations.
5. The representative directors from the major shareholder shall be proportionate to their shareholding.

The Board of Directors as of 31st December 2018 consisted of 12 Board members, consists of 9 non-executive directors and 3 executive directors. There are 4 independent directors, which is equal to 1 in 3 of the total number of directors as follows:

Name	Position in the Company	Portion of shares held in the Company (Direct and Indirect) (%)
1. Mr. Foong Hock Meng	-Chairman	-
2. Dr. Pisit Leeahtam	-Vice Chairman -Independent Director -Audit Committee Chairman -Nomination Committee Chairman	-
3. Dr. Don Bhasavanich	-Independent Director -Audit Committee	-
4. Mr. Pradit Sawattananond	-Independent Director -Audit Committee -Compensation Committee -Nomination Committee	-
5. Mr. Picharn Kullavanijaya	-Independent Director	-
6. Mr. Chih – Hung Lin	-Chief Operating Officer -CG Committee Chairman -Risk Management Committee Chairman -Debt Recovery Committee Chairman -Human Resource Committee Chairman	-
7. Ms. Bee Leng Ooi	-Managing Director -Nomination Committee -CG Committee -Risk Management Committee -Human Resource Committee	0.001%
8. Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul	-Executive Director -Risk Management Committee -Debt Recovery Committee -Human Resource Committee	-
9. Mr. Wisit Wongpaisan	-Director -Nomination Committee -Risk Management Committee	-
10. Ms. Pi-Lin Huang	-Director	-

Name	Position in the Company	Portion of shares held in the Company (Direct and Indirect) (%)
11. Mr. Yen, Chih-Chien	-Director -Compensation Committee Chairman	-
12. Mr. Shaw – Tzeng Ding	-Director	-
Total		0.001%

โครงสร้างองค์กร (Corporate Structure)



Authorized directors

As at 31st December 2018, the Company had three authorized directors, and any two of the three following directors can jointly sign in order to bind the Company.

1. Mr. Chih – Hung Lin;
2. Ms. Bee Leng Ooi;
3. Ms. Suchada Sodthibhapakul

Role and Responsibilities of the Board

1. The Board shall perform their duties in conformity with relevant laws, and carry on the businesses of the Company in accordance with the laws, the Company's objectives and the Articles of Association and the resolutions of the shareholders' meetings. The Board are also authorised to carry on any activities as prescribed in the Memorandum of Association or those related thereto. The Board also sets the goals, direction and strategy of the company as a whole;
2. The Board sets a written corporate governance policy for the Company and reviews the policy and compliance with the policy regularly, and at least annually;
3. The Board ensures that a written code of business conduct is in place so that all Directors, executives and employees understand the business ethics and standards of the Company;
4. The Board considers any conflict of interests thoroughly. Persons who have vested interests in a given transaction shall not participate in the relevant decision-making process. There are clear guidelines on the approval of transactions which have a conflict of interest, the transactions are conducted in the best interests of the Company and all shareholders. The Board also monitors compliance with regulations regarding criteria, procedures and disclosure of transactions with a conflict of interests;
5. The Board ensures that an internal control system is in place, including controls relating to financial, accuracy, compliance, and proper implementation of policies. The Board assigns the Audit Department and the Legal and Compliance Department to audit and report on the system. The Board of Directors completes a self-assessment questionnaire on the adequacy of the internal control systems every year and discloses it in the Company's Annual Report;
6. The Board sets up committees to assist the Board to perform the Board's duties to ensure the effective functioning of the Board and the Board also determines the membership of the committees and their duties and responsibilities;
7. The Board produces a Report of the Board of Directors' Responsibilities for Financial Reports;
8. The Board has assigned the Risk Management Committee to approve the Risk Management policy covering all activities of the Company, and has assigned the Risk Management Department to implement and monitor compliance with the policy;
9. The Board sets clear procedures on whistle blowing and ensures the Company has protective measures to keep the whistleblowers' names confidential. Reported incidents shall be investigated in accordance with the Company's set procedures;
10. The Board has clear procedures on governing its subsidiaries in order to protect investor benefits including assigning directors of its subsidiaries to control management under the policies of the parent company, including transactions related to securities and exchange laws and SET regulations.

Role of the Board's Chairman and Chief Operating Officer

The Board has separated the roles of Chairman of the Board and the Chief Operating Officer and clearly defines the authority and duties of the Chairman and the Chief Operating Officer to prevent any one of them from having unlimited power.

(A) Roles and responsibilities of the Board's Chairman

The chairman is responsible for leading the board. The chairman's duties cover the following matters:

1. Oversee, monitor, and ensure that the board efficiently carries out its duties to achieve the Company's objectives.
2. Ensure that all directors contribute to the company's ethical culture and good corporate governance.
3. Ensure that all important matters are included in the Board agenda. Act as the chairman of the Board meetings and in the event of a tied vote, the Chairman shall have a deciding vote.
4. Allocate sufficient time for management to propose topics and for directors to debate important matters thoroughly. Encourage directors to exercise independent judgment in the best interest of the Company.
5. Promote a culture of openness and debate through ensuring constructive relations between executive and non-executive directors, and between the board and management.

(B) Roles and responsibilities of Chief Operating Officer

The Board appoints the Chief Operating Officer as the top executive to manage the Company's business under the supervision of the Board. The roles and responsibilities of Chief Operating Officer include the following:

1. To manage and supervise the Company in line with the Company's articles, objectives, policies and goals;
2. To consider the business plan and to propose it to the Board for approval;
3. To have authority to act on behalf of the Company in line with the Company's Power of Attorney;
4. Any duties or projects assigned by the Board of Directors and / or Shareholders of the Company.

Powers of the Board include:

1. To approve key business matters, such as strategy, financial targets, risk limits, major plans of action and budget, and to monitor the compliance of management with the approved policies and plans;
2. To approve any capital expenditure of more than Baht 10 million;
3. To approve the payment or non-payment of a dividend to the shareholders of the Company, and to propose such dividend to the shareholders for approval;
4. To approve the quarterly, half yearly, and yearly financial statements, and to propose the yearly financial statements to the shareholders for approval;
5. To approve the re-election of Directors who retire by rotation and the Directors' remuneration and to propose these to the shareholders for their approval;
6. To approve the appointment of a new director, in the case where there is a vacancy among the Directors other than a retirement by rotation (except in the event the period of time the Director is entitled to retain his office is less than 2 months);
7. To approve the appointment of the Chief Operating Officer to manage the Company's business under the control of the Board of Directors;
8. To approve the appointment of the auditors and the auditing fee and propose them to the shareholders for approval;
9. To approve the appointment and removal of the Company Secretary;

10. To approve any capital increase / reduction, par value change, changes in the Company's Memorandum and Articles of Association and to propose these to the shareholders for approval;
11. To approve any sale or transfer of the Company's business whether in whole or in substantial part to another person, any purchase or acceptance of transfer of business of another public or private company, and any entering into, amendment or termination of any agreement concerning the lease, in whole or in substantial part, of the Company's business, assigning any person to manage the Company's business, or merging with other person for the purpose of profit and loss sharing, and to propose to the shareholders for approval;
12. To approve the establishment or liquidation of a Subsidiary;
13. To approve the acquisition and disposition of assets and the connected transaction of the Company according to the Securities and Exchange Commission Act.

Authority of the Board and Management

To make the Company more manageable, the Board of Directors' meeting has delegated to the Company's management the power to approve the following matters:

(A) To approve the Company's expenses

The Company's expenses must be reasonable and necessary for the Company's business. The approval must be as follows:

<u>Authorized person</u>	<u>Authority to approve operating expenses (Baht)</u>
Branch Manager or Sales Division Head	Not exceeding Baht 5,000
Sale Supervisor	Not exceeding Baht 30,000
Department Head	Not exceeding Baht 30,000
Head of Finance & Accounting	Not exceeding Baht 120,000
Head of Brokerage	Not exceeding Baht 200,000
Chief Operating Officer or Authorized Director	Not exceeding Baht 6,000,000
Chairman of the Board	Not exceeding Baht 10,000,000
The Board of Director	More than Baht 10,000,000

(B) To approve the Company's capital expenditure

The Company's capital expenditures must be appropriately approved. The approval must be as follows:

<u>Authorized person</u>	<u>Authority to approve capital expenditure (Baht)</u>
Head of Finance & Accounting	Not exceeding Baht 2,000,000
Chief Operating Officer or Authorized Director	Not exceeding Baht 6,000,000
Chairman of the Board	Not exceeding Baht 10,000,000
The Board of Directors	More than Baht 10,000,000

Note:

The capital expenditure means:

- Transaction on furniture, equipment, real estate including buying, selling, renting, construction, improvement, consolidation, and / or land improvements of tenants, buildings or areas.
- Transaction on technology includes the purchase, sale or rental of equipment, such as computers, software, software licenses and new systems.

Board Meetings

1. A Board of Directors' meeting shall be attended by no less than half of all the Directors in order to constitute a quorum.

In the event the Chairman is not present or is unable to discharge his duties, the Vice-Chairman, if any, shall serve as the Chairman. If there is no Vice-Chairman or such Vice-Chairman is unable to discharge his duties, the Directors present shall elect one of their members to act as Chairman of the meeting.

2. The Company sets the schedule of the Board of Directors' meetings in advance and each director will be notified of the schedule so that each can arrange to attend the meetings.
3. The number of Board of Directors' meetings shall be appropriate to the obligations and responsibilities of the Board and the nature of the Company, but should be at least six times per year.
4. Meeting documents shall be sent to each director at least five business days before the meeting.
5. The Chairman will allocate the meeting time appropriately for complete management presentation and comprehensive discussion by directors. The Chief Operating Officer may invite management to attend a Board of Directors' meeting to present details on the issues that they are directly responsible for.
6. The minutes of the Board of Directors' meeting shall have all necessary and relevant information, such as date, time, names of directors who attend and do not attend the meetings, significant information and comments, resolutions, and the name of minute taker. The Company shall maintain good storage systems to store and retrieve the data. The Company Secretary will inform the SEC of the storage place.
7. All resolutions of the Directors' meeting shall be passed by a majority vote of the Directors present at the meeting. Each Director shall have one vote, however, the Director who has interest in any matter cannot exercise such vote. In the case of a tied vote, the Chairman shall have a deciding vote.

Non-executive directors' Meeting

The non-executive Directors should hold a meeting among themselves at least once a year to freely consider issues without the Company's management present. In 2018, the Company held 1 non-executive Directors' meeting on 6th December 2018.

The attendance record of Board of Directors in 2018

Director	The attendance record of the Board of Directors in 2018								
	Board of Director	Audit Committee	Compensation Committee	Nomination Committee	CG Committee	Risk Management Committee	Debt Recovery Committee	Human Resource Committee	AGM no. 1/2018
1. Mr. Foong Hock Meng	6/7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1/1
2. Dr. Pisit Leeahtam	7/7	6/6	-	1/1	-	-	-	-	1/1
3. Dr. Don Bhasavanich	6/7	6/6	-	-	-	-	-	-	1/1
4. Mr. Pradit Sawattananond	7/7	5/6	2/2	1/1	-	-	-	-	1/1
5. Mr. Picharn Kullavanijaya	7/7 ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1/1
6. Mr. Chih – Hung Lin	7/7	-	-	-	0/1 ³	21/21	2/2	2/2	1/1
7. Ms. Bee Leng Ooi	6/7 ²	-	-	1/1	0/1 ³	15/21	-	2/2	0/1
8. Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul	7/7	-	-	-	-	21/21	2/2	2/2	1/1
9. Mr. Wisit Wongpaisan	7/7	-	-	1/1	-	19/21	-	-	1/1
10. Ms. Pi-Lin Huang	6/7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1/1
11. Mr. Yen, Chih-Chien	6/7 ¹	-	2/2	-	-	-	-	-	1/1
12. Mr. Shaw – Tzeng Ding	5/7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1/1

Note:

1. The Number of meetings of such directors included 1 meeting via electronic media
2. The Number of meetings of such directors included 2 meetings via electronic media
3. Director no. 6 and 7 were appointed as the CG Committee on 6th December 2018, after CG committee meeting in 2018.

8.2 Management

As at 31st December 2018, the Company's Management consisted of the following 21 members:

Name	Title	Position of shares held in Company (Direct and Indirect) (%)
1. Mr. Chih - Hung Lin	Chief Operating Officer	-
2. Ms. Bee Leng Ooi	Managing Director	0.001%
3. Mr. Somchai Kanjanapetcharat	Senior Managing Director, Retail Equity Business	-
4. Mr. Suthep Rungsiam	Managing Director, Brokerage Business	-
5. Ms. Jariya Posayajinda	Managing Director, Proprietary Trading Department	-
6. Mr. Apichart Tungkiatsilp	Managing Director, Fixed Income Department	-
7. Ms. Patchpon Sankaburanuruk	Managing Director, Investment Banking Department	-
8. Mr. Jenvit Chinkulkitniwat	Managing Director, Equity Derivatives Department	-
9. Ms. Saranya Larksukthom	Senior Executive Vice President, Operation Department	-
10. Ms. Kannikar Pradiskesorn	Executive Vice President, Institutional Equity Business	-
11. Ms. Nongluk Ningsanond	Executive Vice President, Company Secretary Office	-
12. Ms. Khunmira Thunnom	Executive Vice President, Finance & Accounting Department	-
13. Ms. Acharee Turongsomboon	Executive Vice President, Treasury Department	0.003%
14. Ms. Nantararat Surakkhaka	Executive Vice President, COO Office Support Department	-
15. Ms. Inchaya Chatcherdsak	Executive Vice President, Human Resources Department	-
16. Mr. Sumek Chantrasuriyarat	Executive Vice President, Research Department	-
17. Mr. Patipat Pattaphongse	Executive Vice President, Wealth Management Research Department	-
18. Ms. Suchada Wongrak	Senior Vice President, Corporate Services Department	-
19. Ms. Chutima Jitbunjong	Senior Vice President, Risk Management Department	-
20. Ms. Rungthip Vanitchapan	Senior Vice President, Audit Department	-
21. Mr. Surachet Amnuaywitayagul	Senior Vice President, Legal & Compliance Department	-
Total shares held in the Company		0.004%

Note:

- No. 1- 8 and 12 were the Company's management as defined in the SEC's notification (the top four ranking officers starting from the Chief Operating Officer, which includes the Chief Operating Officer, Managing Directors and Head of Finance & Accounting Department)
- No. 9 – 11 and 13 - 21 were the Company's Management outside the definition in the SEC's notification (including officers of the rank of Senior Executive Vice President, Executive Vice President and Senior Vice President who are department heads as per the Company's organization chart)

8.3 Company Secretary

The Board of Directors approved the appointment of Ms. Nongluk Ningsanond, as the Company Secretary on 6th November 2002. The Company Secretary has been trained in a certified program, the Company Secretary Program 5/2004, Effective Minutes Taking Program 10/2008, and Corporate Governance for Capital Market Intermediaries Class 1/2014 from the Thai Institute of Directors Association (see the Company's secretary information in Attachment 1).

Responsibilities of Company Secretary

- Providing basic advice pertaining to the laws and regulations, as well as monitoring compliance on a regular basis;
- Preparing agenda and documents for the Board of Directors Meetings and Shareholder Meetings;

3. Arranging the Board of Directors Meetings and Shareholder Meetings in accordance with the laws and regulations, the Company's Articles of Association, and best practices;
4. Preparing the minutes of the Board of Directors Meetings and Shareholder Meetings, and monitoring subsequent actions in accordance with resolutions of those meetings;
5. Preparing and keeping the registrations of directors, annual reports of the company, notices calling Board of Directors Meetings and Shareholder Meetings, as well as minutes of the Board of Directors Meetings and Shareholder Meetings.
6. Ensuring that the directors and executives have filed report on their interest and related persons interest, as required by laws;
7. Keeping reports on interest filed by directors and executives, and presenting copies of such reports to Chairmen of the Board of Directors and Audit Committee, as specified by laws;
8. Ensuring that corporate information disclosures to regulatory agencies are made in accordance with the laws and regulations;
9. Communicating with shareholders on their legitimate rights and on the company's information, and serving as a communication median between shareholders and directors and executives;
10. Arranging performance assessment of the Board of Directors every year;
11. Arranging director's briefings for newly elected directors.

8.4 Compensation of Directors and Management

The Company's compensation policy for directors and management is comparable to the industry standard, and takes into account various factors including the experience, roles and responsibilities and contributions of each person. The compensation of directors requires approval from the shareholders' meeting. The board has delegated the compensation of top management to the Compensation Committee for approval.

8.4.1. Monetary Compensation

(A) Monetary Compensation for Directors

Criteria and process for Directors' remuneration

In considering the remuneration of a director, the Board shall consider the opinion of the Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee will consider and recommend the Directors' remuneration by considering the criteria listed below before submitting to the Board for approval. The Board of Directors will then propose this at the shareholders' meeting for approval.

1. The remuneration shall consider the Company's operating results, the roles, duties and responsibilities of the board member.
2. The remuneration must be sufficient to keep qualified directors with the Company.

In 2018, the Company paid monetary compensation to 10 directors, representing a total of Baht 26.82 million which consists of attendance allowances paid according to the number of meetings attended, monthly allowance paid every month, bonus, travelling and accommodation expenses. The remuneration of each director is as follows:

Director	Position	Total Compensation for 2018 (Million Baht)			
		Board	Audit Committee	Travelling and Accommodation	Total
1. Mr. Foong Hock Meng	Chairman	4.34	-	0.21	4.55
2. Dr. Pisit Leeahtam/1	Vice Chairman and Independent Director	4.36	0.20	-	4.56
3. Dr. Don Bhasavanich/1	Independent Director	1.94	0.15	-	2.09
4. Mr. Pradit Sawattananond/1	Independent Director	1.98	0.15	-	2.13
5. Mr. Picharn Kullavanijaya/1	Independent Director	1.94	-	1.05	2.99
6. Mr. Chih- Hung Lin	Director	-	-	-	-
7. Ms. Bee Leng Ooi	Director	-	-	-	-
8. Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul /2	Director	1.74	-	-	1.74
9. Mr. Wisit Wongpaisan	Director	4.02	-	-	4.02
10. Ms. Pi-Lin Huang	Director	1.58	-	-	1.58
11. Mr. Yen, Chih-Chien	Director	1.58	-	-	1.58
12. Mr. Shaw - Tzeng Ding	Director	1.58	-	-	1.58
Total		25.06	0.50	1.26	26.82

Note:

1/ The Company's independent directors were not independent directors of its subsidiaries.

2/ The Company also paid Monetary Compensation to Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul as the Executive Director, details in 8.4.1 (C)

(B) Monetary Compensation of Management

In 2018, the Company paid compensation including salary and bonus to 21 management employees amounting to Baht 169.25 million.

(C) Monetary Compensation of Executive Director

The Company approved the appointment of Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul, Authorized Director, as the Executive Director of the Company. Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul is responsible for managing the Risk function of the Company, including being responsible for and approving all risk matters and will also be a member of the Risk Management Committee and all its sub-committees as well as the Debt Recovery Committee and the Human Resource Committee. In 2018, the Company paid compensation to Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul, as the executive director of the Company, amounting to Baht 4.72 million.

8.4.2 Other Compensation

(A) Other Compensation of Directors

In 2018, the Company paid golf membership, car rental, gasoline, driver, mobile phone expenses for directors, amounting to Baht 3.85 million.

(B) Other Compensation for Management

- Provident Fund

The Company has established a provident fund for the benefit of employees. The Company contributes to the fund monthly at the rate of 5 percent of basic salary. The funds will be paid to employees upon termination in accordance with the rules of the fund.

In 2018, the Company paid contributions to the provident funds of 21 management employees amounting to Baht 3.34 million

- Welfare

The Company provides yearly health check-ups, and insurance coverage for IPD and OPD medical expenses for its employees. The IPD coverage includes employees' spouse and children. In 2018, the Company paid health related benefits to 21 management employees amounting to Baht 0.85 million.

- Others

In 2018, the Company paid car rental, gasoline, driver, mobile phone expenses for 21 management employees amounting to Baht 9.14 million. It also paid life/accident insurance fee expenses of Baht 0.08 million.

8.5 Employees

As at 31st December 2018, the Company had a total of 539 employees. Total compensation paid to all employees in 2018 was Baht 748.71 million, which consisted of salary, overtime payment, cost of living allowance, bonus, social security fund and provident fund. Furthermore, One Asset Management Limited, (the Company's subsidiary), had a total of 151 employees and also paid compensation of Baht 213.07 million to its employees. The Company and its subsidiary have no significant labor disputes in the last 3 years.

Total employees and compensation

Year 2018	Company	ONEAM ^{/2}	HOLDCO ^{/3}	KTHL ^{/4}
Management (person) ^{/1}	21	20	-	-
Total Business Unit employees (person)	355	78	-	-
Risk Management Department employees (person)	6	3	-	-
Audit Department employees (person)	7	4	-	-
Legal & Compliance Department employees (person)	7	2	-	-
Other supporting employees (person)	143	44	-	-
Total (person)	539	151	-	-
Number of employee in Head Office (person)	410	151	-	-
Total Compensation of employees (Baht million)	748.71	213.07	-	-

Note:

/1 The Company's Management as per the Company's organization chart

/2 ONEAM: One Asset Management Limited, 99% owned by the Company.

/3 HOLDCO : KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited, 100% owned by the Company

/4 KTHL : KGI (Thailand) Holdings Limited, 100% owned by the Company

Policy of Human Resources

The Company regards each employee as a respected and honored colleague who should be well cared for. The Company takes action to ensure that qualified applicants are given equal opportunity to be employed with regards to the required qualification, educational background, experience and other requirements on a non-discriminatory basis regarding gender, age, nationality and religion. The Company ensures fair employment and offers fair career advancement opportunities and has established a policy of Development of Employees and a policy of Fair Compensation and a policy regarding the development of Safety and Health as follows:

Policy of Development of Employees

1. The Company enhances and develops each employee so they may develop their skills and knowledge and encourages them to use their full potential to grow together with the Company.
2. Employees with potential are given the opportunity to get both domestic and international experience and knowledge.

3. The Company emphasizes the development of employees to help them become more efficient and knowledgeable and to be more productive and responsive to business environment changes.
4. The Company ensures that its staff development budget is sufficient and appropriate.

In 2018, the Company arranged a total of 14 internal training courses and encouraged employees to attend external training courses numbering more than 78. Employee course attendance totaled more than 1,386 times. On average, each employee attended 16.69 hours of training in 2018.

Training record of the employees	Year 2018	Year 2017	Year 2016
internal training courses	14 courses	28 courses	14 courses
external training courses	78 courses	106 courses	95 courses
employees attended the training courses	1,386 persons	2,009 persons	1,299 persons
Average training hour of each employees	16.69 hours/year	15.47 hours/year	11.88 hours/year

The Company also encourages employees to compete in sports such as football, badminton, and table tennis, and enters teams in competitions with other securities companies. This not only supports healthy employee behavior but also builds good relationships between employees within the Company and within the securities industry.

Policy of Fair Compensation

1. The Company's policy is to remunerate its employees on an appropriate and fair basis, according to each individual's knowledge, capability, duties, responsibilities, and performance, with reference to the average pay scale for the industry. These payments are in line with the growth and business development of the Company.
2. The Company, its local subsidiaries and the employees have jointly established a provident fund. The fund is contributed to monthly by employees and by the Company and its subsidiaries. The funds will be paid to employees upon termination in accordance with the rules of the fund.
3. The Company provides health check-ups every year, and covers IPD and OPD medical expenses. For IPD the welfare covers employees' families, spouse and children.

Policy of development of Safety and Health

1. The Company follows regulations on safety, health, and work environment.
2. The Company ensures the workplace is a clean and safe working environment.
3. The Company has set up a Health and Environment Committee to ensure safety in workplace in accordance with the relevant laws.
4. The Company has set up proper training programs regarding safety in the workplace for employees.

Summary Statistics of Employee Leave & Injuries (Classify by Severity) for the Year 2018

Month (No. of Employee)	Severity (No. of times)					Total
	Death	Partial Disable ment	Loss of LIMD	Sick Leave exceeding 3 Days	Sick Leave less than 3 Days	
January (550)	-	-	-	1	28	29
February (546)	-	-	-	1	32	33
March (542)	-	-	-	-	31	31
April (536)	-	-	-	-	29	29
May (535)	-	-	-	1	31	32
June (535)	-	-	-	3	36	39
July (539)	-	-	-	1	23	24
August (539)	-	-	-	-	35	35
September (539)	-	-	-	1	26	27
October (540)	-	-	-	1	26	27
November (541)	-	-	-	2	32	34
December (539)	-	-	-	2	24	26
Total (6,481)	-	-	-	13	353	366
Average/month (540)	-	-	-	1.08	29.4	30.5
Percentage (%)				0.20%	5.44%	5.65%

9. Corporate Governance

9.1 Corporate Governance Policies

The Company has a policy to follow Good Corporate Governance principles so that quality of management is effective, transparent and accessible. Good CG can enhance confidence and trust from shareholders, investors, stakeholders, and other related parties. Good CG is a tool to increase value and enhance the stable growth of the Company.

The Board of Directors has approved the Company's written Good Corporate Governance Policy (See the Corporate Governance Policies on the Company's website at www.kgiworld.co.th) and has a policy to review the CG policy and its implementation at least once a year. The Company follows the Corporate Governance for listed companies in 5 categories, as follows:

1. Rights of Shareholders
2. Equitable Treatment of Shareholders
3. Roles of Stakeholders
4. Disclosure and transparency
5. Responsibilities of the Board

The Board of Directors' meeting no. 6/2017, held on 6th December 2017, acknowledged the "Corporate Governance Code for listed companies 2017" and the Board has considered and approved the application of the CG Code by means that are suitable for the Company's business (the CG Code 2017 will be applied from 2018). The Board has, on an informed basis, reviewed the application of the CG Code's Principles at least annually.

The Board of Directors' meeting no. 7/2018, held on 6th December 2018, reviewed the application of the CG Code's Principles to ensure that it was suitable for the Company's business. The CG code's principles are as follows:

- Principle 1: Establish Clear Leadership Role and Responsibilities of the board
- Principle 2: Define Objectives that Promote Sustainable Value Creation
- Principle 3: Strengthen Board Effectiveness
- Principle 4: Ensure Effective Chief Operating Officer and People Management
- Principle 5: Nurture Innovation and Responsible Business
- Principle 6: Strengthen Effective Risk Management and Internet Control

Principle 7: Ensure Disclosure and Financial Integrity

Principle 8: Ensure Engagement and Communication with Shareholders

9.2 Committees

The Board sets up committees to assist the Board to perform the Board's duties to ensure the effective functioning of the Board and the Board also determines the membership of the committees and their duties and responsibilities. The Company's Board currently has 11 committees, which are;

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Audit Committee | 7. Purchasing Committee |
| 2. Compensation Committee | 8. Human Resource Committee |
| 3. Nomination Committee | 9. Disciplinary Committee |
| 4. Corporate Governance Committee | 10. Welfare Committee |
| 5. Risk Management Committee | 11. Health and Environment Committee |
| 6. Debt Recovery Committee | |

1. Audit Committee

The Audit Committee was composed of 3 Independent Directors. All of the Independent Directors have attended director training programs at the Thai Institute of Directors Association ("IOD"). All 3 have adequate expertise and experience to review the creditability of financial reports. Ms. Rungthip Vanitchapan acts as the Secretary of the Audit Committee. (See information of each Audit Committee member and the Secretary of the Audit Committee in Attachments 1 and 3).

The Audit Committee members are as follows:

Name	Position
1. Dr. Pisit Leeahtam	Chairman of Audit Committee / Independent Director
2. Dr. Don Bhasavanich	Audit Committee / Independent Director
3. Mr. Pradit Sawattananond	Audit Committee / Independent Director

Scope of duties and responsibilities of the Audit Committee

The Audit Committee directly reports to the Board of Directors. The Audit Committee has the following scope of duties and responsibilities.

1. To review the company's financial reporting process to ensure its accuracy and adequacy.
2. To review the Company's internal control systems and internal audit systems to ensure that they are suitable and effective, to determine the internal audit department's independence, and to approve the appointment, transfer and/or dismissal of the head of the internal audit department or any other unit responsible for internal audit.
3. To review the Company's compliance with laws relating to securities and the stock exchange, the SET's regulations, and laws relating to the Company's business.
4. To consider, select and nominate and terminate an independent person to be the Company's auditor, and to propose such person's remuneration, and to attend a meeting with the auditor at least once a year at which the Company's management is not present.
5. To review any connected transactions, or transactions that may lead to conflicts of interest, to ensure that they are in compliance with the relevant laws and the SET's regulations, and that they are in the best interests of the Company.
6. To review the Company's risk management policies and procedures to ensure that they are suitable and efficient.
7. To review the Company's compliance with private sector's anti-corruption and certification programmes, including the Collective Action Coalition Against Corruption's Self-Evaluation Tool.

8. To prepare and to disclose in the Company's annual report, an audit committee report which must be signed by the audit committee's chairman and contain at least the following information:
 - 8.1 an opinion on the accuracy, completeness and creditability of the Company's financial statements,
 - 8.2 an opinion on the adequacy of the Company's internal control systems,
 - 8.3 an opinion on the compliance with the relevant laws relating to securities and the stock exchange, the SET's regulations, and other laws relating to the Company's business,
 - 8.4 an opinion on the suitability of the auditor,
 - 8.5 an opinion on any transactions that may involve conflicts of interests,
 - 8.6 the number of the audit committee meetings, and the attendance at such meetings by each committee member,
 - 8.7 an opinion or overview comment by the audit committee regarding the performance of its duties in accordance with the charter,
 - 8.8 any other transactions which, in the audit committee's opinion, should be disclosed to the Company's shareholders and general investors.
9. In the performance of its duties, if it is found or suspected that a transaction or any of the following acts has taken place, which may materially affect the Company's financial condition or operating results, the audit committee shall report it to the board of directors for rectification within a period of time to be set by the audit committee:
 - a transaction which causes a conflict of interest,
 - any fraud, irregularity, or material defect in an internal control system,
 - an infringement of the laws relating to securities or the stock exchange, the SET's regulations, or any other law relating to the Company's business.

If the Board of Directors or management fails to make a rectification within the specified time, any audit committee member may report the transaction or act to the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission or the Exchange.
10. If the auditor suspects that a director, manager, or any person responsible for the Company's operations has violated any relevant securities law, they should report the evidence relating to such event to the audit committee for investigation immediately. The audit committee will report the results of its preliminary investigation to the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission and to the auditor within 30 days. Notification of the suspicious events and procedures for investigating such shall comply with the notification of the Capital Market Supervisory Board.
11. To perform any other act as assigned by the Board of Directors and accepted by Audit Committee.

2. Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee members are as follows:

Name	Position
1. Mr. Yen, Chih-Chien	Compensation Committee Chairman
2. Mr. Pradit Sawattananond	Compensation Committee Member / Independent Director
3. Ms. Yuan - Chen Chiu	Compensation Committee Member

Scope of duties and responsibilities of the Compensation Committee

1. To consider and approve the compensation of the Company's top management;
2. To set the criteria, components, structure and form of payment of the Directors, to ensure their interests are aligned with those of the shareholders;
3. To recommend the compensation of the Directors to the Board for approval and proposal to a shareholders' meeting for final approval.
4. Perform duties as assigned by the Board of Directors.

3. Nomination Committee

The Nomination Committee members are as follows:

Name	Position
1. Dr. Pisit Leeahtam	Nomination Committee Chairman / Independent Director
2. Mr. Pradit Sawattananond	Nomination Committee Member / Independent Director
3. Ms. Bee Leng Ooi	Nomination Committee Member
4. Mr. Wisit Wongpaisan	Nomination Committee Member

Scope of duties and responsibilities of the Nomination Committee

1. Select qualified persons to be senior executives of the Company, and propose them to the Board of Directors for consideration.
2. Recruiting and nominating qualified persons to be directors of the Company. The Committee should ensure that the board structure is diversified in terms of skills, experience, abilities and characteristics that are necessary to achieve the objectives and goals of the Company, and ensure that the overall board is qualified.
3. Consider the history of any nominated persons and propose them to the Board before being proposed to a shareholders' meeting for appointment as a director. The Committee should ensure that shareholders receive sufficient information about a nominated person to make an informed decision.
4. The nomination committee must consider the performance of a director if that director retires by rotation and is to be proposed for re-election.
5. Perform duties as assigned by the Board of Directors.

4. Corporate Governance Committee (CG Committee)

The CG Committee members are as follows:

Name	Position
1. Mr. Chih – Hung Lin	CG Committee Chairman
2. Ms. Bee Leng Ooi	CG Committee member
3. Ms. Nongluk Nongsanond	CG Committee member

Scope of duties and responsibilities of CG Committee

1. Consider the assessment of the Corporate Governance Report of Thai Listed Companies organized by the Thai Institute of Directors (IOD);
2. Consider the evaluation results of the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders organized by the Thai Investors Association;
3. Review the corporate governance policy of the Company and evaluate the implementation of such policies and propose to the Board to review at least once a year;
4. Perform duties as assigned by the Board of Directors.

5. Risk Management Committee

The Risk Management Committee members are as follows:

Name	Position
1. Mr. Chih - Hung Lin	Chief Operating Officer
2. Mr. Wisit Wongpaisan	Director
3. Ms. Bee Leng Ooi	Managing Director
4. Ms. Suchada Sodthibhapakul	Executive Director
5. Mr. Somchai Kanjanapetcharat	Senior Managing Director, Retail Equity Business
6. Mr. Suthep Rungsiam	Managing Director, Brokerage Business
7. Ms. Jariya Posayajinda	Managing Director, Proprietary Trading Department
8. Mr. Apichart Tungkiatsilp	Managing Director, Fixed Income Department
9. Ms. Patchpon Sankaburanuruk	Managing Director, Investment Banking Department
10. Mr. Jenvit Chinkulkitniwat	Managing Director, Equity Derivatives Department
11. Ms. Saranya Larksukthom	Senior Executive Vice President, Operation Department
12. Ms. Khunmira Thunnom	Executive Vice President, Finance & Accounting Department
13. Ms. Nongluk Ningsanond	Executive Vice President, Company Secretary Office
14. Ms. Acharee Turongsomboon	Executive Vice President, Treasury Department
15. Ms. Kannikar Pradiskesorn	Executive Vice President, Institutional Equity Business
16. Ms. Nantararat Surakkhaka	Executive Vice President, COO Office Support Department
17. Mr. Mark Antony Hodge	Senior Vice President, COO Office
18. Ms. Chutima Jitbunjong	Senior Vice President, Risk Management Department
19. Mr. Chi - Chih Huang	Assistant Vice President, Information Technology Department

Scope of duties and responsibilities of the Risk Management Committee

1. To approve the Company's Risk Management Policy, and to regularly review or amend that policy to take account of new risks or market developments;
2. To consider and approve any transactions which impact the Company's risk management;
3. To consider and approve the issuance of new products (Product Program);
4. To approve and review the risk budget of the Company's proprietary trading team at least once a year;
5. To manage the Company's risks, such as credit risk, market risk, liquidity risk, operational risk, IT risk, to ensure that the Company's risk policy is followed;
6. To consider and approve the Credit Evaluation Policy and Procedures.
7. To consider and approved the credit limits according to Credit Evaluation Policy and Procedures
8. To consider and approve the Credit Balance Policy
9. To consider and approve the Business Continuity Management ("BCM") and Business Continuity Plan ("BCP");
10. Other duties as assigned by the Board of Directors or management.

The scope of duties and responsibilities of the Risk Management Committee which are described in its filings for the issue of DWs are consistent with those described above.

In addition, to avoid any violation of the Company's Chinese walls, the Company has also established 5 sub-committees under the Risk Management Committee as follows:

5.1 Credit Risk Sub-committee

Name	Position
1. Mr. Chih - Hung Lin	Chief Operating Officer
2. Ms. Suchada Sodthibhapakul	Executive Director
3. Mr. Somchai Kanjanapetcharat	Senior Managing Director, Retail Equity Business
4. Mr. Suthep Rungsiam	Managing Director, Brokerage Business
5. Ms. Saranya Larksukthom	Senior Executive Vice President, Operation Department
6. Ms. Khunmira Thunnom	Executive Vice President, Finance & Accounting Department
7. Ms. Chutima Jitbunjong	Senior Vice President, Risk Management Department

Scope of duties and responsibilities of Credit Risk Sub-committee

1. To consider and approve credit limits;
2. To set stock concentration limits and to review them on a regular basis;
3. To consider and approve any issue related to Credit Balance and Stock Borrowing and Lending;
4. To consider and approve the refinancing of Credit Balance clients;
5. To consider and approve the Company's Turnover List.

5.2 Trading Businesses Risk Sub-Committee

Name	Position
1. Mr. Chih - Hung Lin	Chief Operating Officer
2. Mr. Wisit Wongpaisan	Director
3. Ms. Bee Leng Ooi	Managing Director
4. Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul	Executive Director
5. Ms. Khunmira Thunnom	Executive Vice President, Finance & Accounting Department
6. Ms. Chutima Jitbunjong	Senior Vice President, Risk Management Department

Scope of duties and responsibilities of Trading Businesses Risk Sub-committee

1. To consider and approve the trading policies, including the approval of the procedures of related businesses, such as REPO;
2. To consider and approve temporary limits and market risk budgeting for Proprietary Trading Department, Fixed Income Department and Equity Derivatives Department under the total limit approved by the Risk Management Committee;
3. To consider and approve the adjustment of the trading limits for ETF business.

5.3 Investment Banking Business Risk Sub-committee

Name	Position
1. Mr. Chih - Hung Lin	Chief Operating Officer
2. Mr. Wisit Wongpaisan	Director
3. Ms. Bee Leng Ooi	Managing Director
4. Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul	Executive Director
5. Ms. Khunmira Thunnom	Executive Vice President, Finance & Accounting Department
6. Ms. Chutima Jitbunjong	Senior Vice President, Risk Management Department

Scope of duties and responsibilities of Investment Banking Business Risk Sub-committee

1. To approve underwriting deals;
2. To approve other investment banking business.

5.4 ISMS Management Committee

Name	Position
1. Mr. Chih - Hung Lin	Chief Operating Officer
2. Ms. Bee Leng Ooi	Managing Director
3. Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul	Executive Director
4. Ms. Saranya Larksukthom	Senior Executive Vice President, Operation Department
5. Ms. Khunmira Thunnom	Executive Vice President, Finance & Accounting Department
6. Ms. Nantararat Surakkhaka	Executive Vice President, COO Office Support Department
7. Ms. Rungthip Vanitchapan	Senior Vice President, Audit Department
8. Ms. Chutima Jitbunjong	Senior Vice President, Risk Management Department
9. Mr. Surachet Amnuaywitayagul	Senior Vice President, Legal & Compliance Department
10. Ms. Patchanee Sinwattanacharoen	Senior Vice President, Legal & Compliance Department
11. Mr. Chi - Chih Huang	Assistant Vice President, Information Technology Department

Scope of duties and responsibilities of ISMS Management Committee

1. To consider and approve matters that may impact the Company's information technology systems;
2. To ensure that the IT resources of the Company are used effectively;
3. To comment or advise on the risks relating to Information Technology security;
4. To guide and advise on the implementation of Information Security Management System;
5. To define policy for Information Security Management System (ISMS Policy);
6. To consider the Information Security Risk Assessment Methodology;
7. To establish acceptable risk levels in the risk management process for Information Security Management System (ISMS Information Security);
8. To consider and approve the implementation of Information Security Controls;
9. To support and keep track of progress to make the Company's operations more efficient.

5.5 Fixed Income Underwriting Risk Sub-Committee

Name	Position
1. Mr. Chih - Hung Lin	Chief Operating Officer
2. Mr. Wisit Wongpaisan	Director
3. Ms. Bee Leng Ooi	Managing Director
4. Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul	Executive Director
5. Ms. Khunmira Thunnom	Executive Vice President, Finance & Accounting Department
6. Ms. Chutima Jitbunjong	Senior Vice President, Risk Management Department

Scope of duties and responsibilities of Fixed Income Underwriting Risk Sub-Committee

1. To review transactions where the Company is a co-underwriter of a bond product
2. To review underwriting bonds under a Private Placement to not more than 10 investors (PP-10 Program)
3. To review underwriting bonds under existing Medium Term Note Program (MTN Program)

6. Debt Recovery Committee

The Debt Recovery Committee members are as follows:

Name	Position
1. Mr. Chih - Hung Lin	Chief Operating Officer
2. Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul	Executive Director
3. Ms. Saranya Larksukthom	Senior Executive Vice President, Operation Department
4. Ms. Khunmira Thunnom	Executive Vice President, Finance & Accounting Department
5. Mr. Surachet Amnuaywitayagul	Senior Vice President, Legal & Compliance Department

Scope of duties and responsibilities of Debt Recovery Committee

1. To periodically review the progress of debt recovery;
2. To set guidelines and criteria for restructuring of doubtful debts;
3. To approve settlements with debtors;
4. To monitor and approve management/sale of real estate portfolio acquired during debt recovery.
5. Perform duties as assigned by the Board of Directors.

7. Purchasing Committee

The Purchasing Committee members are as follows:

Name	Position
1. Ms. Saranya Larksukthom	Senior Executive Vice President , Operation Department
2. Ms. Nongluk Ningsanond	Executive Vice President, Company Secretary Office
3. Ms. Nantararat Surakkhaka	Executive Vice President , COO Office Support Department
4. Ms. Inchaya Chatchersak	Executive Vice President, Human Resources Department

Scope of duties and responsibilities of Purchasing Committee

- Setting up and approving the purchasing process of the Company for items such as office equipment, computer systems and capital expenditure projects, including insurance of the Company's assets and ensuring good internal control of assets. The purchasing process includes:
 - Comparing prices, quality of products, and service;
 - Creating lists of suppliers and vendors of products or services to ensure a range of suppliers;
- To monitor negotiations with suppliers or vendors;
- To select and approve the suppliers and vendors of products or services appropriate for and in the best interest of the Company.
- Perform duties as assigned by the Board of Directors.

8. Human Resource Committee

The Human Resource Committee members are as follows:

Name	Position
1. Mr. Chih - Hung Lin	Chief Operating Officer
2. Ms. Bee Leng Ooi	Managing Director
3. Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul	Executive Director
4. Ms. Inchaya Chatchersak	Executive Vice President, Human Resources Department

Scope of duties and responsibilities of the Human Resource Committee

- To review and approve HR related policies; and
- To review and approve promotions.
- Perform duties as assigned by the Board of Directors.

9. Disciplinary Committee

The Disciplinary Committee members are as follows:

Name	Position
1. Ms. Inchaya Chatchersak	Executive Vice President, Human Resources Department
2. Ms. Nantararat Surakkhaka	Executive Vice President , COO Office Support Department
3. Ms. Rungthip Vanitchapan	Senior Vice President, Audit Department
4. The Department Head of the person being charged	

Scope of duties and responsibilities of the Disciplinary Committee

- To investigate employees who violate the rules and regulations of the SEC and the SET or do not comply with the policies and procedures of the Company which may cause damage to the Company;
- To ensure that disciplinary cases are considered fairly, by hearing from all concerned parties, and to impose an appropriate penalty.

3. Perform duties as assigned by the Board of Directors.

10. Welfare Committee

The Welfare Committee members are as follows:

Name	Position
1. Ms. Saranya Larksukthom	Senior Executive Vice President, Operation Department
2. Mr. Somchai Siripaiboolpong	Executive Vice President, Retail Equity Business
3. Ms. Songsri Chawengsataporn	Executive Vice President, Retail Equity Business
4. Mr. Kamthorn Chinsakuljaroen	Executive Vice President, Retail Equity Business
5. Ms. Kanlayanee Sontisuwan	Vice President, Human Resources Department
6. Ms. Chatkaew Kittayanusorn	Manager , Fixed Income Department
7. Ms. Suthinee Theerawitpreecha	Manager, COO Office

Scope of duties and responsibilities of the Welfare Committee:

1. To join and cooperate with the employer in providing necessary welfare for employees;
2. To give advice and recommendations, and to propose ideas, on ways for the employer to provide for the employees;
3. To check, control, and supervise the provision of the welfare extended to the employees by the employer;
4. To propose ideas and guidelines on providing useful welfare for the employees to the Company's management.
5. Perform duties as assigned by the Board of Directors.

11. Health and Environment Committee

The Health and Environment Committee members are as follows:

Name	Position
1. Ms. Saranya Larksukthom	Senior Executive Vice President, Operation Department
2. Ms. Suchada Wongrak	Senior Vice President, Corporate Services Department
3. Ms. Wipha Katikubanan	Senior Vice President, Finance & Accounting Department
4. Mr. Surachet Amnuaywittayakul	Senior Vice President, Legal & Compliance Department
5. Ms. Sirirat Chimkaew	Assistant Vice President, Corporate Services Department
6. Ms. Petcharat Ongartpajon	Deputy Manager, Research Department
7. Ms. Pimploy Kankaew	Manager , Finance & Accounting Department

Scope of duties and responsibilities of Health and Environment Committee

1. To determine regulations about safety and safety standards for the workplace;
2. To determine policy, plan, and organize activities about safety and the working environment to protect and reduce the occurrence of accidents and the suffering of injury due to unsafe working conditions;
3. To set up training courses relating to employees' safety;
4. To evaluate the implementation of safety practices in the Company's workplace.
5. Perform duties as assigned by the Board of Directors.

9.3 Nomination of Directors and Top management.

(1) Independent Director

Process of Nominating of Director and Independent Director

1. When considering the appointment of directors and independent directors, both new directors and the re-election of retired directors, the Nomination Committee will select qualified candidates and propose them to the Board of Directors for consideration.

2. The Board of Directors will consider and approve the appointment of suitable persons as directors of the Company by considering their appropriateness and benefits they can bring to the Company's operations.
3. As the Company is a securities company under the supervision of the SEC, the appointment of a director shall be subject to approval by the SEC.

Guidelines for nomination of new directors

Based on the following criteria;

1. Has full qualifications as prescribed in the Public Limited Companies Act, and the Securities Act including guidelines for good corporate governance of listed companies. For Independent Directors the qualifications of the independent director must be in full compliance with the SEC's requirements.
2. Being qualified, knowledgeable and experienced in various fields that are beneficial to the Company.
3. Suitable based on the composition of the Board structure. The Board's skill matrix should include knowledge of finance, law, accounting, economics and management so that the Board's combined knowledge and ability benefit the operations of the Company.
4. Does not have conflicts of interest with the Company.

Guidelines for the nomination for re-election of directors retiring by rotation.

Nomination will be based on the following criteria;

1. Performance in the past year
2. The suggestions or opinions of the director in the past year
3. Whether the director is knowledgeable, capable, dedicated, and of suitable age and has the ability to perform a director's duties with care and loyalty.
4. For Independent Directors, the Company will consider whether such independent director can express opinions independently and in accordance with the relevant criteria before the appointment of the independent director.

Qualifications of Independent Directors

Independent directors of the Company are qualified as per SEC regulation as follows:

1. Any shareholding they, and any related persons, have is equivalent to not more than 1 percent of the paid-up capital of the Company, the parent company, any subsidiary company, associated company or major shareholder or any other juristic person which could result in a conflict of interest.
2. A director who is not an employee, staff member, or advisor who receives a regular salary, or a controlling person of the Company, the parent company, any subsidiary company or associated company, major shareholders, or of any other juristic person which could result in a conflict of interest, either at present or during the past two years. Not including a director who used to be a government official or advisor of any government department which is a major shareholder of the Company.
3. A director who has no biological or legal relationship such as; parent, spouse, sibling, child or spouse of the child with any of the company's executives, major shareholder, controlling person, or any person already proposed to be appointed as an executive or controlling person of the Company or its subsidiaries.

4. A director who has no business relationship* with the Company, the parent company, subsidiary company, associated company, major shareholders, or any conflict of interest with the company which would affect the ability of the director to provide independent opinions relating to the operations of the Company and a director who is not a major shareholder, or persons who have relationship with the Company, the parent company, any subsidiary company, associated company, major shareholder, or of any juristic person resulting in a conflict of interest, either at present or during the past two years.

*Business relationship includes transactions for operating the business, leasing, asset or services transactions, or financial subsidies such as loaning or borrowing, providing guarantees, giving assets as guarantee, and all behaviours which will affect the Company or counterparties have duties to liquidate in case that the value is from 3% of tangible assets of the Company or Baht 20 million up, up to the lower amount. However, the concept to calculate transaction follows the disclosure of the Securities and Exchange Commission and will calculate total liabilities which have been for one year before a director has business relationship with.

5. A director who is not and has never been an auditor of the Company, the parent company, any subsidiary company, associated company or any juristic person which might result in a conflict of interest. A director who is not a major shareholder or director (other than an independent director) or executive or partner of the audit company which has the auditor of the Company, the parent company, any subsidiary company or associated company or of any juristic person resulting in a conflict of interest, either at present or during the past 2 years .
6. A director who is not or never been a professional advisor, such as legal advisor or financial advisor that received service fees of more than Baht 2 million per year, for services for the Company, the parent company, any subsidiary company or associated company or of any juristic person resulting in a conflict of interest. In the case that the service provider is a juristic person, a director should never be a major shareholder, person with a conflict of interest, or partner of the juristic person, either at present or during the past 2 years.
7. A director who is not a representative of any of the Company's directors or major shareholder or a shareholder who is related to the Company's major shareholder.
8. A director who does not own or control any business which would result in a conflict of interest with the Company or any subsidiary company, and is not a partner of such a business or a director, executive, employee, or advisor who receives a regular salary, or hold shares equivalent to more than 1 percent of the paid-up capital of such business.
9. No other characteristic that would prevent the director providing an independent opinion relating to the operations of the Company.

In 2018, the Company's independent directors are qualified as per SEC's regulation. They have no business relationship with the Company nor do they provide any services to the Company.

Number of Representative Directors from Major Shareholder

KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd. is the major shareholder of the Company and owns 34.97% of the Company's shares. The Company has 4 representative directors from Major Shareholder which are 1/3 of all directors, and proportionate to the shareholding, the list of representative directors from the Major Shareholder is as follows:

1. Mr. Foong Hock Meng
2. Ms. Pi - Lin Huang
3. Mr. Yen, Chih – Chien
4. Mr. Shaw - Tzeng Ding

Right of Shareholder to Propose the Candidate for Election as a Director

The Company allows shareholders to propose candidates for election as Director who have the qualifications set by the Public Company Act, and the Securities and Exchange Act. Shareholders can send their proposal to the Nomination Committee at the address below. If suitable the Nomination Committee will propose the candidate to the Board of Director for further consideration.

Submit documents to:

Nomination Committee

KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited

No.173 Asia Centre Building, 11th Floor, South Sathorn Road,

Thungmahamek Sub-District, Sathorn District, Bangkok 10120 Thailand

(2) Nomination of top management (Chief Operating Officer)

Procedures for the selection of a Chief Operating Officer

1. In considering the nomination of top management, the Nomination Committee will select qualified candidates and propose them to the Board of Directors for its consideration.
2. The Board of Directors will consider and approve the appointment of a suitable person as the Company's Chief Operating Officer by considering their appropriateness and benefits they can bring to the Company's operations.
3. The Company is a securities company, which is under the supervision of the SEC. The top management of the Company must be approved by the SEC.

Guidelines for nomination of a Chief Operating Officer.

A nomination must be based on the following criteria.

1. The nominated candidate must meet the qualifications stated in the Public Company Act, and the Securities and Exchange Act and the Good Corporate Governance policy of the Company.
2. The candidate must be knowledgeable, capable, and able to perform the COO's duties with care and loyalty.
3. They should have knowledge of the securities industry, accounting & finance, business management, business strategy, corporate governance, legal and other relevant knowledge or experience.

9.4 Supervision of Business Operations in Subsidiary Companies

Mechanisms to control the operations of its subsidiaries

The Company has mechanisms to control the operations of its subsidiaries, in order to protect the Company's investment as follows:

1. The Company may appoint a Company's representative to act as director in subsidiary companies, the appointment shall be approved by the Board
2. The representative appointed as director in subsidiary companies has duties as follows:
 - 2.1 To get the Company's Board approval prior to a vote on significant matters of the subsidiary.
 - 2.2 To act in the best interest of that subsidiary company.
 - 2.3 To participate in the setting of significant policies of the subsidiary.
 - 2.4 To oversee the subsidiary company to ensure it discloses accurate and complete information, such as financial statements, operating results, connected transactions and acquisition and disposition of assets.
 - 2.5 To oversee the subsidiary company to ensure it has appropriate internal control systems.

9.5 Prevention of the Misuse of Inside Information

The Board of Directors has set up a strict policy to prevent the misuse of inside information, as follows:

Policy to report on the trading of Company's securities / holdings of the Company's securities

1. Company's directors and executives and their related persons (spouse or cohabiting couple and their minor children) who have knowledge of inside information of the Company may not trade the Company's securities for 1 month prior to the disclosure of its financial statements to the public.
2. In the case that directors and executives or their related persons (spouse or cohabiting couple and their minor children) purchase or sell KGI securities, they must report the transaction to the SEC in accordance with Section 59 of Securities and Exchange Act and submit the one copy to the Company Secretary.
3. The Company Secretary reports changes in the holding of securities of directors and executives or related persons (spouse or cohabiting couple and their minor child) to the Board of Directors every quarter.
4. The Company has informed all directors and executives of the policies and procedures related to these transactions.

Report on Interest of Directors and Executives

1. Section 88 of the Public Limited Company Act B.E. 2535 stipulates that a directors shall notify the Company without delay in the following cases:
 - having a direct or indirect interest in any contract which is made by the Company during an accounting year, and shall indicate the nature of the contract, names of the contracting party and interest of the director in the contract (if any);
 - holding shares or debentures of the Company or an affiliated company, and shall indicate the total number of shares increase or decrease during an accounting year (if any).
2. The directors and executives are required to file with the Company a report on their conflict of interest or a related person's conflict of interest in relation to the operation of the Company or its subsidiary by filling out the Form for Reporting on Interest of the Director and Executive as follows:
 - Report any change in information regarding the interest within 7 (seven) working days starting from the date of the change in information.
 - The Company secretary shall forward a copy of the report on conflict of interest to the Chairman of the Board and the Chairman of the Audit Committee for their acknowledgement within 7 (seven) working days after the Company has received such report.
3. Directors and executives may not make decisions on any transactions in which they have a conflict of interest.

Penalty Provision

To ensure that all employees strictly comply with all applicable laws and regulations, the Company has included a code of ethics and code of conduct in the Company's work rules and regulations. Any violation of such ethics and code of conduct shall be considered as a violation of the Company's work rules and regulations. In this regard, an Employee who has violated the Company's work rules or regulations shall be i) subjected to a penalty on a case by case basis, ii) subject to any procedure or penalty as specified in the Company's internal notification no Tor Sor (Phor) 006/2002 dated October 1st, 2002 and as amended from time to time. An employee who violated any provisions contained in this ethics and code of conduct shall be liable to a penalty as follows;

1. oral warning
2. written warning
3. suspension from work without wage payment
4. termination of employment with severance pay
5. termination of employment without severance pay
6. any penalty as per the consideration of Chief Operating Officer

9.6 Audit fee

(A) Audit fee

For 2018, the Company and its subsidiaries paid audit fees to its auditor and persons or companies related to the auditor as follows:

Company and its subsidiaries	Auditor	Audit Fee (Baht)	Audit Fee (HK Dollar)
KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc.	Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Jaiyos Audit Co., Ltd ("Deloitte")	1,960,000	-
One Asset Management Limited (a 99% owned subsidiary)	Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Jaiyos Audit Co., Ltd ("Deloitte")	484,000	-
KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited (a wholly owned subsidiary)	Ernst & Young Hong Kong	-	33,600
KGI (Thailand) Holdings Limited (a wholly owned subsidiary)	Ernst & Young Hong Kong	-	63,000
Total Audit Fee		2,444,000	96,600

Note : The above fees are exclusive of out-of-pocket expenses such as traveling , fax and photocopying charges which will be charged to the Company at actual cost.

B) Non-audit fee

For 2018, the Company's subsidiary paid non-audit fee to Ernst & Young Tax Services Limited as follows:

The Company's subsidiary	Non-audit service	The auditor's firm, persons and companies related to the auditor	Non-audit fee Yearly fee (HK Dollar)
KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited (a wholly owned subsidiary)	Tax Service	Ernst & Young Tax Services Limited	9,500
Total Non-Audit Fee			9,500

There is no further expense for services not yet completed which will become payable in the near future.

9.7 Implementation of Code of Best Practices of the SET

The Company believes that good corporate governance is a significant tool to ensure efficient and transparent management to foster shareholders' and investors' trust. The Company intends to conduct business under the Good Corporate Governance Principles issued by the Stock Exchange of Thailand and the rules and regulations of Listed Companies issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Capital Market Supervisory Board to continuously raise the governance of the Company to international levels for efficient management and sustainable business growth.

The Company has complied with the principles of good corporate governance for listed companies 2012 in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by the Stock Exchange of Thailand in five categories. In addition, the Company also has considered and approved the implementation of the CG Code 2017 in a manner appropriate to the Company's business.

Based on the corporate governance assessment of the Company for the year 2018 by the Thai Institute of Directors (IOD), the Company's score was "**excellent**" in the category of "Right of shareholders" and "Disclosure and transparency", and was "**very good**" in the category of the "Equitable Treatment of Shareholders" and "Role of Stakeholders" and "**good**" in the category of "Board Responsibilities".

Implementation of Good Corporate Governance in 2018

Rights of Shareholders

Basic shareholder rights include the right to; 1) buy, sell, or transfer shares; 2) share in the profit of the Company; 3) obtain relevant and adequate information on the Company in a timely manner; 4) participate and vote in shareholder meetings to elect or remove members of the Board, appoint the external auditor, and make decisions on any transactions that affect the Company, such as dividend payment, amendments to the Company's articles of association or by-laws, capital increases or decreases, or the approval of extraordinary transactions.

The Company has a policy to provide shareholders with the criteria and procedures governing shareholder meetings and sufficient information regarding the issues to be decided on each agenda item in advance of the meeting. The Company allows shareholders to query directors both in the meeting and by sending their questions in advance. Shareholders are also allowed to authorize a proxy to attend the meeting and vote on their behalf. The Company recognizes shareholders rights and avoids any action that would violate those rights.

Procedures for a shareholders' meeting

1. Before a Shareholders' meeting

- 1.1 The Company encourages all shareholders, including institutional shareholders, to attend the Company's shareholders' meeting.
- 1.2 The Company provided notice and all relevant information relating to the AGM no. 1/2018 in both Thai and English languages on the Company's website on 9th March 2018, more than 30 days prior to the meeting. Such information was the same as the hard copy Notice which was sent to shareholders.
- 1.3 The Company sent a Notice of the Annual General Shareholders' meeting ("AGM") and related documents to shareholders in advance of the shareholders' meeting date and earlier than required by regulations.
- 1.4 In the notice of AGM no.1/2018, the Company provided sufficient information of every agenda for shareholder's consideration.
- 1.5 The Company specified a date, time, and place after considering the convenience of shareholders. The Company held AGM no. 1/2018 on 10th April 2018, at 2 p.m., at the Ballroom 2&3, Ah Yat Abalone Convention Hall, 12th Floor (Parking Building), No. 43, Thai CC Tower, South Sathorn Road, Yannawa Sub-district, Sathorn District, Bangkok 10120.
- 1.6 In the case that shareholders could not attend the shareholders' meeting, the Company encouraged them to cast their votes independently on each important matter (proxy form B). Nevertheless, shareholders can use another proxy form. The Company has posted all forms of the proxy issued by the Ministry of Commerce in both Thai and English languages on the Company's website.

- 1.7 In the case that shareholders would like to appoint an independent director to vote on their behalf as a proxy, the Company has proposed names of independent directors on the notice of the shareholders' meeting for their consideration. At the AGM no. 1/2018, the Company proposed names and profiles of 3 independent directors which were 1. Dr. Pisit Leeahtam 2. Dr. Don Bhasavanich and 3. Mr. Pradit Sawattananond on the notices of the shareholders' meeting for the shareholders' considerations to be appointed as a proxy if required.

2. Conduct of Shareholders' meeting

- 2.1 The Company provided adequate personnel and technology for the meeting. The Company used barcodes for registration and voting. The Company also prepared duty stamps to support shareholders who were appointed as proxy and allowed shareholders who came after the meeting began to attend the meeting.
- 2.2 Directors and executives were present at the meeting to explain and answer the shareholders' questions. The Company introduced the Directors, Management and the Auditor to the shareholders.
- 2.3 The Company conducted shareholders' votes transparently and allowed shareholders to vote separately for each agenda; therefore, shareholders could exercise their rights in each agenda freely. For the agenda relating to election of directors, each shareholder could exercise his/her rights in electing directors and the votes could be counted from individual voting cards handed in by shareholders regardless of whether they were voting "approve", "against" or "abstention".
- 2.4 The Chairman of the meeting allowed shareholders to ask questions or express their views on each agenda freely and the Company answered all shareholders' questions.
- 2.5 The Company counted the votes and announced the result on each agenda during the meeting and specified the voting of "approve", "against" or "abstention".
- 2.6 The Company appointed an external auditor to act as the inspector to check the votes counted at the meeting and recorded in the AGM minutes.
- 2.7 The Company did not include any additional agenda items which were not specified in the notice of the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders No. 1/2018.

3. Preparation of AGM's minutes and disclosure of the AGM's resolutions

- 3.1 For AGM no. 1/2018, the Company announced the resolutions and the voting results, including separate "approve", "against" or "abstention" votes through the SET's ELCID System on 10th April 2018.
- 3.2 The Company recorded the minutes of the shareholders' meetings including all significant information such as the meeting's time, names of directors who attended/did not attend the meeting, important explanations and clarifications, summaries of questions, answers, and opinions, voting results including "approve", "against" or "abstention", and the name of minute taker.
- 3.3 For the AGM no. 1/2018, the Company disseminated the minutes of the shareholders' meeting to the SET and posted them on the Company's website both in Thai and English languages on 24th April 2018, which was 14 days after the meeting.

Equitable Treatment of Shareholders

The Company has a policy to ensure that all shareholder rights are protected and that all get fair treatment. The Company has set procedures to prevent the use of inside information for abusive self-dealing, such as insider trading. For related party transactions, all directors and executives shall disclose to the Board whether they or their related parties have any interest in any transaction or matter directly affecting the Company. Directors and executives who have such interests will not participate in the decision-making process on such issues.

Roles of Stakeholders

Stakeholders in Corporate Governance include, but are not limited to, customers, employees, suppliers, shareholders, investors, creditors, the community, the government, competitors, and external auditors.

The Company has set a clear policy on the fair treatment for all stakeholders. The rights of stakeholders that are established by law or mutual agreements are to be respected. Any actions that can be considered to be in violation of stakeholders' legal rights shall be prohibited. The Company also provides an effective way for stakeholders to communicate to the Board any concern about illegal or unethical practices, corruption, incorrect financial reporting, insufficient internal control, etc. The rights of any person who communicates such concerns shall be protected.

1. Policy and best practice to Customers

- The Company will propose products relevant to clients' needs and provide quality services.
- The Company will provide equal quality of service to every client.
- The Company will disclose information relevant to the Company's products and services completely, correctly, precisely and without any distortion. Therefore, clients can receive all necessary information.
- The Company will not disclose client's information to other clients or related persons except for disclosures that are required by regulations or law.
- The Company does not impose any commercial conditions that are unfair to clients.
- The Company gives clients opportunities to make complaints when they deem necessary and will take action to ensure a swift satisfactory resolution.

2. Policy and best practice to Competitors

- The Company will conduct all its activities under the relevant rules and regulations in order to support healthy competition.
- The Company does not seek any competitors' confidential information or act in a dishonest or improper manner.
- The Company does not damage the reputation of competitors by accusing them without honest and factual data. Furthermore, the Company must act under the international competition rules, commercial practices, and does not seek competitors' information using fraudulent methods.

3. Policy and best practice to Suppliers

- The Company has a policy for employees not to ask or receive bribes or dishonest benefits from suppliers.
- Procurements will be transparent and the Company will provide information to every supplier equally, accurately, and without bias or discrimination. The Company will select fairly among suppliers and make the procurement process strictly relevant to each situation.
- Negotiations must be transparent. The Company's management can supervise and the Company's staff must be neutral and not favor any supplier that may influence decision making. The Company's staff must strictly follow the conflict of interest rules.
- The Company will follow the requirements and regulations appropriately and fairly.

4. Policy and best practice to Creditors

- The Company complies with agreements and conditions mutually agreed upon strictly. In the case of non-compliance with any conditions, including obligations and liabilities, notifies customers immediately to jointly seek solutions on a rational basis.
- The Company maintains an appropriate capital structure in order to support the business operation and creditor confidence.
- The Company does not give cooperation to or support any persons or organizations which conduct illegal business or are a threat to society and national security.

- The Company is committed to maintaining a sustainable relationship with creditors on the basis of mutual trust.

5. Policy and best practice to Society and the Environment

- The Company intends to do business in an environmentally responsible way.
- The Company encourages all employees to be aware and responsible regarding the impact of their actions on the environment, including the efficient use of resources such as saving electricity, saving water and minimizing use of office equipment.
- The Company often supports social activities.
- The Company will encourage awareness of social responsibility amongst all employees at every level.

6. Policy and best practice to Employees and policy of Fair Compensation and policy on development of Safety and Health

The Company regards each employee as a respected and honored colleague who should be well cared for. The Company disclosed the Policy and best practice to Employees and Policy of Fair Compensation and Policy on development of Safety and Health in section 8.5 Employees.

7. Policy on Human Rights

- The Company supports staff exercising their rights as citizens under the constitution and laws.
- The Company has kept personal information of the Company's staff such as biography, health history, work experiences, etc. The personal information will be disclosed to the public only if it has been approved by the personal information owner. Harassment is subject to disciplinary action following the Company's rules or laws.
- The Company does not support any violation of international human rights and dishonesty.
- The Company's staff must not do anything to violate or threaten, whether verbally or by action, others based on race, gender, religion, age, or physical and mental disabilities.

8. Policy on Intellectual Property

- Work performed according to the employ's duties for the Company will be considered as property of the Company.
- The staff must return intellectual property to the Company on termination of their employment regardless of the form it is stored in.
- Computers and software of the Company must be properly licensed to avoid violation of intellectual property rights.
- When using work or information received from a third party it must be ensured that the use does not violate intellectual property laws.

9. Channels and procedure on Whistle Blowing

The Company encourages employees, including stakeholders, to inform the Company of any suspicious behavior or if they suspect that there may be a future offense. The Company has set up a procedure and provides channels for complaints as follows:

Complaint procedure

1. All stakeholders, including employees, may report or complain about matters that may cause damage to the Company to the Board. The Company has assigned the Audit Committee to receive the complaints.
2. The Audit Committee will investigate and report to the Board, and record a written report of the investigation.
3. The Company has measures to protect all employees or stakeholders who complain and will not disclose the name of the complainant. The Company will keep all complaints confidential.

Channels to complain

1. Report to Legal & Compliance Department, telephone number 02-6588740-7 or facsimile number 02-6588004 or E-mail : legal&compliance@kgi.co.th;
2. Company's Website: www.kgiworld.co.th;
3. Send letter to Audit Committee at the following address:
KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited
173, Asia Centre Building, 11th Floor, South Sathorn Road,
Thungmahamek Sub - District , Sathorn District, Bangkok 10120

Disclosure and Transparency

The Company discloses the significant information about the Company on its website, such as 56-1 Form, 56-2 Form, the Notice of shareholders' meetings, the minutes of the shareholders' meetings, the Company's Articles, corporate governance policies, ethical and professional standards, and other information. The Company always updates the information on the website.

Responsibilities of the Board

Board Charter and significant Committee Charter

The Board has established the Board Charter and the significant Committee Charter, which defines the duties and responsibilities of the Board and the committee members, to be used in reference to the duties of each director. The charter will be reviewed at least once a year. The Company has disclosed the Board Charter and significant Committee Charter on the Company's website.

Corporate Governance Policy

The Company shall abide by the principles of its Corporate Governance Policy so that the quality of management is effective, transparent and accessible. The Corporate Governance Policy will enhance confidence and trust from shareholders, investors, stakeholders, and related parties. The Corporate Governance Policy is a tool to increase the value and enhance the sustainable growth of the Company.

The Board of Directors has approved the Company's Corporate Governance Policy in writing and has a policy to review it and its implementation once a year. The Company has disclosed the Corporate Governance Policy on the Company's website.

Code of conduct

The Company intends to act in accordance with the principles of Good Corporate Governance. The Code of Conduct is one way to help the Company achieve this goal. A Code of Conduct is an ethical standard with principles of behavior for staff to abide by.

To enhance good standards and ethics that can sustain trustworthiness and reliability of the Company, the Company has set up a Code of Conduct for employees and executives, which includes penalty provisions, to ensure international standards, transparency, integrity, and accountability.

Policy regarding directors holding positions in other listed companies

The Board sets the number of companies of which a director can simultaneously be a director which is appropriate to the nature and types of businesses involved, as follows:

1. Directors cannot take any position in a business which may have a conflict of interest with the Company's business unless authorized by the board.
2. The board sets a limit of not more than 5 listed companies in Thailand of which a Director can simultaneously be a director, to ensure that directors are able to devote adequate time to their duties.

3. The Company will disclose each Director's positions in other companies, if any, in its Annual Report.

Policy regarding the Chief Operating Officer and management holding positions in other listed companies

The Board sets the maximum number of companies of which the Chief Operating Officer ("COO") and key executives (Department Head up) can simultaneously be a director as follows:

1. The COO and key executives cannot take any position in a business which may have a conflict of interest with the Company's business, unless approved by the Board.
2. The Board sets a limit of not more than 3 listed companies in Thailand of which a COO and key executives can simultaneously be a director, to ensure that the COO and key executives are able to devote adequate time to their duties.
3. The Company will disclose the positions of the COO and key executives in other companies, if any, in its Annual Report.
4. Before taking any position in another company, the COO and key executives shall first obtain approval from the Board.

Development of Directors - continuing education

The Company has a policy to encourage directors to attend seminars that are relevant to their duties and responsibilities.

Orientation of new directors

All new directors are briefed about the Company's overall business operation, structure and relevant businesses so they understand the business process and shareholding structure of the Company. The Company Secretary is responsible for preparing for each new director a set of documents consisting of an annual report, mission, vision, core values, business performance, Articles of Association, Memorandum of Association, director handbook and relevant regulatory notifications.

Term of Directorship

The Company stipulated in the Articles of Association that at every annual general meeting, one-third (1/3) of the Directors, or, if their number is not a multiple of three, then the number nearest to one-third (1/3) must retire from office. A retiring Director is eligible to re-election.

However, the Company does not specify a maximum number of years or terms for which any Independent Director can hold office so that the Company does not lose the opportunity to appoint knowledgeable, capable and experienced directors who can contribute to the Company. However, to ensure that the Company's Independent Directors will be truly independent, where the Company intends to appoint an Independent Director whose duration of service as an Independent Director of the Company is more than 9 years, the Board shall assign the Nomination Committee to consider their suitability before proposing to the Board for consideration. The Board of Directors will consider whether an Independent Director can express his / her opinion independently before approving the appointment

Succession Planning

The Company has a proper and transparent plan to recruit personnel into important positions at all managerial levels to ensure that the Company has a professional management team. Details are as follows:

1. Chief Operating Officer level

In the event that the position of the Chief Operating Officer is vacant or the individual cannot perform his duties, the Company has an arrangement whereby executives in a closely comparable level or his deputy shall act on his behalf until the selection process for a qualified replacement is completed. The criteria for such selection shall be based upon suitable qualifications as

prescribed by the Company, as well as other qualities such as business vision, knowledge, proficiency, and experience and fit with the Company's corporate culture. The Company's Nomination Committee shall be responsible for the selection process and shall submit its final choice to the Company's Board of Directors for approval and appointment.

2. Executive Level

The Company continually prepares for succession planning at the executive position level as follows:

1. Analyzes the business conditions of the Company in term of its strategy, policy, investment and expansion plans.
2. Evaluates the readiness of manpower consistent with the Company's strategy in both short term and long term.
3. Plans for the availability of manpower by developing or recruiting employees to replace those resigning from the Company.
4. Creates a Recruitment Plan and arranges for Employee Training and Development in advance of retirement or early retirement of employees.
5. Defines the competencies, such as knowledge, skills, personality and desirable attitude required of employees in certain positions and establishes an Individual Development Plan.
6. Evaluates and assess the performance to determine the potential of employees.
7. Uses tools to test and evaluate the employees and to analyze their potential.
8. Selects successors based on the assessment and analysis of the employees' potential and performance. The employees shall be notified in advance in order to prepare for the handover and learning of the new responsibilities, while a successor shall also be determined.
9. Develops and evaluates employees who are expected to be successors. If their performance is contrary to the expectation, the Company has time to change the successors.

Board of Directors' Self-assessment and significant Committees' self-assessment

The Board of Directors and Significant Committees have conducted their annual self-assessment to determine whether or not, over the past year, they have carried out their duties completely and appropriately according to the framework of authorities and responsibilities and Corporate Governance Principles. The assessment result is gathered and summarized by the Company Secretary.

1. The process of self assessment of the Board of Directors and Significant Committees

- 1.1 The Company used the assessment form produced by the SET, to ensure that the evaluation is accurate, complete and in accordance with the criteria prescribed by the regulator.
- 1.2 The Company Secretary sends a self-assessment form to all directors and committee members in the middle of November. All directors and Committee members return the form to the Company secretary by the end of November each year.
- 1.3 The Company Secretary summarizes the results and reports them to the Board of Directors in December each year.

2. Criteria for self assessment of the Board of Directors and significant Committees

2.1 Assessment topic

A. Board of Directors' Self-assessment

Self-Assessment on a collective basis	Self - assessment on an individual basis
1. Structure and characteristics of the board	1. Structure and characteristics of the board
2. Roles and responsibilities of the board	2. Roles and responsibilities of the board
3. Board meetings	3. Board meetings
4. The board's performance of duties	
5. Relationship with management	
6. Self-development of directors and executive development	

B. Significant Committees' Self-assessment

Self-Assessment on a collective basis	Self - assessment on an individual basis
1. Structure and characteristics of the board	1. Structure and characteristics of the board
2. Roles and responsibilities of the board	2. Roles and responsibilities of the board
3. Board meetings	3. Board meetings

2.2 Criteria for consideration

The self-assessment of the Board of Directors and Significant Committees of the Company has criteria for consideration as follows:

2.2.1 Every item is equally important.

2.2.2 There are 5 scores as follows:

- 0 = Strongly disagree or there has been no implementation of the matter
- 1 = Disagree or there has been little implementation of the matter
- 2 = Agree to a limited extent or there has been initial implementation of the matter
- 3 = Mostly agree or there has been progressive implementation of the matter
- 4 = Strongly agree or there has been complete implementation of the matter

2.2.3 In the case of any questions that the assessor cannot give the score, put "NA" in the box, so there is no points will be considered in that issue.

The Company has evaluated the performance of the Board of Directors and significant sub-committees both on a collective basis and an individual basis. The directors and committee members can review the performance during the past year which will help them to be more effective.

In 2018, the self-assessment results of the Board of Directors, Audit Committee, Compensation Committee, Nomination Committee, CG Committee, and the Risk Management Committee are all good, with an average score of 3.96 / 4.00 / 3.86 / 3.52 / 3.29 and 3.00 from the full score of 4.00 respectively.

Items where the Company cannot follow the principles of good corporate governance of the SET

Topic	Reason
1. The Company should inform the shareholders via its website of their rights to propose additional agenda items, and to nominate candidates for directors, including the procedures and deadlines for submitting such proposal for the Board of directors' consideration.	Shareholders can propose additional agenda items, and nominate a candidate for Director to the Company Secretary. The Company Secretary will propose to for the Board of Directors for their consideration.
2. If the chairman is not an independent director, the Board should ensure the balance of power and authority of the board and between the board and management by: 2.1 having the board comprise a majority of Independent Directors, or 2.2 appointing a designated Independent Director to participate in setting the board meeting agenda.	The Chairman of the Board is not an Independent Director, however the Company ensures the balance of power and authority of the Board and between the Board and management because the Company has 4 Independent Directors any of whom may propose any matter to the Board or to Management. In addition, the Audit Committee (comprised of 3 Independent Directors) considers all connected transactions before they are proposed to the board.

Topic	Reason
3. The Board of Directors should set limitations an individual may serve as an independent director to a maximum of 9 consecutive years. 4. The Board of Directors should set limitations on consecutive terms of directors and committee members.	The Company did not set limitations on terms for directors since the Company believes that the Company's directors have knowledge and capability. The long-term experience of the director gives them a good understanding of the Company's business.
5. The Board should establish a Compensation Committee with the majority of its members and its Chairman being Independent Directors.	The Company's Compensation Committee consists of 1 Independent Director, 1 Non-executive Director experienced in legal issues, and 1 executive of the major shareholder involved in Human Resource management. Thus the Compensation Committee can make accurate and informed decisions.
6. Non-executive directors should be responsible for determining the total compensation of, and performance evaluation criteria for, the Chief Operating Officer.	The Company has assigned the Company's Compensation Committee to be responsible for determining the total compensation of, and performance evaluation criteria for the Chief Operating Officer.

10. Corporate Social Responsibilities: CSR

10.1 Social Responsibility Policy

The Company operates its business with responsibility for all groups of stakeholders. The Company strives towards this by strictly complying with all applicable laws and regulations and promoting CSR projects on education and learning, which will be a major force for the sustainable development of the country and society in the future.

Principles of Corporate Social Responsibility

1. Fair business operation

The Company is committed to doing business in compliance with the law, giving respect to social rules as well as not committing acts that infringe or degrade the rights of the interested individuals.

2. Anti-corruption

The Company has policies to fight against corruption of all forms directly and indirectly. The Company implements work reviews, financial reports, internal controls, internal audits to ensure proper control systems, which are sufficient to minimize the risk of any possible corruption.

3. Giving respect to human rights

The Company realizes the importance of humanitarian rights and provides all employees with the appropriate rights, freedoms and equality in working together, as well as the opportunity for advancement without discrimination against any employee because of their position, race, religion, sex, class or political opinions.

4. Fair labor treatment

The Company sets wages at a proper level for the Thai industry. It also provides welfare for its employees in different forms and creates a safe working environment.

5. Responsibilities to the client

The Company focuses on good services to ensure the highest satisfaction of the client, adhering to the fairness of price and quality of service and honesty in negotiation and conclusion of the contract, sincere management of client complaints as well as any attempt to solve any possible deficiencies in activity or services in order to maintain a permanent relationship with the client.

6. Environmental protection

The Company always encourages employees to be environmentally aware.

7. Joint development of the community or society

The company supports the activities of development of the community and society. The Company continues to focus on providing educational opportunities for youth every year, including building a library for schools in remote areas, the KGI scholarships for university students and donating bicycles to junior school students.

8. Innovation

The Company is recognized as one of the leaders in innovation in the development of new products. The Company shall not infringe the intellectual property or copyrights of others. The Company will regularly organize training/seminars to ensure that our clients thoroughly understand new products before investing with the Company.

10.2 CSR Operations

Product design

The Company's products are based on the principle of conducting business fairly and responsibly with its clients. The Company proposes products relevant to clients' needs and that do not impose unfair trade terms with clients or competitors. The Company will disclose complete, accurate, and fair information about its products without any distortion to clients.

When the Company launches a new product, it will educate clients and investors in order to enhance their knowledge and build confidence in the Company's products.

Sources of Funding

If the Company requires new funds, the policy is to try to procure most appropriate source of funds available and not depend upon just a single source of funds. The Company has a policy to follow Net Capital Rules and maintain a Net Capital Ratio (NCR) that is higher than the requirements under the SEC regulations, which specify that the Net Capital must be at least Baht 25 million and the Net Capital Ratio must be at least 7% of liabilities and guarantees.

Operational laws and regulations

The Company shall strictly abide by all laws and regulations concerning the securities business. The Audit Department and Legal and Compliance Department are responsible for ensuring the Company has effective internal control systems and that the systems are used properly and comply with SEC/SET regulations.

Risk Management

At the heart of the business operation is the question of how to maximize profits while keeping risk at a reasonable level. Under this concept, the Company, which has developed various new financial products such as equity options, structured products, other derivatives, Repurchase Agreements, etc., knows that the risk factors must be handled effectively. Therefore, the Company has established a Risk Management Committee as well as other safeguards to see that risk is always balanced with return.

The Company's Risk Management committee is comprised of representatives of all business units as well as senior operational administrative executives. The Committee is a forum where

professional managers can join forces in coordinating risk-management initiatives. Initiatives include the installation of a mechanism for monitoring and managing market risk, credit risk and other financial risk. The Risk Management Department is responsible for monitoring all trading positions by systematically calculating Value at Risk (VaR) and also monitoring all the clients' positions using computerized systems. The Company has been able to analytically identify risks involved in its businesses and thereby optimize its use of capital. Other innovations by the Company include a variety of standard operational procedures that have been developed to reduce risk in routine operations.

Fair treatment to employees

The Company takes action to ensure that qualified applicants are given equal opportunity to be employed with regards to the required qualification, educational background, experience and other requirements on a non-discriminatory basis regarding gender, age, nationality or religion. The Company ensures fair employment and offers fair career advancement opportunities.

Fair competition policy

The Company practices under the international competition rules, commercial practices, and does not seek competitors' information using fraudulent methods. The Company does not seek any competitors' confidential information in a dishonest or improper manner and does not destroy the reputation of competitors by accusing them without honest and factual data.

Caring for the environment

The Company intends to do business in an environmentally responsible way. The Company supports all employees being environmentally aware and responsible by efficiently using resources to the best benefits. This includes saving electricity, saving use of water and proper use of office equipment.

Anti - Corruption Practices

The Company's staff must not ask for or receive any bribes. The Company's staff must not give benefit of assets to third parties to encourage such third parties to do any illegal activity or behavior.

Respect for the rights of stakeholders

The Company's operations place importance on the rights of all groups of stakeholders both internal and external.

10.3 Impact of Business Operations on Corporate Social Responsibility

The Company and its subsidiaries have not been found in violation or under review regarding the 8 principles of Corporate Social Responsibility.

10.4 Corporate Social Responsibility (After Process)

(A) Bicycle Donation Project

In 2018 the Company continued the project bicycle donation for Thai children. All 920 bicycles were donated to 151 schools in 9 provinces. The objective of the project is supporting the good behavior children aged between 8-15 years who have a difficulty of finding transportation to school. The Company hopes that this project will be able to help the students in getting to school. Therefore, they will have more time for their studies.

(B) CEO Love local

The Company supported the "We love local Project". Our Chief Operating Officer, Mr. Chih-Hung Lin is a representative for Gastronomic Village in secondary city visiting Baan Leam, Tha Sala, Nakhon Si Thammarat province. This project aims to promote strong community-based economic growth with increased sustainable income and for support for local economies forming Thailand's foundation in accordance with government policy.

(C) CSR campaign "Travel as your dream, once in a life time"

The Company has joined the campaign "Travel as your dream, once in a life time" with Tourism Authority of Thailand. This project objective is to give a chance for Thai people who have low income or disadvantaged in Thailand traveling as they dream once in a life time. The Company have supported the disadvantaged children from The Orphanage Foundation of Thailand totally 50 peoples travelled to HTMS Chakri Naruebet and HTMS Similan at Sattahip Naval Base and offered lunch for the children.

10.5 Anti-Corruption Guidelines**(1) Policies and Guidelines to prevent and combat corruption**The Board's resolution

The Board of Director's meeting No.6/2014, dated 12th December 2014, approved the Policies and Guidelines to prevent and combat corruption by the Company and the Procedures regarding the Anti-Corruption policy. In this regard, the Board of Directors has reviewed the Company's Policies and Guidelines to prevent and combat corruption annually. (See the policies and guidelines to prevent and combat corruption on the Company's website: www.kgiworld.co.th).

Anti-Corruption Policy

In operation of the ordinary course of business, the Company persists in honesty, transparency and compliance with corporate governance principles and intends to resist corruption in any manner, whether direct or indirect.

1. The Company resists corruption and cooperates with outside organizations in support of anti-corruption.
2. The Company resists and does not support any corruption and also employs preventive measures to combat corruption.
3. The Company prohibits its directors, executives and employees from being involved in any corruption in the form of calling for any money, things or benefits from the Company's counterparty, business-related persons or vendors.
4. The Company has a clear policy on receiving gifts, ie, directors, executives and employees can receive gifts worth no more than Baht 5,000. In case of gifts worth more than Baht 5,000 and can not reject, directors, executives and employees shall follow the Company's procedure.
5. The Company encourages employees, including stakeholders, to inform the story or suspicious behavior or suspect that there may be a future offense. The Company has measures to protect all employees or stakeholders who complain and do not disclose the name of the complainant. The Company will keep all complaints confidential.

Intention to join the Private Sector

The Company signed its intention to join the Thailand's Private Sector Collective Action Coalition against Corruption ("CAC"), of which Thai Institute of Directors (IOD) was the project secretary. The purpose of this project is to create a joint agreement to combat corruption in all its forms. This is the beginning of collaboration on nationally important issues.

In this regard, the Company has been certified as a member of the CAC from the Private Sector Collective Action Coalition Against Corruption Council, effective from 16th January 2015 onwards and has been submitted for renewal of such certification every 3 years.

(2) Actions to prevent and combat corruption**1. Risk evaluation**

The Company assesses risks from all types of business transactions, which may be considered as bribery or corruption by revising the perspective of its risk management policy annually.

Moreover, the present risk management policy shall be reviewed appropriately to avoid or reduce risk to an acceptable level.

2. Set the Guidelines

The Company has set up Guidelines related to anti - Corruption such as guideline for Political Contributions, Charitable Contributions and Sponsorships, the expenditure of gifts, hospitality and entertainment, Whistle Blowing, the protection of directors, management and employees who rejected bribery. The Company also has other relevant policies and manuals such as Corporate Governance, Company Code of Conducts, Compliance Manual, etc.

3. Communication and training for staff

The Company provides directors, executives, and employees with copies of policies and practices to prevent and combat corruption. And post it on the Lotus note and the Company website (www.kgiworld.co.th) to ensure that everyone understands the Company's anti-corruption policy. It also includes this policy as part of an employee orientation.

4. Monitoring

The Company monitors and reviews this policy continuously (at least once a year), by taking into consideration circumstance and risk adjustment, then, shall propose to the audit committee for considering the sufficiency and result of implementing the anti-corruption policy, after that a report to the Board of Directors will be made in order to acknowledge the risk assessment and to make suggestions for risk mitigation. Furthermore, the Audit Department will be responsible for monitoring the internal control and procedures regularly, and shall report issues immediately to assure the effectiveness of such procedures. Nevertheless, related authorized persons shall consider proper solutions and report to the Chief Executive Officer and Audit Committee for proceeding.

5. Review

The Company's Audit Committee will be responsible for reviewing the sufficiency of the entire process. In 2018, the Board of Directors and Audit Committee considered and reviewed the report related to investigation of corruption. The conclusion was that the operation processes related to anti-corruption had adequate internal control, authorization compliance with the Company's policy/guidelines and could not find any transactions that may be considered as corruption

11. The Internal Control and Risk Management

11.1 Evaluation of Internal Controls

The Company's Audit Committee is responsible for reviewing the Company's financial statements by coordinating with external auditors and the relevant management. The Audit Committee monitored and review the Company's internal control systems and internal audit systems, along with considering related party transactions and risk management to ensure that the Company has an appropriate internal control system.(see the Audit Committee report)

At the Audit Committee Meeting No.1/2019 held on 20th February 2019, the Audit Committee has completed the self – assessment questionnaire regarding the Adequacy of Internal Control Systems for year 2018 as following parts and reported to the Board of Directors Meeting No.1/2019 held on 20th February 2019 regarding the evaluation result. The Audit Committee and the Board gave the same opinion that the Company has an appropriate internal control system for its business and adequate staff to implement the system effectively. The Company has a system of internal controls to protect the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries against wrongful by the directors or management.

1. Control environment,
2. Risk assessment,
3. Control activities,

4. Information and communication, and
5. Monitoring activities

The auditor of the Company, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Jaiyos Company Limited has audited quarterly, half year and annual financial statements of the Company for 2018 and reported on the information technology system. The audit scopes were general control and application control and the results did not disclose any material findings. The related departments had improved operation process based on the auditor's recommendations in order to increase the control efficiency.

11.2 Head of Audit Department, Head of Compliance Department, Head of Finance & Accounting Department and Accountant Officer. (see the qualification of the Management in Attachment 3)

Head of Audit Department

The Company has established the Audit Department, reports to the Audit Committee and has appointed Ms. Rungthip Vanitchapan to act as Head of Audit Department since 1st February 2016. The Audit Committee gave the opinion that Ms. Rungthip Vanitchapan is appropriate to perform such functions effectively because she has more 10 years of experience in the auditing of securities and banking businesses and has an understanding of the Company's business.

The appointment or transfer or dismissal of the Head of Audit Department needs approval from the Audit Committee.

Head of Legal & Compliance Department.

The Company has established a Legal and Compliance Department to ensure that the Company does not violate any rules or regulation. The Company has appointed Mr. Surachet Amnuaywittayakul as the head Legal and Compliance Department.

Head of Finance & Accounting Department and Accountant Officer

The Company has appointed Ms. Khunmira Thanmom, Executive Vice President, to act as Head of Finance & Accounting Department since 1st April 2008 and has appointed Ms. Wipha Katikubanan, Senior Vice President, to act as the Accountant Officer of the Company since 26th November 2018. Such persons have the qualifications as required by the SEC.

12. Related Party Transactions

12.1 Related Party Transactions

During the years ended 31st December 2018, the Company and its subsidiaries had significant business transactions with its related parties. Those transactions, which are summarized below, arose in the ordinary course of business and were concluded on commercial terms and bases agreed upon between the Company, the subsidiaries and those related parties. (See note of financial statements no. 34)

In 2018, the Board of Directors approved 1 connected transaction. The Audit Committee and the Board both agreed that the transactions are reasonable and in best interest of the Company since the service provider are knowledgeable and experienced in the relevant matters.

Connected person	Relationship	Transaction	Size (Baht million)	Necessity and reasonableness
1. Ms. Suchada Sodthibhapakul	Authorized Director of the Company	The Company appointed Ms. Suchada Sodthibhapakul as the Executive Director to responsible for managing the Risk function for the Company, including be a member of the Risk Management Committee and all its sub-committees as well as the Debt Recovery Committee and the Human Resource Committee.	A monthly remuneration of Baht 315,000 per month . Total amount for 1 year will be Baht 3.78 million. The Company may consider giving her a discretionary bonus. The transaction size of the total remuneration for 1 year will be in the range of 1–20 million baht or 0.03% - 3% of net tangible assets.	The transaction is reasonable and best interest of the Company since the service provider is knowledgeable and experienced in the relevant matters.

12.2 The process of approving the connected transaction.

The Company has set the process of approving the connected transaction to comply with the SEC and SET regulations as follows:

Level where Management has authority

Normal business transaction / Supporting business transaction with normal commercial terms. The Board of Directors has approved the principles and management can approve the transaction.

Level where Board of Directors has authority

All other transactions (excluding items that are exempt from the connected transaction regulation) where the size of the transaction requires Board approval. The Company will propose to Audit Committee to consider and approve. If the Audit Committee approves and agrees that the transaction is reasonable and in the best interest of the Company, the Company will propose to the Board for approval. (The directors who have interests will not participate in the decision). And the Company will disclose the Board resolution to SET immediately after the meeting and disclose the transaction in form 56-1 and form 56-2.

Level where the approval of shareholders is needed

In the event that the transaction exceeds certain sizes, shareholders' approval is required. After it has been approved by the Board of Directors, the Company must seek approval from the shareholders' meeting. The notice of meeting must be sent to shareholders at least 14 days before the shareholders' meeting. In order to pass the resolution, the vote of three quarters of the total number of votes of shareholders attending the meeting is required. The Company shall appoint an independent financial advisor to comment on the transaction. The independent financial advisor has to comment on the rationale and benefits to the Company, fairness price, conditions and risks etc.

12.3 Policy regarding planned future connected transactions

The Company and its subsidiaries have no current intention to enter into transactions with persons who may have a conflict of interest. However, if such transactions become necessary, the Company will strictly comply with the SEC and SET regulations and strictly follow the process of approving any connected transaction as described above.

PART 3 FINANCIAL POSITION AND OPERATING RESULT

13. Financial position and operating results

(A) Summary of the Report of the Independent Auditors for 2016 - 2018

For years 2016 - 2018, the Company appointed Mr. Chavala Tienpasertkij, Certified Public Accountant no. 4301 of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Jaiyos Audit Co. Ltd, "Deloitte" as Auditor. The Auditor reported an unqualified opinion that the Company's consolidated and separate financial statements present fairly, in all material respects and the financial performance and cash flows for the year in accordance with Thai Financial Reporting Standards ("TFRSs").

(B) Summary of audited financial statements for the Company and its subsidiary companies for the years ended 31st December 2016 - 2018.

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS AT DECEMBER 31, 2018 and 2017 and 2016

UNIT : BAHT

	CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS					
	As at December 31, 2018		As at December 31, 2017		As at December 31, 2016	
ASSETS						
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	347,149,673	2%	322,234,867	2%	392,296,992	3%
Securities purchased under resale agreements	1,298,000,000	8%	360,000,000	2%	370,000,000	3%
Receivables from Clearing House and broker - dealers	1,538,196,993	10%	481,468,149	3%	2,117,084,930	15%
Securities business receivables and						
Derivatives business receivables	6,144,954,692	40%	6,590,014,892	39%	5,098,933,496	36%
Accrued fees and service income						
from asset management business	57,866,879	-	52,817,905	-	59,238,044	-
Derivatives assets	180,682,191	1%	131,503,021	1%	72,399,616	1%
Investments	5,493,491,806	35%	8,621,732,023	51%	5,580,931,251	39%
Property, plant and equipment	79,455,137	1%	107,717,090	1%	107,465,327	1%
Intangible assets	70,687,170	1%	73,408,881	-	66,935,399	-
Goodwill	26,713,599	-	26,713,599	-	26,713,599	-
Properties foreclosed	29,901,182	-	30,456,355	-	31,556,355	-
Deferred tax assets	6,972,460	-	5,612,956	-	6,295,557	-
Other assets	245,404,788	2%	221,391,487	1%	202,220,138	1%
TOTAL ASSETS	15,519,476,570	100%	17,025,071,225	100%	14,132,070,704	100%

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION (CONTINUED)

AS AT DECEMBER 31, 2018 and 2017 and 2016

UNIT : BAHT

	CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS					
	As at December 31, 2018		As at December 31, 2017		As at December 31, 2016	
LIABILITIES AND OWNERS' EQUITY						
LIABILITIES						
Borrowings from financial institutions	-	-	3,700,000,000	22%	1,700,000,000	12%
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	1,060,000,000	7%	403,000,000	2%	540,000,000	4%
Payables to Clearing House and broker - dealers	-	-	109,312,910	1%	-	-
Securities business payables and						
Derivatives business payables	4,342,768,367	28%	3,588,190,091	21%	3,918,283,270	28%
Accrued fees and service expenses						
from asset management business	15,739,776	-	12,989,914	-	9,927,067	-
Derivatives liabilities	245,412,822	2%	531,668,585	3%	260,270,087	2%
Accrued expenses	490,116,063	3%	429,136,008	3%	475,876,966	3%
Cuerrent tax liabilities	97,881,785	1%	95,515,808	-	107,886,231	1%
Debts issued and borrowings	2,988,265,827	19%	2,382,765,876	14%	1,478,402,837	10%
Provisions for long-term employee benefits	127,553,400	1%	106,776,849	1%	88,765,202	1%
Provisions for liabilities	39,698,260	-	39,811,557	-	42,372,143	-
Deferred tax liabilities	28,240,820	-	579,114	-	2,445,081	-
Other liabilities	36,897,023	-	28,160,218	-	24,186,454	-
Total liabilities	9,472,574,143	61%	11,427,906,930	67%	8,648,415,338	61%
OWNERS' EQUITY						
Share capital						
Registered, issued and fully paid-up						
1,991,763,130 ordinary shares of Baht 1.00 each	1,991,763,130	13%	1,991,763,130	12%	1,991,763,130	14%
Share premium	982,166,480	6%	982,166,480	6%	982,166,480	7%
Surplus from unexercised warrants	101,922,580	1%	101,922,580	-	101,922,580	1%
Retained earnings						
Appropriated - statutory reserve	199,176,313	1%	199,176,313	1%	199,176,313	1%
Unappropriated	2,811,538,210	18%	2,365,502,610	14%	2,234,488,542	16%
Other component of owners' equity	(42,922,436)	-	(46,928,521)	-	(28,987,912)	-
Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent	6,043,644,277	39%	5,593,602,592	33%	5,480,529,133	39%
Non-controlling interests	3,258,150	-	3,561,703	-	3,126,233	-
Total owners' equity	6,046,902,427	39%	5,597,164,295	33%	5,483,655,366	39%
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND OWNERS' EQUITY	15,519,476,570	100%	17,025,071,225	100%	14,132,070,704	100%

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 and 2017 and 2016

UNIT : BAHT

	CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS					
	2018		2017		2016	
REVENUES						
Brokerage fees	909,769,019	26%	917,036,355	30%	1,045,937,174	32%
Fees and service income	686,985,989	20%	672,198,509	22%	669,451,623	21%
Interest on margin loans	163,707,106	5%	136,710,784	4%	99,412,181	3%
Gains and return on financial instruments	1,738,264,477	49%	1,327,898,375	43%	1,424,752,871	44%
Other incomes	9,830,702	-	4,428,223	1%	6,301,384	-
Total revenues	3,508,557,293	100%	3,058,272,246	100%	3,245,855,233	100%
EXPENSES						
Employee benefits expenses	1,103,624,829	31%	1,015,492,905	33%	1,047,520,357	32%
Fees and service expenses	421,386,053	12%	357,452,055	12%	360,395,286	11%
Finance costs	159,333,649	5%	140,565,253	5%	113,163,106	3%
Bad debt and doubtful accounts (Reversal)	(4,091,720)	-	(20,059,617)	(1%)	7,215,754	1%
Other expenses	466,028,443	13%	457,601,190	15%	436,619,475	13%
Total expenses	2,146,281,254	61%	1,951,051,786	64%	1,964,913,978	60%
Profits before income tax	1,362,276,039	39%	1,107,220,460	36%	1,280,941,255	40%
Income tax expenses	(277,926,453)	(8%)	(219,146,936)	(7%)	(257,402,145)	(8%)
Profits for the years	1,084,349,586	31%	888,073,524	29%	1,023,539,110	32%

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 and 2017 and 2016

UNIT : BAHT

	CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS					
	2018		2017		2016	
Other comprehensive gain (loss):						
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:						
Actuarial gain (loss) on defined benefit plan	-	-	1,210,999	-	-	-
Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss	-	-	(242,200)	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>968,799</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:						
Gains (Loss) on remeasuring available-for-sale investments	5,608,683	-	4,471,186	-	(12,706,802)	(1%)
Exchange differences on translating the financial statements	(1,668,985)	-	(22,330,926)	(1%)	(2,097,199)	-
Income tax relating to items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss	66,387	-	(80,869)	-	-	-
	<u>4,006,085</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(17,940,609)</u>	<u>(1%)</u>	<u>(14,804,001)</u>	<u>(1%)</u>
Total other comprehensive gain (loss) after tax	<u>4,006,085</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(16,971,810)</u>	<u>(1%)</u>	<u>(14,804,001)</u>	<u>(1%)</u>
Total comprehensive income for the years	<u>1,088,355,671</u>	<u>31%</u>	<u>871,101,714</u>	<u>28%</u>	<u>1,008,735,109</u>	<u>31%</u>
Profits for the years attributable to:						
Equity holders of the parent	1,083,374,216	31%	886,882,976	29%	1,022,368,072	32%
Non-controlling interests	975,370	-	1,190,548	-	1,171,038	-
	<u>1,084,349,586</u>	<u>31%</u>	<u>888,073,524</u>	<u>29%</u>	<u>1,023,539,110</u>	<u>32%</u>
Total comprehensive income for the years attributable to:						
Equity holders of the parent	1,087,380,301	31%	869,911,166	28%	1,007,564,071	31%
Non-controlling interests	975,370	-	1,190,548	-	1,171,038	-
	<u>1,088,355,671</u>	<u>31%</u>	<u>871,101,714</u>	<u>28%</u>	<u>1,008,735,109</u>	<u>31%</u>
Earnings per share attributable to equity holders of the parent						
Basic earning per share (Baht / Share)	0.54		0.45		0.51	

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 and 2017 and 2016

UNIT : BAHT

	CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		
	2018	2017	2016
Cash flows from operating activities			
Profits before income tax expenses	1,362,276,039	1,107,220,460	1,280,941,255
Adjustments to reconcile profits before income tax expenses to net cash provided by (paid for) operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortisation	55,377,473	61,611,899	58,014,747
Bad debts and doubtful accounts	9,088,232	9,170,364	10,455,834
Provisions for liabilities (reversal)	(169,468)	(2,810,000)	2,902,500
(Gains) Losses on revaluation of trading securities and derivatives	(38,553,053)	61,628,979	(62,231,213)
Gains on disposal of investments	(10,365,453)	(10,680,651)	-
Premium on investments in debt securities of a subsidiary	174,705	196,725	5,166
Discount on debts issued and other borrowings	(44,510,992)	(37,968,269)	(20,889,025)
Amortisation of deferred interest of financial lease	65,879	105,885	-
(Gains) losses on disposals and written-off of equipment	(315,259)	189,391	274,005
Gains on disposals properties foreclosed	(830,827)	(1,720,000)	(5,381,000)
Interest income on deposits and investments	(137,462,377)	(119,246,802)	(130,773,972)
Dividend income	(151,873,520)	(153,730,170)	(129,922,489)
Financial costs	159,333,649	140,565,253	113,163,106
Provisions for long-term employee benefits	21,845,051	20,355,796	17,377,911
Income from operating activities before changes in operating assets and liabilities	1,224,080,079	1,074,888,860	1,133,936,825
(Increase) decrease in operating assets			
Securities purchased under resale agreements	(938,000,000)	10,000,000	(230,000,000)
Receivables from Clearing House and brokers - dealers	(1,056,728,844)	1,635,616,781	(1,243,166,282)
Securities business receivables and Derivatives business receivables	435,971,968	(1,500,251,760)	(64,911,322)
Accrued fees and service income from asset management business	(5,048,974)	6,420,139	(9,959,448)
Derivatives assets	94,355,741	(48,399,351)	(46,947,147)
Trading securities	2,850,051,719	(2,908,755,924)	(2,941,405,541)
Other assets	(18,199,910)	(16,632,126)	(26,059,669)
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities			
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	657,000,000	(137,000,000)	530,000,000
Payables to Clearing House and brokers - dealers	(109,312,910)	109,312,910	(117,450,667)
Securities business payables and Derivatives business payables	756,826,491	(333,021,084)	513,770,424
Accrued fees and service expenses from asset management business	2,749,862	3,062,847	2,474,630
Derivatives liabilities	(161,692,747)	250,409,947	167,050,056
Accrued expenses	52,378,994	(47,589,089)	131,388,046
Payments on long-term employee benefits during the years	(1,068,500)	(1,133,150)	-
Other liabilities	8,842,230	4,653,194	3,569,225
Cash received (paid) from operation	3,792,205,199	(1,898,417,806)	(2,197,710,870)

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 and 2017 and 2016

UNIT : BAHT

	CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		
	2018	2017	2016
Cash received from dividend income on trading securities	150,831,972	152,054,478	123,970,854
Cash received from interest income on deposits and investments	131,434,367	116,916,254	159,184,284
Cash paid for interest expenses	(102,678,747)	(105,201,123)	(93,008,917)
Cash paid for income taxes	(249,191,886)	(233,023,794)	(187,281,330)
Net cash provided by(used in) operating activities	3,722,600,905	(1,967,671,991)	(2,194,845,979)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Cash paid for available-for-sale securities	-	(97,126,131)	-
Proceed from disposals of available-for-sale securities	33,258,683	10,742,640	-
Cash paid for held-to-maturity securities	(8,584,575)	(195,400,000)	(50,303,733)
Proceed from disposals of held-to-maturity securities	36,600,000	100,619,557	77,656,000
Cash paid for general investment	(256,800)	-	-
Cash paid for investment in a subsidiary	-	(103,798)	(102,999)
Dividends received on general investments	1,256,145	1,467,016	3,205,237
Cash paid for purchases of equipment and intangible assets	(24,618,735)	(67,915,044)	(55,456,628)
Proceed from disposals of equipment	334,381	167,598	284,402
Cash paid for financial lease	(900,000)	(900,000)	-
Proceed from disposals of properties foreclosed	1,386,000	2,820,000	8,900,000
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	38,475,099	(245,628,162)	(15,817,721)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceed from borrowings from financial institutions	54,360,000,000	105,613,000,000	65,420,000,000
Cash paid for borrowings from financial institutions	(58,060,000,000)	(103,613,000,000)	(63,720,000,000)
Proceed from debts issued and borrowings	15,111,882,139	9,350,465,335	7,232,079,963
Cash paid for debts issued and borrowings	(14,508,934,367)	(8,443,065,015)	(6,207,114,100)
Dividends paid	(637,338,616)	(756,837,707)	(567,628,316)
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	(1,278,923)	(651,280)	(651,280)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(3,735,669,767)	2,149,911,333	2,156,686,267
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents before changes in exchange differences on translating the financial statements	25,406,237	(63,388,820)	(53,977,433)
Exchange differences on translating the financial statements	(491,431)	(6,673,305)	(723,721)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	24,914,806	(70,062,125)	(54,701,154)
Cash and cash equivalents as at January 1,	322,234,867	392,296,992	446,998,146
Cash and cash equivalents as at December 31,	347,149,673	322,234,867	392,296,992

(C) Ratios for years 2016-2018

Consolidated financial statements	2018	2017	2016
Profitability Ratios			
Gross profit margin (%)	83.40%	83.69%	85.38%
Net profit margin (%)	30.88%	29.00%	31.50%
Return on equity (%)	18.62%	16.02%	19.43%
Return on investment (%)	24.63%	18.70%	35.04%
Efficiency Ratios			
Return on assets (%)	6.66%	5.69%	8.60%
Assets turnover (times)	0.22	0.20	0.27
Financial Ratios			
Liquid assets to debt (times)	1.28	1.26	1.46
Earning assets to debt (times)	2.87	2.35	2.87
Liquid assets to total assets (%)	33.31%	47.88%	38.48%
Earning assets to total assets (%)	74.99%	89.35%	75.57%
Total Liabilities to equity (times)	1.57	2.04	1.58
Dividend pay-out ratio (%)	70.77%	71.91%	77.71%
(Dividend per share/Basic earning per share of separate financial statements)			
Other Ratios			
Securities investment to total assets (%)	35.40%	50.64%	39.49%
Net Capital Ratio (NCR) (%)	71.28%	42.79%	59.31%
Net Liquid Capital (Million Baht)	4,949	4,157	4,066
Per Share Information			
Par Value per share (Baht)	1.00	1.00	1.00
Book Value per share (Baht)	3.03	2.81	2.75
Basic Earnings per share (Baht)	0.54	0.45	0.51
Dividend per share (Baht)	0.385	0.320	0.380

14. Management Discussion & Analysis

(Consolidated financial statements as at 31st December 2018, "Company" refers to the "Company and its subsidiaries")

14.1 Overview

In 2018, the Company achieved consolidated profits (attributable to equity holders of the parent) of Baht 1,083 million and earnings per share of Baht 0.54, an increase of 22% when compared to consolidated profits (attributable to equity holders of the parent) of Baht 887 million and earnings per share of Baht 0.45 in the previous year.

The Company's operations are strong and diverse, having stable revenue streams from lines of business other than the brokerage segment. Over the past 3 years, the fees earned from the brokerage business accounted for 32%, 30% and 26% of total revenues for years 2016-2018 respectively, which is less than the industry average. By reducing its reliance on the brokerage fees, the Company has put itself in a better position to handle the intensifying competition following the full liberalization of brokerage fees.

As for its credit risk exposure, the Company's margin loan portfolio as at 31st December 2018 was Baht 1,913 million or around 32% of the value of the Company's equity. However, the Company controls such risk by establishing credit limits for clients and counter-parties and analyzing their financial position on an ongoing basis. The Company controls the concentration risk of credit exposure, and does not allow too much lending in any one stock or industry sector.

In 2018, the Company's gains and returns on financial instruments, which represented around 49% of annual revenues, were derived from a variety of activities, including derivative warrants (DWs), over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives, investments in debt and equity securities for the company's own account, bond dealing and private repos and other investments.

The Company's DW business was also successful, producing a substantial increase in market share, and maintained its position as one of the leading DW issuers and market makers in Thailand. In 2018, the Company launched 440 DWs which received a great response from investors. In Jan 2018, to support the expansion of the Company's Derivative Warrant business, an EGM approved an increase of the maximum outstanding issue size of all DWs issued by the Company from not exceeding Baht 2,000 million to not exceeding Baht 5,000 million.

The Company's proprietary trading activity has a proven track record of generating steady profit from securities trading. The Company has investments in both debt and equity securities. By the end of 2018, the Company had total investments of Baht 5,493 million, down from Baht 8,622 million at the end of 2017. The Company has assigned its Risk Management Committee to set strict guidelines and policies regarding asset allocation, portfolio limits and risk control in order to manage the risk of losses due to market volatility and controls risk limits on a daily basis. The Risk Management Committee will review these on a regular basis to be appropriate for market conditions.

The Company also has a recurring source of revenue from asset management through its 99% ownership of ONE Asset Management Co., Ltd. (ONEAM). Revenues from fund management, which represented 16.40% of total revenues in 2018, are typically less volatile than other sources of revenue in the securities industry.

The Company is considered one of the industry leaders in terms of product innovation. It can utilize the financial engineering know-how and the experience of the KGI Group, which is drawn from the more-developed Taiwanese financial market. This connection secures KGI a competitive edge in product development in Thailand. By offering a wide range of products, KGI can attract different groups of investors as clients. KGI strives to stay ahead of its competitors by launching innovative financial products. KGI can then enjoy higher profit margins on the new products before competition crowds the market.

The Company's net capital ratio (NCR) has been historically strong. It stood at 71.28% at the end of 2018, much higher than the regulatory minimum of 7%.

In 2018, the Company won the "SET Award of Honor for Excellence in Derivatives from 2016 to 2018", "TFEX Best Awards for Most Active House in 2018". We also won the "Best Bond Securities Firm" and "Most Active Securities Firm in Corporate Bond Secondary Market" in the THAI BMA Awards.

14.2 Results of operations

Revenues

In 2018, the Company had total revenues, as shown in its consolidated financial statements, of Baht 3,509 million, an increase of 15 percent compared to the previous year, mainly due to an increase in Gains and returns on financial instruments. The significant revenues are as follows:

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the years ended
December 31,

Unit: Thousand Baht

Revenues	2018	2017	% Change
Brokerage fees	909,769	917,036	(1%)
Fees and service income	686,986	672,199	2%
Interest on margin loans	163,707	136,711	20%
Gains and returns on financial instruments	1,738,264	1,327,898	31%
Other incomes	9,831	4,428	122%
Total revenues	3,508,557	3,058,272	15%

Brokerage fees

The Company's brokerage fees in 2018 was Baht 910 million, a decrease of 1% from the previous year. The brokerage fee income consisted of brokerage fees from securities business of Baht 677 million, brokerage fees from derivatives business of Baht 233 million. The decrease in brokerage fee income was from securities business due to a decrease in SET average daily trading volume of retail investors.

Fees and Service income

The Company's fee and service income in 2018 was Baht 687 million, an increase of 2% from the previous year, mainly from an increase in front-end fee income and private fund management fees for funds managed by ONE Asset Management Limited (the Company's subsidiary), and an increase in the Company's sales agent fees from sale of investment units.

Interest on margin loans

The Company's interest on margin loans in 2018 was Baht 164 million, an increase of 20% from the previous year due mainly to an increase in the size of the Company's credit balance accounts during the year. As at 31st December 2018, the Company's margin loan balance was Baht 1,913 million. The Company controls the risk of such loans by establishing credit limits for clients and analyzing their financial position on an ongoing basis.

Gains and returns on financial instruments

The Company's gains and returns on financial instruments in 2018 was Baht 1,738 million, an increase of 31% from the previous year, due to an improved performance of the Company's wide range of investments.

The Company's gains and returns on financial instruments were derived from a variety of activities, including, derivative warrants (DWs), over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives, investments in

debt and equity securities for the Company's own account, bond dealing, and private repos and other investments.

Expenses

The Company's expenses in 2018 were Baht 2,146 million, and represented 61% of total income. The majority of the Company's expenses came from employee benefits expenses, fees and service expenses, finance costs, and other expenses, as follows:

Employee benefits expenses

The Company's Employee benefits expenses in 2018 were Baht 1,104 million, an increase of 9% from the previous year, mainly from an increase in personnel expenses which are related to the increase in the Company's revenue.

Fees and service expenses

The Company's fees and service expenses in 2018 were Baht 421 million, an increase of 18% from the previous year, mainly from an increase in the Company's fees paid in respect of securities trading and futures trading, and an increase in the retaining fee paid by ONE Asset Management Limited (the Company's subsidiary) which are related to the increase in the revenue of the Company and its subsidiary.

Finance costs

The Company's finance costs in 2018 were Baht 159 million, an increase of 13% from the previous year, mainly due to an increase in interest paid on bonds, structure notes and bills of exchange issued by the Company and an increase in interest expenses from securities sold under repurchase agreements.

Other expenses

The Company's other expenses in 2018 were Baht 466 million, an increase of 2% from the previous year. The main other expenses were for premises and equipment, communication and information service, publication and marketing expenses, etc.

Profitability Ratios

The Company's profitability ratios generally increased in 2018 when compared with the previous year. Gross profit margin, net profit margin, return on equity and return on investment were 83%, 31%, 19% and 25% respectively.

Consolidated financial statements	Y2018	Y2017
Gross profit margin (%)	83.40%	83.69%
Net profit margin (%)	30.88%	29.00%
Return on equity (%)	18.62%	16.02%
Return on investment (%)	24.63%	18.70%

14.3 Asset Structure and Management

Operating Asset Structure

As at 31st December 2018, the Company had total assets of Baht 15,519 million, compared with Baht 17,025 million in 2017, representing a decrease of 9% from the previous year, mainly due to a decrease in the size of the Company's investment portfolios.

The majority of total assets of Baht 15,519 million, mainly came from earning assets of Baht 11,638 million which were the securities and derivatives business receivables of Baht 6,145 million and investments of Baht 5,493 million. The Company had an asset turnover ratio of 0.22 and return on Assets (ROA) was 6.66%.

The quality of Securities and derivatives business receivables

The Company's securities and derivatives business receivables were of a good quality. As at 31st December 2018, the Company's securities and derivatives business receivables were Baht 6,145

million, representing a decrease of 7% from the previous year, which mainly consisted of cash accounts of Baht 3,688 million, credit balance accounts of Baht 1,913 million and receivables under securities borrowing and lending business of Baht 579 million.

The Company has provided allowances for doubtful accounts on securities and derivatives business receivables based on a review of debtor's ability to make repayment, taking into consideration recovery risk and the value of the collateral. Such debt classifications and provisions are made in accordance with the guidelines laid down in the Notification No. Kor. Thor. 5/2544 dated February 15, 2001 of the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission, and consideration of other relevant factors.

For credit balance accounts of Baht 1,913 million, the amount was equivalent to approximately 32% of the value of the Company's equity attributable to equity holders of the parent. In 2018, the Company's credit lines complied with the Company's policies and were not concentrated in any industry or any client group.

As at 31st December 2018, the Company had other receivables with book values totaling Baht 304 million, on which recognition of income has ceased. The Company has already made full provision for these doubtful accounts amounting to Baht 304 million.

Investments

The Company engaged in various investment activities during the year. As at 31st December 2018, the Company's net investments were valued at Baht 5,493 million, a decrease of 36% from the previous year, because the Company had decreased the size of its trading securities investments due to market conditions.

The Company's investments of Baht 5,493 million consisted of trading securities of Baht 4,936 million, available-for-sale securities of Baht 246 million, held-to-maturity securities of Baht 291 million and general investments of Baht 21 million.

The Company's investments were diversified and were not concentrated in any one company or industry. The Company has a policy of making allowance for impairments and treats its investments as impaired when there has been a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value below their cost or where other objective evidence of impairment exists.

The Risk Management Committee manages the risk of the Company's proprietary trading activities. The Risk Management Committee approves and reviews a risk budget for each of the proprietary teams at least once a year. The Risk Management Department also monitors and takes action in accordance with the Company's Risk Management Policy when limits are reached.

14.4 Liquidity and capital adequacy

Sources and uses of funds

Cash flow activities consisted of 3 types, which are; operating activities, investing activities and financing activities. As at 31st December 2018, the Company's cash and cash equivalents were Baht 347 million. The summary of cash flows for 2018 are as follows:

Summary of Cash Flow 2018	Baht Million
Cash flows from operating activities	
Profits before income tax expenses	1,362
Adjustments to reconcile profits before income tax expenses to net cash provided by (paid for) operating activities:	(138)
Income from operating activities before changes in operating assets and liabilities	1,224
(Increase) decrease in operating assets	1,362
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities	1,206
Cash received from operation	3,792
Cash received from dividend income on trading securities	151
Cash received from interest income on deposits and investments	131
Cash paid for interest expenses	(102)
Cash paid for income taxes	(249)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	3,723
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	38
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(3,736)
Exchange differences on translating the financial statements	-
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	25
Cash and cash equivalents as at January 1,	322
Cash and cash equivalents as at December 31,	347

The Capital Structure

The Company has an appropriate capital structure. As at 31st December 2018, the Company's liabilities were Baht 9,473 million, and equity attributable to equity holders of the parent was Baht 6,044 million. The ratio of total liabilities to equity was 1.57 times.

The majority of total liabilities of Baht 9,473 million, mainly came from securities business payables and derivatives business payables of Baht 4,343 million and debts issued and borrowings of Baht 2,988 million. A majority of the equity attributable to equity holders of the parent of Baht 6,044 million came from capital and retained earnings.

Capital Expenditure

In 2018, the Company had 3 capital expenditure projects of more than Baht 2 million, with a total budget of approximately Baht 16 million. The projects were investments in improving information technology systems, improving computer equipment and improving accounting system. The Company made payments of Baht 4 million towards the projects in 2018, which from the Company's working capital

Adequacy of Liquidity

The Company has sufficient capital. As at 31st December 2018, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of Baht 347 million. Net Liquid Capital was Baht 4,949 million and Net Capital Ratio ("NCR") was 71.28%. The Company has a policy to maintain its Net Liquid Capital and NCR at a level that is higher than that required by SEC regulations (the regulations specify that the Net Liquid Capital must be at least Baht 25 million and the NCR must be at least 7%). The Company's Net Liquid Capital and NCR in past 3 years were as follows:

Capital Fund	31 st Dec 2018	31 st Dec 2017	31 st Dec 2016
Net Liquid Capital (Million Baht)	4,949	4,157	4,066
Net Capital Ratio ("NCR") (%)	71.28%	42.79%	59.31%

Ability to repay loans and comply with loan conditions and obligations

As at 31st December 2018, the Company had issued debt and borrowings of Baht 2,988 million (see details in note of financial statement no. 19). The Company is confident that it will be able to repay the loans as necessary. The Company has a policy to treat creditors with fairness, responsibility and transparency by strictly complying with the terms of contracts with creditors. The Company does not use dishonest means nor does it conceal relevant information or facts from creditors.

The ability to find additional sources of funds

If the Company requires additional funds, the Company's policy is to procure the most appropriate source of funds taking into account the cost of funds, and not to depend upon any one single source of funds. The Company analyses its cash flow needs on a daily basis and matches its short-term or long term funding and investment needs.

The primary objectives of the Company's capital management process are to maintain the Company's ability to continue as a going concern and to maintain its net capital in accordance with the rules laid down by the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Factors that may affect the Company's credit rating

In 2018, TRIS Rating affirmed the company rating of the Company at "A-". The rating reflects improvement in the stability of the Company's business and its diversification efforts.

Factors that may affect the Company's credit rating are as follows:

1. The need to maintain its market position in the brokerage business given market volatility and continued downward pressure on commission rates;
2. Stock price volatility which may affect the operating results of the Company's proprietary trading business;
3. The Company's ability to control risk from margin loans and risk from new product launches;
4. Maintaining a consistent income from One Asset Management Limited (the Company's subsidiary).

The Company is aware of such factors and manages its operations in order to maintain stable financial and business positions. The Company has a policy to continually enhance the efficiency of its staff in giving advice and service to clients, and to develop the technology to support new products.

Regarding the Company's proprietary trading, the Company has assigned its Risk Management Committee to set strict guidelines and policies relating to asset allocation, portfolio limits and risk control in order to manage the risk of losses due to market volatility and to control risk limits on a daily basis. The Risk Management Committee will review on a regular basis the controls to ensure that they are appropriate for market conditions.

Furthermore, the Company controls risk by establishing credit limits for clients and counterparties and analyzing their financial position on an ongoing basis. The Risk Management Department monitors the Company's exposure on a daily basis to ensure compliance with the approved risk policies.

14.5 Commitments and contingent liabilities

See information about the commitments and contingent liabilities that may be incurred in the notes to the financial statements no. 37.

14.6 Factors which may affect the Company's operating results in future

Factors that may affect the company's operations are both external and internal. External factors include changes in government policies, regulations and laws, changes in the political and economic environment, changes in interest rates and foreign exchange rates. Internal factors include financial liquidity, loss of key employees, failure of operational controls, risk management or technology. These factors may affect the business operations of the Company and may impact the Company's revenue.

However, the Company has established a Risk Management Committee as well as other control systems to ensure that risk is appropriately managed. The Company's Risk Management committee is comprised of representatives of all business units as well as senior, middle and back office executives and operational and administrative executives. The Committee acts as a forum where professional managers can join forces in coordinating risk-management initiatives. These initiatives include the installation of a mechanism for monitoring and managing market risk, credit risk and other financial risks. The Risk Management Department is responsible for monitoring all trading positions by systematically calculating Value at Risk (VaR) and also monitoring all client positions using computerized systems. Thus, the Company has been able to systematically identify relevant risks. The Company also has a variety of standardized operational procedures that have been developed to reduce risk in routine operations.

Attachment 1

Information of the Company's directors, management and the Company Secretary

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education /Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
1) Mr. Foong Hock Meng Position in the Company: ■ Chairman The Appointment date as a director: 14 th Sep 2009 The Appointment date as a Board Chairman: 10 th Nov 2009	62	Master of Science (Operational Research), University of Birmingham, UK <u>Training Program</u> ■ Corporate Governance for Capital Market Intermediaries 17/2016 from Thai Institute of Directors Association (IOD)	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> Apr 2014 - Oct 2017 Director KGI Futures (Singapore) Pte, Ltd. (Incorporated in Singapore) Aug 2009 - Dec 2015 Director Bauhinia 8 Fund (Incorporated in Cayman Islands) Feb 2013 - Aug 2014 Director KGI Capital Asia Limited (Incorporated in Hong Kong) Dec 2009 - Aug 2014 Director KGI Wealth Management Ltd (Incorporated in Hong Kong) Aug 2009 - Mar 2013 Director KGI Select Fund SPC (Incorporated in Cayman Islands) Jul 2009 - Feb 2013 Managing Director KGI Asia Limited (Incorporated in Hong Kong) Dec 2009 - Feb 2012 Director KT Opportunistic Ltd (Incorporated in BVI) Jun 2005 - Mar 2009 President and Director PIMCO ASIA Pte Ltd (Incorporated in Singapore) Sep 2000 - Sep 2006 Director SATA ComHealth (Incorporated in Singapore) Dec 1999 - Jul 2005 Managing Director & Director Bank Pictet & Cie (ASIA) Ltd (Incorporated in Singapore) Dec 1999 – Jul 2005 Managing Director & Director Pictet Asia Pte Ltd (Incorporated in Singapore) <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u> Nov 2011 - Present Chairman One Asset Management Ltd.

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education / Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
<p>2) Dr. Pisit Leeahtam (continue)</p> <p>Position in the Company:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Vice Chairman ■ Independent Director ■ Audit Committee Chairman ■ Nomination Committee Chairman <p>The Appointment date as a director : 4th May 2001</p> <p>The Appointment date as a Vice Chairman: 18th March 2004</p>	67	<p>Ph.D. Economics, The Netherlands School of Economics, Erasmus University, Netherlands</p> <p><u>Training Program</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Director Certification Program class 18/2002 ■ Corporate Governance for Capital Market Intermediaries 2/2015 from Thai Institute of Directors Association (IOD) 	<p>Beginning of the year = 0%</p> <p>Ending of the year = 0%</p> <p>(No trading transaction in 2018)</p>	-None-	<p><u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u></p> <p>2014- Present Chairman of the Board The Thai Bond Market Association</p> <p>2011 - Present Chairman and Chairman of Audit Committee Quality Minerals Plc</p> <p>2008 - Present Director P Planner Co., Ltd.</p> <p>2005 - Present Independent Director Dumex Ltd.</p> <p>2004 - Present Chairman of the Board Pruksa Real Estate Plc.</p> <p>2004 - Present Independent Director and Chairman of Audit Committee Pan Rajathevi Group Plc.</p> <p>2004 - Present Director and Chairman of Audit Committee Muang Thai Life Assurance Plc.</p> <p>2002 - Present President Provident Fund Association</p> <p>2001 - Present Vice Chairman TPT Petrochemical Plc.</p> <p>2001 - Present Chairman Foundation for Saving Development Institute</p>

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education / Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
3) Dr. Don Bhasavanich Position in the Company: ■ Independent Director ■ Audit Committee member The Appointment date as a director: 17 th April 2001	67	■ MBA, University of Pittsburgh, USA ■ Ph.D, Electrical Engineering, University of Liverpool, UK <u>Training Program</u> ■ Directors Certification Program class 62/2005, ■ Audit Committee Program class 7/2005, ■ Finance for Non- Finance Directors class 8/2004, and ■ Corporate Governance for Capital Market Intermediaries 3/2015 from Thai Institute of Directors Association (IOD) ■ IT Governance & Cyber Security for Directors & MDs from SEC	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> Oct 2014 - Nov 2017 COO BEC New Media / IT Mar 2016 - Nov 2016 Board Chairman Thailand Post Distribution Co., Ltd Aug 2014 - Nov 2016 Board Vice-Chairman Thailand Post Co., Ltd Apr 2011 - May 2014 President TT&T Plc. May 2007 - Apr 2011 ➡ Managing Director Canadoil Asia Ltd. ➡ COO / Director Canadoil Group Oct 2006 - May 2007 President Thai Copper Industries Plc. May 2004 - Sep 2006 President NSM Plc. Oct 2002 - May 2004 Chief Executive Officer Unithai Group of Companies Plc. Feb 1999 - Oct 2002 Managing Director DHL (Thailand) <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u> -None-

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education / Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
<p>4) Mr. Pradit Sawattananond</p> <p>Position in the Company:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Independent Director ■ Audit Committee member ■ Compensation Committee member ■ Nomination Committee member <p>The Appointment date as a director: 31st Jan 2000</p>	70	<p>MBA, Central State University, Oklahoma, USA</p> <p><u>Training Program</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Director Certification Program class 3/2000, ■ Audit Committee Program class 3/2004, ■ Improving the Quality of Financial Reporting Program class 4/2006, ■ Monitoring the Quality of Financial Reporting class 5/2007, ■ Monitoring the Internal Audit Function class 5/2008, ■ Monitoring the System of Internal Control and Risk Management class 2/2008, ■ Role of Compensation Committee class 6/2008, ■ Advanced Audit Committee Program class 13/2013, ■ How to Develop a risk Management Plan class 4/2013, ■ Corporate Governance for Capital Market Intermediaries 1/2014, (all above) from Thai Institute of Directors Association (IOD) ■ Chief Financial Officer Certification Program class 1/2004 from the Institute of Certified Accountants and Auditors of Thailand. 	<p>Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0%</p> <p>(No trading transaction in 2018)</p>	-None-	<p><u>Work experiences</u></p> <p>May 2005 - Feb 2006 Advisor to the Committee on Economics Development, The House of Representatives</p> <p>Dec 2003 - Dec 2006 Director The Thailand Securities Depository Co., Ltd.</p> <p>Aug 2001 - Feb 2006 Specialist to the Committee on Finance, Banking and Financial Institution, The House of Representatives</p> <p><u>Position in Other listed companies</u></p> <p>Apr 2018 - Present Independent Director and Audit Committee LH Financial Group Public Company Limited</p> <p>Dec 2015 - Present Independent Director and Chairman of the Audit Committee Nusasiri Public Company Limited</p> <p>Mar 2004 - Present Independent Director and Chairman of the Audit Committee Asia Sermkij Leasing Plc.</p> <p>Jan 2004 - Present Independent Director and the Audit Committee Thai Film Industries Plc.</p> <p><u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u></p> <p>Apr 2018- Present Independent Director and Audit Committee Land and Houses Bank Plc.</p>

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education / Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
5) Mr. Picharn Kullavanijaya Position in the Company: ■ Independent Director The Appointment date as a director: 24 th May 2011	58	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Master of Science, Mechanical Engineering, Northwestern University, USA ■ MBA, Kellogg Graduate School of Management, Northwestern University, USA <u>Training Program</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Compliance and Directors Training Program for U.S. Banking regulations from Gateway Bank F.S.B., Oakland, California, USA. ■ Corporate Governance for Capital Market Intermediaries 6/2015 from Thai Institute of Directors Association (IOD) 	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> May 2008 - Jan 2011 Founding Partner New Forest Partner, LLC, USA Feb 2000 - Apr 2008 Managing Director Investment Banking Citigroup Global Markets, USA <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u> Jun 2014 - Present Director Equilibrium Capital Group, USA Nov 2014 - Present Independent Director, Next Capital Corporation, USA Jul 2011 - Present Chief Executive Officer Equilibrium Capital Services, USA (Broker-dealer affiliate of Equilibrium Capital Group) Oct 2010 - Present Partner & Principal, Equilibrium Capital Group, USA

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education/Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
6) Mr. Chih - Hung Lin Position in the Company: ■ Chief Operating Officer (COO) ■ Authorized Director ■ Risk Management Committee Chairman ■ Debt Recovery Committee Chairman ■ Human Resource Committee Chairman ■ Corporate Governance Committee Chairman The Appointment date as a director : 2 nd Jun 2015 The Appointment date as a COO : 18 th May 2016	49	Doctor of Philosophy, Engineering – Economic Systems and Operations Research , Stanford University, USA <u>Training Program</u> ■ Corporate Governance for Capital Market Intermediaries 16/2016 from Thai Institute of Directors Association (IOD)	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> Sep 2001- Aug 2011 Managing Director, Head of Asian Equity Derivative Analytics , The Royal Bank of Scotland N.V. (ABN AMRO Bank N.V.) Aug 2011- May2016 Executive Vice President, Regional Head of Equity Derivatives, KGI Securities Co. Ltd. (Public Company in Taiwan) <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u> Jun 2016 - Present Director One Asset Management Limited May 2016 - Present Director KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited, (Incorporated in Hong Kong) May 2016 - Present Director KGI (Thailand) Holdings Limited, (Incorporated in British Virgin Islands)

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education / Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
7) Ms. Bee Leng Ooi Position in the Company: ■ Managing Director ■ Authorized Director ■ Nomination Committee member ■ Risk Management Committee member ■ Human Resource Committee member ■ Corporate Governance Committee member The Appointment date as a director: 26 th Dec 2000	59	MBA, University of Chicago, USA. <u>Training Program</u> ■ Corporate Governance for Capital Market Intermediaries 9/2015 from Thai Institute of Directors Association (IOD)	Beginning of the year = 0.001% Ending of the year = 0.001% (20,000 shares) (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> 2000 Director Business Planning KGI Asia Ltd (Incorporated in Hong Kong) 1999 - 2000 Managing Director GK GOH Securities (Incorporated in Philippines) <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u> May 2012 - Present Director KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited (Incorporated in Hong Kong) May 2012 - Present Director KGI (Thailand) Holdings Limited (Incorporated in British Virgin Islands) Oct 2017 - Present Business Advisor KGI Securities (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. (Incorporated in Singapore) Mar 2018 - Present Director KGI Capital (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. (Incorporated in Singapore) Mar 2018 - Present Director KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd, (Incorporated in Singapore)

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education / Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
8) Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul Position in the Company: ■ Executive Director ■ Authorized Director ■ Risk Management Committee member ■ Debt Recovery Committee member ■ Human Resource Committee member The Appointment date as a director: 17 th Apr 2001	64	MBA, Chulalongkorn University, Thailand <u>Training Program</u> ■ Director Certification Program class 38/2003 ■ Corporate Governance for Capital Market Intermediaries-CGI class Exclusive from Thai Institute of Directors Association (IOD) ■ Leadership Program class 2/2006 from Capital Market Academy	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> May 2011 – May 2017 Director The Thai Bond Market Association Apr 2001 - Oct 2014 Managing Director KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. 1997 - Apr 2001 Executive Director KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. 1990 - 1997 Executive Director First Asia Securities Plc. <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> Jan 2008 - Present Director Thai Rubber Latex Corporation (Thailand) Plc. <u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u> -None-
9) Mr. Wisit Wongpaisan Position in the Company: ■ Director ■ Nomination Committee member ■ Risk Management Committee member The Appointment date as a director: 28 th Aug 2001	66	MBA, University of East Asia, Macau	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> Aug 2001 - Feb 2012 President KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. Oct 2000 - Jul 2001 Chief Operating Officer KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. Jun 1993 - Jul 2000 Executive Vice President Bank of Asia Plc. <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u> -None-

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education/ Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
10) Ms. Pi - Lin Huang Position in the Company: ■ Director The Appointment date as a director: 11 th Jul 2005	48	Bachelor, Accounting National Taiwan University, Taiwan	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<p><u>Work experiences</u></p> <p>Mar 2005- Oct 2017 Director KGI Securities (Hong Kong) Limited (Incorporated in Hong Kong)</p> <p>Mar 2005 - Jan 2013 Director KGI Efficient Frontier Ltd, (Incorporated in Hong Kong)</p> <p>Mar 2005 - Feb 2008 Director KGI Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd, (Incorporated in Korea)</p> <p>Mar 2004 - Jan 2005 Manager, Yageo Corp, (Listed company in Taiwan)</p> <p>1999 - Jan 2004 Manager, Deloitte Consulting (Arthur Andersen Business Consulting), (Incorporated in Taiwan)</p> <p><u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None-</p> <p><u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u></p> <p>Apr 2018 - Present Director KGI International Limited (Incorporated in British Virgin Islands)</p> <p>Apr 2018 - Present Director KGI Investment Management Limited (Incorporated in Hong Kong)</p> <p>Nov 2015 - present Director KGI Hong Kong Limited (Incorporated in Hong Kong)</p> <p>Nov 2015 - Present Director KGI Alliance Corporation, (Incorporated in British Virgin Islands)</p> <p>Jun 2015 - Present Supervisor CDC Finance & Leasing Corp. (Incorporated in Taiwan)</p> <p>Aug 2014 – Present Director KGI International Holding Limited (Incorporated in Cayman Islands)</p>

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education/ Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
10) Ms. Pi - Lin Huang (continue) Position in the Company: ■ Director The Appointment date as a director: 11 th Jul 2005	48	Bachelor, Accounting National Taiwan University, Taiwan	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u> Aug 2014 - Present Director KGI Finance Limited (Incorporated in Hong Kong) May 2009 - Present Director KGI International (Hong Kong) Limited (Incorporated in Hong Kong) Mar 2005 - Present Director KGI Limited (Incorporated in British Virgin Islands) Mar 2005 - Present Director KGI Asia Limited (Incorporated in Hong Kong) Mar 2005 - Present Director KGI International Finance Limited (Incorporated in Hong Kong) Mar 2005 - Present Director KGI Capital Asia Limited (Incorporated in Hong Kong) Jan 2005 - Present Senior Vice President Finance Department KGI Securities Co. Ltd. (Public Company in Taiwan)

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education / Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
11) Mr. Yen, Chih - Chien Position in the Company: ■ Director ■ Compensation Committee Chairman The Appointment date as a director: 11 th Jul 2005	53	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MBA, MIT, Sloan School of Management, USA ■ LLM, University of Michigan Law School, USA 	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<p><u>Work experiences</u></p> <p>Dec 2009 - Oct 2017 Director KGI Wealth Management Limited (Incorporated in Hong Kong)</p> <p>Jan 2005 - Jan 2013 Director KGI Efficient Frontier Limited (Incorporated in Hong Kong)</p> <p>Jun 2005 - Feb 2008 Standing Director KGI Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd. (Incorporated in Korea)</p> <p>May 1994 - Mar 2004 Senior Lawyer Lee and Li, Attorneys-at-Law, (Incorporated in Taiwan)</p> <p>Jan 2001 - Jan 2002 Senior Vice President Lee and Li Business Consultant (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (Incorporated in China)</p> <p><u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None-</p> <p><u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u></p> <p>Aug 2018 - Present Director 晶華開發國際股份有限公司 (No officially English name), (Incorporated in Taiwan)</p> <p>May 2016 - Present Supervisor CDIB Capital Creative Industries Limited (Incorporated in Taiwan)</p> <p>Nov 2015 - Present Supervisor CPEC Huachuang Private Equity (Kunshan) Co. Ltd. (Incorporated in China)</p> <p>Nov 2015 - Present Supervisor CPEC Huakai Private Equity (Fujian) Co., Ltd. (Incorporated in China)</p> <p>Nov 2015 - Present Director CDIB Capital Management Corporation (Incorporated in Taiwan)</p> <p>Sep 2015 - Present Director KGI Fraser Securities Pte. Ltd (Change company name to KGI Securities (Singapore) Pte. Ltd) (Incorporated in Singapore)</p> <p>Dec 2014 - Present Director KGI Asset Management Limited, (Incorporated in Hong Kong)</p>

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education / Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
11) Mr. Yen, Chih - Chien (continue) Position in the Company: ■ Director ■ Compensation Committee Chairman The Appointment date as a director : 11 th Jul 2005	53	■ MBA, MIT, Sloan School of Management, USA ■ LLM, University of Michigan Law School, USA	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u> Sep 2014 - Present Director KGI Securities Co., Ltd. (Public Company in Taiwan) Aug 2014 - Present Director KGI Alliance Corporation (Incorporated in British Virgin Islands) Jan 2013 - Present Executive Vice President China Development Finance Holding Corporation, (Listed company in Taiwan) Jun 2007 - Present Director Global Securities Finance Corporation (Incorporated in Taiwan) May 2007 - Present Executive Vice President, KGI Securities Co. Ltd. (Public Company in Taiwan)

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education / Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
12) Mr. Shaw - Tzeng Ding Position in the Company: ■ Director The Appointment date as a director: 16 th Nov 2016	56	Master of Science, University of Illinois at Urbana Champaign, Major in Finance, USA	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<p><u>Work experiences</u></p> <p>Jul 2009 - May 2016 President KGI Securities Co. Ltd. (Public Company in Taiwan)</p> <p>Sep 2009- Feb 2018 Director KGI Securities Co. Ltd. (Public Company in Taiwan)</p> <p><u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None-</p> <p><u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u></p> <p>Feb 2018- Present Chairman KGI Securities Investment Trust Co. Ltd. (Incorporated in Taiwan)</p> <p>Aug 2016 - Present Commissioner PT KGI Sekuritas Indonesia (Incorporated in Indonesia)</p> <p>Jun 2016 - Present Senior consultant KGI Securities Co. Ltd, (Public Company in Taiwan)</p> <p>Aug 2014 - Present Director Richpoint Company Limited (Incorporated in British Virgin Islands)</p> <p>Jun 2003 - Present Director Supersonic Service Inc. (Incorporated in British Virgin Islands)</p>

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education/Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
13) Mr. Somchai Kanjapetcharat Position in the Company: ■ Senior Managing Director, Retail Equity Business ■ Risk Management Committee member The Appointment date as a management: 1 st Mar 2013	63	Development Administration (NIDA), Thailand	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> Sep 2000 - Feb 2013 Chief Executive Officer of Retail Sales Officer KT ZMICO Securities Company Limited 1992 - 2000 Senior Vice President Krungthai Tanakit Finance & Securities Plc. 1990 - 1992 Assistant Vice President Thana One Finance & Securities Plc.
					<u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None-
					<u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u> -None-
14) Mr. Suthep Rungsiam Position in the Company: ■ Managing Director, Brokerage Business ■ Risk Management Committee member The Appointment date as a management: 1 st Nov 2009	51	■ MBA, Chaminade University of Honolulu, USA ■ BBA, International Business, University of Hawaii, USA	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> 2009 - 2012 Managing Director, Retail Equity Business KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. 2006 - 2008 Deputy Managing Director Institutional Clients Division Globex Securities Co., Ltd. 2000 - 2005 Vice President Institutional Clients Division BNP Paribas Peregrine Securities (Thailand) Ltd. 1998 - 2000 Vice President Institutional Clients Division Indosuez W.I. Carr Securities (Thailand) Ltd.
					<u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None-
					<u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u> -None-

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education/Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
15) Ms. Jariya Posayajinda Position: ■ Managing Director, Proprietary Trading Department ■ Risk Management Committee member The Appointment date as a management: 1 st Apr 2009	51	MBA (Finance) Eastern Michigan University, Michigan, USA	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> Sep 2005 - Apr 2011 ■ Executive Vice President (2009 - 2011) ■ Senior Vice President (2005 - 2009) Proprietary Trading Department KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. May 2002 - Feb 2005 Deputy Chief Marketing Officer UOB Asset Management (Thai) Co., Ltd <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u> -None-
16) Mr. Apichart Tungkiatsilp Position in the Company: ■ Managing Director, Fixed Income Department ■ Risk Management Committee member The Appointment date as a management: 2 nd Sep 2009	46	MBA, Cleveland State University, USA	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> Sep 2009 - Mar 2014 Executive Vice President Fixed Income Department KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. 2005 - Aug 2009 Financial Institution Sales Manager Siam Commercial Bank Plc. 2004 - 2005 Fixed-Income Trading Manager Siam Commercial Bank Plc. <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u> May 2017 - Present Director The Thai Bond Market Association

Name / Position	Age (Years)	Education/Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
17) Ms. Patchpon Sankaburanuruk Position in the Company: ■ Managing Director, Investment Banking Department ■ Risk Management Committee member The Appointment date as a management: 1 st May 2012	48	MBA, Finance University of Hartford, USA.	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> Jun 2002 - Apr 2016 ■ Executive Vice President (2013-2016) ■ Senior Vice President (2006-2012) ■ Vice President (2004-2005) ■ Assistant Vice President (2002-2004) Investment Banking Department KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. Jun 1999 - May 2002 Assistant Manager Investment Banking Department Vickers Ballas Securities (Thailand) Co, Ltd Feb 1996 - Oct 1998 Manager Investment Banking Department Cathay Capital Co, Ltd Jan 1995 - Jan 1996 Officer Investment Banking Department Multi-Credit Corporation of Thailand Pcl. <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u> -None-
18) Mr. Jenvit Chinkulkitniwat Position in the Company: ■ Managing Director, Equity Derivatives Department ■ Risk Management Committee member The Appointment date as a management: 1 st Apr 2014	38	Master of Science in Finance, University of Illinois, USA	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> Apr 2014 - Apr 2016 Executive Vice President (Year 2014-2016) Nov 2005 - Mar 2014 Senior Vice President (Year 2005-2014) Equity Derivatives Department KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u> -None-

Name / Position / The appointment date	Age (Years)	Education/Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
19) Ms. Saranya Larksukthom Position in the Company: ■ Senior Executive Vice President, Operation Department ■ Risk Management Committee member ■ Debt Recovery Committee member ■ Purchase Committee member ■ Welfare Committee member ■ Health and Environment Committee member The Appointment date as a management: 1 st Mar 2001	56	MBA, Strayer University, USA <u>Training Program</u> ■ Director Accreditation Program (DAP) class 155/2018 from Thai Institute of Directors Association (IOD)	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> Mar 1999 - Apr 2011 ■ Executive Vice President (2001-2011) ■ Senior Vice President (1999 - 2001) Operation Department KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc 1996 - 1998 Assistant Vice President Nava Vickers Ballas Securities (Thailand) Co., Ltd.
					<u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None-
					<u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u> Aug 2018 - Present Independent Director and Audit Committee Buono (Thailand) Co., Ltd Mar 2012 - Present Vice Chairman Back Office Operation Club
20) Ms. Kannikar Pradiskesorn Position in the Company: ■ Executive Vice President, Institutional Equities Business Department ■ Risk Management Committee member The Appointment date as a management: 1 st May 2015	46	MBA, Assumption University, Thailand	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> Jun 2006 - Apr 2015 Senior Vice President Institutional Equities Business KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. Mar 2003 - May 2006 Senior Sales Executive, Institutional Department FINANSA Securities Co.Ltd. Feb 2000 - Mar 2003 Senior Sales Executive Institutional Sales Desk KGI Securities One Plc Jun 1999 - Jan 2000 Risk Executive Risk Management Department GE Capital (Thailand) Ltd. Feb 1995 - May 1999 Statistician Merrill Lynch (Singapore) Corporate Strategy & Research Jul 1994 - Jan 1995 Assistant Analyst Research Department Multi-Credit Corporation Plc.
					<u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None-
					<u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u> -None-

Name / Position	Age (Years)	Education/ Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
24) Ms. Nantarat Surakkhaka Position in the Company: ■ Executive Vice President, COO Office Support Department ■ Risk Management Committee member ■ Debt Recovery Committee member ■ Purchase Committee member ■ Disciplinary Committee member The Appointment date as a management: 1 st Mar 2013	50	LL.M. ,Widener University, Delaware, USA. <u>Training Program</u> ■ Director Certification Program Class 199/2015 ■ Corporate Governance for Capital market Intermediaries 5/2015 from Thai Institute of Directors Association (IOD) ■ ASCO Compliance Training Program from ASCO	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> Jan 2010 - Feb 2013 Senior Vice President COO Office (Corporate Strategy) KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. Jun 2005 - Aug 2006 Vice President, Legal and Debt Recovery Division KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. Apr 1996 - May 2005 Legal Officer The Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u> Nov 2011 - Present Authorized Director One Asset Management Limited
25) Ms. Inchaya Chatcherdskak Position in the Company: ■ Executive Vice President, Human Resource Department ■ Purchase Committee member ■ Human Resource Committee member ■ Disciplinary Committee member The Appointment date as a management: 18 th Aug 2014	47	Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) major in History, Thammasat University, Thailand	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> May 2014 - Aug 2014 ■ Chief Operating Officer & Director Jul 2012 - Apr 2014 ■ Senior Vice President Head of Business Development Jan 2003 - Jun 2012 ■ Senior Vice President Head of Human Resource KTB Securities (Thailand) Co., Ltd Jul 2002 - Sep 2002 Assistant Manager Human Resource Dep ACSG (Thailand) Co., Ltd Sep 2000 - Jul 2002 Assistant Manager Human Resource Department SG Asia Credit Securities Oct 1999 - Sep 2000 Assistant Manager, Human Resources Department Adkinson Securities Co., Ltd <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u> -None-

Name / Position	Age (Years)	Education / Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
26) Mr. Sumek Chantrasuriyarat Position in the Company: ■ Executive Vice President, Research Department The Appointment date as a management: 17 th Aug 2015	55	■ Master of Science in Financial, National Institute of Development Administration ■ Bachelor of Science (Statistics), Chulalongkorn University	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> 2015 Deputy Managing Director Kasikorn Securities Plc. 2014 Deputy Managing Director AEC Securities Plc. 2012 - 2013 Deputy Managing Director IV Global Securities Plc. 2007 - 2012 Deputy Managing Director KT Zmico Securities Co., Ltd. 2002 - 2007 Deputy Managing Director Bualuang Securities Plc. 1990 - 2002 Vice President Research Department Merrill Lynch Phatra Securities Company Limited <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u> -None-
27) Mr. Patipat Pattaphongse Position in the Company: ■ Executive Vice President, Wealth Management Research Department. The Appointment date as a management: 15 th Nov 2018	56	■ Master of Business Administration, Finance, Boston University ■ Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, University of Southern California	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> 2006 - 2018 Executive Director -Thai Equities UBS Securities (Thailand) Ltd. 2002 - 2006 Executive Vice President Research Department KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. 1995 - 2002 Head of Research CLSA Securities (Thailand) Ltd. 1992 - 1994 Vice President Fixed Income Sales/Trading Paine Webber NY/HK <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u> -None-
28) Ms. Suchada Wongrak Position in the Company: ■ Senior Vice President, Corporate Service Department ■ Health and Environment Committee member The Appointment date as a management: 1 st Jan 2010	54	BTec Higher National Diploma, south Warwickshire college, England <u>Training Program</u> ■ Occupational Health, Safety and Environment committee course	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> 2000 - 2010 Vice President KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. 1993-1998 Manager Thai Fuji Finance and Securities Ltd 1990- 1993 Officer Ocean Finance and Securities Ltd <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u> -None-

Name / Position	Age (Years)	Education / Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies	
29) Ms. Chutima Jitbunjong Position in the Company: ■ Senior Vice President, Risk Management Department ■ Risk Management Committee member The Appointment date as a management: 16 th Sep 2015	44	■ Master of Science in Economics; University of Nebraska at Omaha, USA ■ Bachelor of Art in Economics; Thammasat University	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> 2015 2012 - 2015 2002 - 2012 2000 - 2002 1994 - 1995	Senior Vice President Risk Management Dept. Nomura Securities Public Company Limited Assistant Vice President Operations Dept. DBS Vickers Securities (Thailand) Company Limited Vice President Securities Service Dept. Risk Management Division Asia Plus Securities Public Company Limited Officer Credit Approval Dept. Bangkok Bank Officer Credit Approval Dept. Siam General Factoring Public Company Limited
					<u>Position in Other listed companies</u>	-None-
					<u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u>	-None-

me / Position	Age (Years)	Education/Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect) (%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
30) Ms. Rungthip Vanitchapan Position in the Company: ■ Senior Vice President, Audit Department ■ Disciplinary Committee member ■ ISMS Management Committee The Appointment date as a management: 1 st Feb 2016	47	■ Master of Communication Arts (Advertising), Bangkok University ■ Bachelor of Business Administration (Finance), Thammasat University <u>Training Program</u> ■ The course assessment of information security management system comply to ISO/IEC 27001 ■ COSO2013 Internal Control framework by Federation of Accounting Professions ■ The Anti-Money Laundering Act and Financial support for terrorism Act by the Anti -Money Laundering Office (AMLO)	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> Jun. 2006 - Jan 2016 Senior Manager Compliance Department, Thanachart Securities Plc. May 2005- Mar 2006 Marketing Communications Manager, Payment Solution Co., Ltd., (Shin Corporation Group) Nov.2004 - May 2005 Corporate Public Relations Manager, Office of Bangkok Fashion City By Ministry of Industry. Nov.2001- Nov 2004 Marketing Manager, WinStore Co., Ltd. Aug.1995 - Oct. 2000 Senior Officer, Members Supervision & Examination Department The Stock Exchange of Thailand <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non- listed companies</u> -None-

Name / Position	Age (Years)	Education/Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
31) Mr. Surachet Amnuaywittayakul Position in the Company: ■ Senior Vice President, Legal & Compliance Department ■ ISMS Management Committee member ■ Debt Recovery Committee member ■ Health and Environment Committee member The Appointment date as a management: 1 st May 2018	46	Bachelor of Law, Thammasat University ■ Attorney at Law, license no.328/2540 ■ Notarial Services Attorney, license no.3106/2552 <u>Training Program</u> ■ Licensed Signature Certifier (Public Company) ■ ASCO's Compliance Training Program ■ AML/CFT Training Program ■ FATCA Training Program	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> Jan 2008 - Dec 2016 ■ Vice President (2013-2016) ■ Assistant Vice-President (2008-2012) Legal & Compliance Department KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. Nov 1999 - Dec 2007 ■ Assistant Vice President (2006-2007) ■ Manager (May 2002-Dec2005) ■ Deputy Manager (Nov 1999-Apr.2002) Legal and Debt Recovery Division KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. Mar 1996 – Oct 1999 Officer Reclamation & Litigation Department Phatra Thanakit Finance PLC <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u> -None-

The position of Directors and Management in subsidiary and related companies (As of 31st December 2018)

Directors and Management	Position in the Company	Position in Subsidiaries		
		ONEAM	HOLDCO	KTHL
		99% owned by the Company	100% owned by the Company	100% owned by the Company
1) Mr. Foong Hock Meng	A	A , E	-	-
2) Dr. Pisit Leeahtam	B, D, F	-	-	-
3) Dr. Don Bhasavanich	D, G	-	-	-
4) Mr. Pradit Sawattananond	D,G	-	-	-
5) Mr. Picharn Kullavanijaya	D	-	-	-
6) Mr. Chih – Hung Lin	E, I	H , E	H	H
7) Ms. Bee Leng Ooi	E, K	-	H	H
8) Ms. Suchada Sodthibhaphkul	E, L	-	-	-
9) Mr. Wisit Wongpaisan	C	-	-	-
10) Ms. Pi – Lin Huang	C	-	-	-
11) Mr. Yen, Chih Chien	C	-	-	-
12) Mr. Shaw – Tzeng Ding	C	-	-	-
13) Mr. Somchai Kanjanapetcharat	J	-	-	-
14) Mr. Suthep Rungsiam	K	-	-	-
15) Ms. Jariya Posayajinda	K	-	-	-
16) Mr. Apichart Tungkiatsilp	K	-	-	-
17) Ms. Patchpon Sankaburanuruk	K	-	-	-
18) Mr. Jenvit Chinkulkitniwat	K	-	-	-
19) Ms. Saranya Larksukthom	M	-	-	-
20) Ms. Kannikar Pradiskesorn	N	-	-	-
21) Ms. Nongluk Ningsanond	N , P	-	-	-
22) Ms. Khunmira Thunnom	N, O	-	-	-
23) Ms. Acharee Turongsomboon	N	-	-	-
24) Ms. Nantararat Surakhaka	N	H , E	-	-
25) Ms. Inchaya Chatcherssak	N	-	-	-
26) Mr. Sumek Chantrasuriyarat	N	-	-	-
27) Mr. Patipat Pattaphongse	N	-	-	-
28) Ms. Suchada Wongrak	Q	-	-	-
29) Ms. Chutima Jitbunjong	Q	-	-	-
30) Ms. Rungthip Vanitchapan	Q	-	-	-
31) Mr. Surachet Amnuaywittayakul	Q	-	-	-

Director title

A: Chairman
E: Authorized Director

B: Vice Chairman
F: Chairman of Audit Committee

C: Director
G: Audit Committee

D: Independent Director
H: Persons who the Board appointed as a director of its subsidiaries

Company title

I: Chief Operating Officer
M: Senior Executive Vice President

J: Senior Managing Director
N: Executive Vice President

K: Managing Director
O: Head of Finance & Accounting Department

L: Executive Director
P: Company Secretary
Q: Senior Vice President

Subsidiaries

ONEAM : One Asset Management Limited
KTHL : KGI (Thailand) Holdings Limited

HOLDCO: KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited

Note: Directors and executives of the Company have no record of any punishment under the Securities Exchange Act of 2535 or the Derivatives Act 2546

Attachment 2
Information of subsidiaries' Executives

Details of subsidiaries' Directors (As at 31st December 2018)

Director	ONEAM	HOLDCO	KTHL
	99% owned by the Company	100% owned by the Company	100% owned by the Company
Mr. Foong Hock Meng	A , C	-	-
Mr. Chih - Hung Lin	C	B	B
Ms. Bee Leng Ooi	-	B	B
Mr. Pote Harinasuta	C , D	-	-
Mr. Sakda Manwapat	C , D	-	-
Ms. Nantararat Surakkhaka	C	-	-
Mr. Wong Sai Hung	B	-	-
Ms. Li Ching Ching	B	-	-

Subsidiaries

ONEAM : One Asset Management Limited

HOLDCO : KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited

KTHL : KGI (Thailand) Holdings Limited

Director title

A: Chairman

B: Director

C: Authorized Director

D : Management of Subsidiaries

Attachment 3

**Information of Head of Audit Department,
Head of Legal & Compliance Department,
Head of Finance & Accounting Department
and Accountant Officer**

Head of Audit Department

Name / Position	Age (Years)	Education / Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect) (%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
<p>Ms. Rungthip Vanitchapan</p> <p>Position in the Company:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Senior Vice President, Audit Department ■ Disciplinary Committee member ■ SMS Management Committee <p>The Appointment date as a management: 1st Feb 2016</p>	47	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Master of Communication Arts (Advertising), Bangkok University ■ Bachelor of Business Administration (Finance), Thammasat University <p><u>Training Program</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The course assessment of information security management system comply to ISO/IEC 27001 ■ COSO2013 Internal Control framework by Federation of Accounting Professions ■ The Anti-Money Laundering Act and Financial support for terrorism Act by the Anti -Money Laundering Office (AMLO) 	<p>Beginning of the year = 0%</p> <p>Ending of the year = 0%</p> <p>(No trading transaction in 2018)</p>	-None-	<p><u>Work experiences</u></p> <p>Jun. 2006 - Jan 2016 Senior Manager Compliance Department, Thanachart Securities Plc.</p> <p>May 2005- Mar 2006 Marketing Communications Manager, Payment Solution Co., Ltd., (Shin Corporation Group)</p> <p>Nov.2004 - May 2005 Corporate Public Relations Manager, Office of Bangkok Fashion City By Ministry of Industry.</p> <p>Nov.2001- Nov 2004 Marketing Manager, WinStore Co., Ltd.</p> <p>Aug.1995 - Oct. 2000 Senior Officer, Members Supervision & Examination Department The Stock Exchange of Thailand</p> <p><u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None-</p> <p><u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u> -None-</p>

Duties and responsibilities

1. Prepare annual audit plan, assess the adequacy and efficiency of internal control systems in order to comply with International Auditing Standards. Propose the audit plan to management and obtain approval from the Audit Committee.
2. Complete the approved audit plan and any ad-hoc plans as requested by management and the Audit Committee.
3. Act as the secretary of the Audit Committee, prepare the agenda for the Audit Committee meetings including reports of audit findings and audit performance compared with the audit plan.
4. Support current operations and provide audit information to the Audit Committee and management.
5. Develop audit staff and train them in auditing procedures and operations.
6. Other activities as assigned by management or Audit Committee.

Head of Legal & Compliance Department

Name / Position	Age (Years)	Education / Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
<p>Mr. Surachet Amnuaywittayakul</p> <p>Position in the Company:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Senior Vice President, Legal & Compliance Department ■ ISMS Management Committee member ■ Debt Recovery Committee member ■ Health and Environment Committee member <p>The Appointment date as a management: 1st May 2018</p>	46	<p>Bachelor of Law, Thammasat University</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Attorney at Law, license no.328/2540 ■ Notarial Services Attorney, license no.3106/2552 <p><u>Training Program</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Licensed Signature Certifier (Public Company) ■ ASCO's Compliance Training Program ■ AML/CFT Training Program ■ FATCA Training Program 	<p>Beginning of the year = 0%</p> <p>Ending of the year = 0%</p> <p>(No trading transaction in 2018)</p>	-None-	<p><u>Work experiences</u></p> <p>Jan 2008 - Dec 2016 -Vice President (2013-2016) -Assistant Vice-President (2008-2012) Legal & Compliance Department KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc.</p> <p>Nov 1999 - Dec 2007 -Assistant Vice President (2006-2007) -Manager (May 2002-Dec2005) -Deputy Manager (Nov 1999-Apr.2002) Legal and Debt Recovery Division KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc.</p> <p>Mar 1996 – Oct 1999 Officer Reclamation & Litigation Department Phatra Thanakit Finance PLC</p> <p><u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None-</p> <p><u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u> -None-</p>

Duty and responsibilities:

1. To monitor and control all Business Units to ensure that they comply with relevant rules and regulations, and develop procedures to ensure corporate compliance.
2. To render and provide legal opinions / review legal documents or contracts.
3. To handle legal procedures and Company legal cases.
4. To coordinate with the Company's regulator and related regulatory authorities.
5. To host a training program and to update rules and regulations for Company employees.

Head of Finance & Accounting Department

Name / Position	Age (Years)	Education / Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
<p>Ms. Khunmira Thunnom</p> <p>Position in the Company:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Executive Vice President, Finance and Accounting Department Risk Management Committee Debt Recovery Committee <p>The Appointment date as a management : 1st Apr 2008</p>	53	<p>Master of Accountancy, Financial Accounting, Chulalongkorn University, Thailand.</p> <p>Certified Public Accountant (Thailand), Registration No. 3973</p> <p><u>Training Program</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CFO Certification Program – Class 1/2004 by The Institute of Certified Accountants and Auditors of Thailand (change to Federation of Accounting Professions of Thailand) 	<p>Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0%</p> <p>(No trading transaction in 2018)</p>	-None-	<p><u>Work experiences</u></p> <p>1993 - Mar 2008 -Senior Vice President (2001 - 2008) -Vice President (1993 - 2001) Finance & Accounting Department KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc.</p> <p>1989 - 1992 Assistant Manager Ernst & Young Office Limited (change company name to EY Office Company Limited)</p> <p><u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None-</p> <p><u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u> -None-</p>

Duty and responsibilities:

- To manage and develop accounting and financial information system, and supervise the accountant officer in order to ensure that the Company's financial statements present fairly in accordance with Thai financial reporting standards and prepare on time.
- To report the Company's statements of financial position & financial performance, other financial information, adequate internal control system and audit results of the auditor to Audit Committee, Board of Directors and Shareholders
- To analyze accounting & financial information and other information related, including adequacy of liquidity and a net capital ratio of the Company in order to provide necessary suggestions to COO and executive directors for the decision making on business operation to meet the corporate strategy and plan.
- To prepare and control the annual financial budget of the Company in accordance with each business strategy and plan, including the budget of capital expenditure in new technology system development, funding usage projection and headcount budget plan. In addition, together with Treasury Department, to provide sufficient capital for the business operation according to the budget plan and coordinate with Human Resource Department to control the headcount regarding the budget plan.
- To prepare and analyze the three-year financial projection including the business plan and risk controls of the Company to ensure that the company credit rating is able to be retained or developed in future.
- To have role and responsibilities in Risk Management Committee including the Sub-Committee s which are Credit Risk Sub-Committee, Trading Business Risk Sub-Committee, Investment Banking Business Risk Sub-Committee, and ISMS Management Sub-Committee.
- To have role and responsibilities in Debt Recovery Committee.
- To coordinate and collaborate with the management of various departments to drive the Company's plan and strategy for achievement.
- To communicate important financial information to any related party investors or shareholders to build a good understanding and confidence in the Company.
- Other activities regarding assignment.

Accountant Officer

Name / Position	Age (Years)	Education / Training	Portion of shares held in company (Direct and Indirect)(%)	Relationship among Director and management	Work experiences and Position in other companies
Ms. Wipha Katikubanan Position in the Company: ■ Senior Vice President, Finance and Accounting Department ■ Health and Environment Committee member The Appointment date as an accountant : 26 th Nov 2018	50	Master of Accountancy, Financial Accounting, Chulalongkorn University, Thailand. <u>Training Program</u> ■ Continuous accounting knowledge improvement training in compliance with Department of Business Development ■ Occupational Health, Safety and Environment committee course	Beginning of the year = 0% Ending of the year = 0% (No trading transaction in 2018)	-None-	<u>Work experiences</u> 1999 - Apr 2016 -Vice President (2001 - 2016) -Assistant Vice President (1999 - 2001) Finance & Accounting Department KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc. 1991 - 1994 KPMG Peat Marwick Suthee (change company name to KPMG Phoomchai Audit Ltd.) <u>Position in Other listed companies</u> -None- <u>Position in Other non-listed companies</u> -None-

Duty and responsibilities:

1. To prepare accounts for reflecting the current operation results, financial position or change in financial position of the Company with the accounting duty in accordance with reality and accounting standards, with proper and complete supporting documents used for making entries in accounts.
2. To prepare financial statements in accordance with accounting standards and the Regulation of The Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET) and The Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).
3. To arrange financial statements to be audited and accompanied by an opinion of a certificated auditor.
4. To submit the reports relating to financial information in accordance with the regulators such as Ministry of Commerce, Revenue Department , The Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET) and The Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).
5. To retain accounts and supporting documents used for making entries in accounts.
6. To develop and evaluate relevant internal controls, financial information technology system to obtain sufficient appropriate financial information in accordance with reality, accounting standards and the Regulation of The Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET) and The Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) with no material misstatement of financial information, whether due to fraud or error.
7. To prepare properly and submit tax to Revenue Department on time.
8. To develop staff skills to be up-to-date in accounting and business knowledge.
9. Other activities as assigned by CFO.

Attachment 4

**Underlying company information of the remaining DWs
and
History of DW issued by the Company
for the past 2 years (2017 - 2018)**

Underlying company information of the remaining DWs and History of DW issued by the Company for the past 2 years (2017 - 2018)

Underlying company information of the remaining DWs

Underlying company information of the remaining DWs (from Underlying company's website as of 31st December 2018) are as follows:

No.	Stocks	Company's name	Website
1	AAV	ASIA AVIATION PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.aavplc.com
2	ADVANC	ADVANCED INFO SERVICE PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	http://investor.ais.co.th
3	AMATA	AMATA CORPORATION PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.amata.com
4	ANAN	ANANDA DEVELOPMENT PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.ananda.co.th
5	AOT	AIRPORTS OF THAILAND PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.airportthai.co.th
6	AP	AP (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.apthai.com
7	BANPU	BANPU PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.banpu.com
8	BBL	BANGKOK BANK PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.bangkokbank.com
9	BCH	BANGKOK CHAIN HOSPITAL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.bangkokchainhospital.com
10	BCP	BANGCHAK CORPORATION PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.bangchak.co.th
11	BCPG	BCPG PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.bcpvggroup.com
12	BDMS	BANGKOK DUSIT MEDICAL SERVICES PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.bangkokhospital.com
13	BEAUTY	BEAUTY COMMUNITY PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.beautycommunity.co.th
14	BEC	BEC WORLD PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.becworld.com
15	BEM	BANGKOK EXPRESSWAY AND METRO PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.bemplc.co.th
16	BGRIM	B.GRIMM POWER PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.bgrimpower.com
17	BH	BUMRUNGRAD HOSPITAL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.bumrungrad.com
18	BIG	BIG CAMERA CORPORATION PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.bigcamera.co.th
19	BJC	BERLI JUCKER PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.bjc.co.th
20	BLA	BANGKOK LIFE ASSURANCE PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.bangkoklife.com
21	BPP	BANPU POWER PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.banpupower.com
22	CBG	CARABAO GROUP PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.carabaogroup.com
23	CENTEL	CENTRAL PLAZA HOTEL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.centarahotelsresorts.com
24	CHG	CHULARAT HOSPITAL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.chularat.com
25	CK	CH. KARNCHANG PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.ch-karnchang.co.th
26	CKP	CK POWER PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.ckpower.co.th
27	COM7	COM7 PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.comseven.com
28	CPALL	CP ALL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.cpall.co.th
29	CPF	CHAROEN POKPHAND FOODS PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.cpfworldwide.com
30	CPN	CENTRAL PATTANA PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.cpn.co.th
31	DTAC	TOTAL ACCESS COMMUNICATION PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.dtac.co.th

No.	Stocks	Company's name	Website
32	EA	ENERGY ABSOLUTE PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.energyabsolute.co.th
33	EPG	EASTERN POLYMER GROUP PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.epg.co.th
34	ERW	THE ERAWAN GROUP PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.theerawan.com
35	ESSO	ESSO (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.esso.co.th
36	GFPT	GFPT PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.gfpt.co.th
37	GGC	GLOBAL GREEN CHEMICALS PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.ggcplc.com
38	GLOBAL	SIAM GLOBAL HOUSE PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.globalhouse.co.th
39	GLOW	GLOW ENERGY PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.glow.co.th
40	GPSC	GLOBAL POWER SYNERGY PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.gpscgroup.com
41	GUNKUL	GUNKUL ENGINEERING PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.gunkul.com
42	HANA	HANA MICROELECTRONICS PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.hanagroup.com
43	HMPRO	HOME PRODUCT CENTER PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.homepro.co.th
44	INTUCH	INTOUCH HOLDINGS PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.intouchcompany.com
45	IRPC	IRPC PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.irpc.co.th
46	ITD	ITALIAN-THAI DEVELOPMENT PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.itd.co.th
47	IVL	INDORAMA VENTURES PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.indoramaventures.com
48	KBANK	KASIKORNBANK PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.kasikornbank.com
49	KCE	KCE ELECTRONICS PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.kcethai.in.th
50	KKP	KIATNAKIN BANK PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	http://kiatnakin.co.th
51	KTB	KRUNG THAI BANK PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.ktb.co.th
52	KTC	KRUNGTHAI CARD PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.ktc.co.th
53	LH	LAND AND HOUSES PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.lh.co.th
54	LPN	L.P.N. DEVELOPMENT PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.lpn.co.th
55	MAJOR	MAJOR CINEPLEX GROUP PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.majorcineplex.com
56	MEGA	MEGA LIFESCIENCES PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.megawecare.com
57	MINT	MINOR INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.minorinternational.com
58	MONO	MONO TECHNOLOGY PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.mono.co.th
59	MTC	MUANGTHAI LEASING PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.muangthaicap.com
60	ORI	ORIGIN PROPERTY PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.origin.co.th
61	PRM	PRIMA MARINE PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.primamarine.co.th
62	PSH	PRUKSA HOLDING PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.psh.co.th
63	PSL	PRECIOUS SHIPPING PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.preciousshipping.com
64	PTG	PTG ENERGY PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.ptgenenergy.co.th
65	PTT	PTT PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.pttplc.com
66	PTTEP	PTT EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.pttep.com
67	PTTGC	PTT GLOBAL CHEMICAL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.pttggroup.com

No.	Stocks	Company's name	Website
68	QH	QUALITY HOUSES PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.qh.co.th
69	ROBINS	ROBINSON PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	http://robins.listedcompany.com
70	RS	RS PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.rs.co.th
71	SAWAD	SRISAWAD CORPORATION PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.meebaanmeerod.com
72	SCB	THE SIAM COMMERCIAL BANK PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.scb.co.th
73	SCC	THE SIAM CEMENT PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.scg.com
74	SGP	SIAMGAS AND PETROCHEMICALS PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.siamgas.com
75	SIRI	SANSIRI PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.sansiri.com
76	SPALI	SUPALAI PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.supalai.com
77	SPRC	STAR PETROLEUM REFINING PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.sprc.co.th
78	STA	SRI TRANG AGRO-INDUSTRY PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.sritranggroup.com
79	STEC	SINO-THAI ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION PUBLIC CO.,LTD.	www.stecon.co.th
80	SUPER	SUPERBLOCK PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.superblockthailand.com
81	TASCO	TIPCO ASPHALT PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.tipcoasphalt.com
82	TCAP	THANACHART CAPITAL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.thanachart.co.th
83	THAI	THAI AIRWAYS INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.thaiairways.com
84	THANI	RATCHTHANI LEASING PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.ratchthani.com
85	TISCO	TISCO FINANCIAL GROUP PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.tisco.co.th
86	TKN	TAOKAENOI FOOD & MARKETING PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.taokaenoi.co.th
87	TMB	TMB BANK PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.tmbbank.com
88	TOP	THAI OIL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.thaioilgroup.com
89	TPIPL	TPI POLENE PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.tpipolene.co.th
90	TPIPP	TPI POLENE POWER PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.tpipolenepower.co.th
91	TRUE	TRUE CORPORATION PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.truecorp.co.th
92	TTA	THORESEN THAI AGENCIES PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.thoresen.com
93	TU	THAI UNION GROUP PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.thaiuniongroup.com
94	TVO	THAI VEGETABLE OIL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.tvothai.com
95	UNIQ	UNIQUE ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.unique.co.th
96	UV	UNIVENTURES PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.univentures.co.th
97	WHA	WHA CORPORATION PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.wha.co.th
98	WHAUP	WHA UTILITIES AND POWER PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.wha-up.com
99	WORK	WORKPOINT ENTERTAINMENT PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED	www.workpoint.co.th

History of DW issued by the Company for the past 2 years (2017-2018)

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
1	TKN13C1707A	10 January 2017	25 July 2017
2	SPRC13C1707A	10 January 2017	25 July 2017
3	IVL13C1707A	09 January 2017	25 July 2017
4	THCO13C1708A	12 January 2017	16 August 2017
5	SCC13C1708A	12 January 2017	16 August 2017
6	KTC13C1708A	12 January 2017	16 August 2017
7	IRPC13C1708A	12 January 2017	16 August 2017
8	CPF13C1708A	12 January 2017	16 August 2017
9	CPAL13C1708A	12 January 2017	16 August 2017
10	CBG13C1708A	12 January 2017	16 August 2017
11	GUNK13C1708A	13 January 2017	16 August 2017
12	TTA13C1707A	19 January 2017	25 July 2017
13	TPIP13C1708A	25 January 2017	23 August 2017
14	DTAC13C1708A	25 January 2017	23 August 2017
15	SAMA13C1708A	26 January 2017	23 August 2017
16	PTT13C1708A	27 January 2017	23 August 2017
17	CHG13C1708A	30 January 2017	28 August 2017
18	S5013P1703E	30 January 2017	05 April 2017
19	S5013C1703E	30 January 2017	05 April 2017
20	DTAC13P1708A	31 January 2017	23 August 2017
21	PTTE13C1708A	02 February 2017	04 September 2017
22	S5013P1703F	02 February 2017	05 April 2017
23	S5013C1703F	02 February 2017	05 April 2017
24	VIBH13C1709A	06 February 2017	19 September 2017
25	PTG13C1709A	06 February 2017	19 September 2017
26	CK13C1709A	06 February 2017	19 September 2017
27	BEAU13C1709A	06 February 2017	19 September 2017
28	LPN13C1709A	07 February 2017	19 September 2017
29	S5013P1705A	07 February 2017	05 June 2017
30	S5013C1705A	07 February 2017	05 June 2017
31	AOT13C1708A	08 February 2017	04 September 2017
32	KKP13C1709A	10 February 2017	03 October 2017
33	TASC13C1709A	14 February 2017	03 October 2017
34	TRUE13C1709A	14 February 2017	03 October 2017
35	STPI13C1709A	14 February 2017	03 October 2017
36	MINT13C1709A	14 February 2017	03 October 2017
37	BDMS13C1709A	14 February 2017	03 October 2017
38	CBG13P1709A	15 February 2017	19 September 2017
39	AOT13P1708A	17 February 2017	04 September 2017
40	TISC13C1709A	23 February 2017	11 September 2017
41	PTTE13C1709A	23 February 2017	11 September 2017
42	BLA13C1709A	23 February 2017	11 September 2017

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
43	S5013P1706A	02 March 2017	05 July 2017
44	S5013C1706A	02 March 2017	05 July 2017
45	S5013P1706B	03 March 2017	05 July 2017
46	S5013C1706B	03 March 2017	05 July 2017
47	CBG13C1709A	06 March 2017	03 October 2017
48	BANP13C1709A	06 March 2017	03 October 2017
49	THAI13C1710A	08 March 2017	11 October 2017
50	KCE13C1710A	13 March 2017	18 October 2017
51	UNIQ13C1710A	14 March 2017	18 October 2017
52	PTG13C1710A	14 March 2017	18 October 2017
53	BCH13C1710A	14 March 2017	18 October 2017
54	S5013P1706C	17 March 2017	05 July 2017
55	S5013C1706C	17 March 2017	05 July 2017
56	WHA13C1710A	21 March 2017	02 November 2017
57	KCE13C1709A	21 March 2017	05 October 2017
58	GPSC13C1710A	27 March 2017	02 November 2017
59	IVL13C1710A	29 March 2017	02 November 2017
60	CPF13C1712A	29 March 2017	15 December 2017
61	ADVA13C1710A	29 March 2017	02 November 2017
62	IVL13P1710A	30 March 2017	02 November 2017
63	BANP13P1712A	30 March 2017	15 December 2017
64	ADVA13P1711A	30 March 2017	07 December 2017
65	S5013P1706D	31 March 2017	05 July 2017
66	S5013C1706D	31 March 2017	05 July 2017
67	BBL13P1712A	17 April 2017	19 December 2017
68	STEC13C1712A	17 April 2017	19 December 2017
69	KTB13C1712A	17 April 2017	19 December 2017
70	EPG13C1712A	17 April 2017	19 December 2017
71	DTAC13C1712A	17 April 2017	19 December 2017
72	CPAL13C1712A	17 April 2017	19 December 2017
73	SUPE13C1712A	24 April 2017	28 December 2017
74	VNG13C1712A	24 April 2017	28 December 2017
75	TTA13C1712A	24 April 2017	28 December 2017
76	ITD13C1712A	24 April 2017	28 December 2017
77	BEM13C1712A	24 April 2017	28 December 2017
78	PTTE13P1712A	25 April 2017	28 December 2017
79	TOP13C1712A	25 April 2017	28 December 2017
80	PTTG13C1712A	25 April 2017	28 December 2017
81	INTU13C1712A	25 April 2017	28 December 2017
82	CHG13C1712A	25 April 2017	28 December 2017
83	TKN13C1712A	27 April 2017	27 December 2017
84	SCC13C1711A	27 April 2017	07 December 2017
85	SCB13C1711A	27 April 2017	07 December 2017
86	PTT13C1711A	27 April 2017	07 December 2017

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
87	KBAN13C1711A	27 April 2017	07 December 2017
88	ADVA13C1711A	27 April 2017	07 December 2017
89	SCC13P1711A	02 May 2017	07 December 2017
90	SCB13P1711A	02 May 2017	07 December 2017
91	PTT13P1711A	02 May 2017	07 December 2017
92	KBAN13P1711A	02 May 2017	07 December 2017
93	GUNK13C1712A	03 May 2017	27 December 2017
94	AAV13C1712A	03 May 2017	27 December 2017
95	S5013P1706E	05 May 2017	05 July 2017
99	S5013C1706E	05 May 2017	05 July 2017
100	TASC13C1712A	15 May 2017	26 December 2017
96	STEC13C1801A	15 May 2017	17 January 2018
97	CK13C1712A	15 May 2017	26 December 2017
98	THAI13C1712A	19 May 2017	27 December 2017
101	SAWA13C1712A	19 May 2017	27 December 2017
102	PTG13C1712A	19 May 2017	27 December 2017
103	MTC13C1801A	19 May 2017	23 January 2018
104	CBG13C1712A	19 May 2017	27 December 2017
105	BANP13C1712A	19 May 2017	27 December 2017
106	TRUE13P1712A	22 May 2017	25 December 2017
107	BLA13P1712A	22 May 2017	25 December 2017
108	TPIP13C1712A	22 May 2017	25 December 2017
109	KTC13C1712A	22 May 2017	25 December 2017
110	BLA13C1712A	22 May 2017	25 December 2017
111	BDMS13C1801A	22 May 2017	01 February 2018
112	BBL13C1801A	22 May 2017	01 February 2018
113	BA13C1801A	22 May 2017	01 February 2018
114	HANA13C1801A	23 May 2017	01 February 2018
115	CPN13C1801A	23 May 2017	01 February 2018
116	S5013P1709A	29 May 2017	04 October 2017
117	S5013C1709A	29 May 2017	04 October 2017
118	S5013P1709B	05 June 2017	04 October 2017
119	S5013C1709B	05 June 2017	04 October 2017
120	DTAC13P1712A	06 June 2017	19 December 2017
121	TISC13C1801A	06 June 2017	01 February 2018
122	PTTE13C1801A	06 June 2017	01 February 2018
123	AOT13C1801A	06 June 2017	01 February 2018
124	CKP13C1801A	08 June 2017	01 February 2018
125	TRUE13C1801A	16 June 2017	01 February 2018
126	S5013P1709C	22 June 2017	04 October 2017
127	S5013C1709C	22 June 2017	04 October 2017
128	TASC13C1801A	27 June 2017	06 February 2018
129	BEC13C1801A	27 June 2017	06 February 2018
130	VNG13C1806A	29 June 2017	19 June 2018

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
131	VIBH13C1806A	29 June 2017	19 June 2018
132	TTCL13C1806A	29 June 2017	19 June 2018
133	SPCG13C1806A	29 June 2017	19 June 2018
134	SGP13C1806A	29 June 2017	19 June 2018
135	SAMA13C1806A	29 June 2017	19 June 2018
136	HANA13C1806A	29 June 2017	19 June 2018
137	S5013P1709D	30 June 2017	04 October 2017
138	S5013C1709D	30 June 2017	04 October 2017
139	DTAC13P1802A	30 June 2017	12 February 2018
140	IRPC13C1802A	30 June 2017	12 February 2018
141	SUPE13C1802A	06 July 2017	12 February 2018
142	EA13C1802A	06 July 2017	12 February 2018
143	BPP13C1802A	06 July 2017	12 February 2018
144	BJC13C1802A	06 July 2017	12 February 2018
147	BANP13C1802A	06 July 2017	12 February 2018
148	PTT13C1802A	07 July 2017	12 February 2018
149	KTC13C1802A	07 July 2017	12 February 2018
145	COM713C1802A	07 July 2017	12 February 2018
146	IVL13P1802A	14 July 2017	27 February 2018
150	AOT13P1802A	14 July 2017	27 February 2018
151	SPRC13C1802A	14 July 2017	27 February 2018
152	SIRI13C1802A	14 July 2017	27 February 2018
153	KCE13C1802A	14 July 2017	27 February 2018
154	CPF13C1802A	14 July 2017	27 February 2018
155	BEAU13C1802A	14 July 2017	27 February 2018
156	KKP13C1802A	17 July 2017	27 February 2018
157	KBAN13C1802A	17 July 2017	27 February 2018
158	BIG13C1802A	19 July 2017	27 February 2018
159	S13C1802A	21 July 2017	28 February 2018
160	IVL13C1802A	21 July 2017	28 February 2018
161	EPG13C1803A	26 July 2017	09 March 2018
162	AOT13C1803A	26 July 2017	09 March 2018
163	KCE13C1803A	31 July 2017	09 March 2018
164	ITD13C1802A	03 August 2017	28 February 2018
165	GPSC13C1803A	03 August 2017	30 March 2018
166	CBG13P1803A	04 August 2017	30 March 2018
167	KTB13C1803A	04 August 2017	30 March 2018
168	BCPG13C1804A	10 August 2017	03 May 2018
169	AMAT13C1804A	10 August 2017	03 May 2018
170	PTL13C1803A	10 August 2017	30 March 2018
171	PTG13C1803A	10 August 2017	30 March 2018
172	GUNK13C1803A	10 August 2017	30 March 2018
173	ROBI13C1804A	11 August 2017	03 May 2018
174	MEGA13C1804A	11 August 2017	03 May 2018

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
175	GFPT13C1804A	11 August 2017	03 May 2018
176	GLOW13C1804A	11 August 2017	03 May 2018
177	EGCO13C1804A	11 August 2017	03 May 2018
178	TVO13C1804A	15 August 2017	03 May 2018
179	THAN13C1804A	15 August 2017	03 May 2018
180	TU13C1804A	15 August 2017	03 May 2018
181	SCCC13C1804A	15 August 2017	03 May 2018
182	CPF13C1803A	15 August 2017	30 March 2018
183	WORK13C1803A	16 August 2017	02 April 2018
184	TKN13C1803A	16 August 2017	02 April 2018
185	S5013P1712A	18 August 2017	05 January 2018
186	S5013C1712A	18 August 2017	05 January 2018
187	UNIQ13C1805A	22 August 2017	09 May 2018
188	THAI13C1803A	22 August 2017	30 March 2018
189	SAWA13C1803A	22 August 2017	30 March 2018
190	PTTE13C1805A	22 August 2017	09 May 2018
191	BEAU13C1805A	22 August 2017	09 May 2018
192	BIG13C1804A	21 August 2017	30 April 2018
193	BEC13C1804A	21 August 2017	30 April 2018
194	TOP13C1805A	28 August 2017	09 May 2018
195	ADVA13C1805A	28 August 2017	09 May 2018
196	DELT13C1804A	28 August 2017	30 April 2018
197	TRUE13C1803A	28 August 2017	30 March 2018
198	S5013P1712B	29 August 2017	05 January 2018
201	S5013C1712B	29 August 2017	05 January 2018
202	SCC13C1805A	29 August 2017	09 May 2018
199	BH13C1805A	29 August 2017	09 May 2018
200	PTTE13P1805A	30 August 2017	09 May 2018
203	ADVA13P1805A	30 August 2017	09 May 2018
204	MTC13P1803A	30 August 2017	30 March 2018
205	S5013P1712C	01 September 2017	05 January 2018
206	S5013C1712C	01 September 2017	05 January 2018
207	PTT13C1803A	01 September 2017	02 April 2018
208	WORK13C1802A	06 September 2017	27 February 2018
209	COM713C1804A	06 September 2017	30 April 2018
210	BCH13C1805A	07 September 2017	24 May 2018
211	DTAC13C1803A	08 September 2017	29 March 2018
212	S5013P1712D	13 September 2017	05 January 2018
213	S5013C1712D	13 September 2017	05 January 2018
214	WHA13C1805A	18 September 2017	24 May 2018
215	THCO13C1804A	18 September 2017	30 April 2018
216	SCB13C1805A	18 September 2017	24 May 2018
217	MINT13C1805A	18 September 2017	24 May 2018
218	IVL13C1803A	19 September 2017	29 March 2018

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
219	AOT13C1805A	19 September 2017	24 May 2018
220	S5013P1712E	21 September 2017	05 January 2018
221	S5013C1712E	21 September 2017	05 January 2018
222	TPIP13C1805A	21 September 2017	24 May 2018
223	PTT13P1805A	22 September 2017	21 May 2018
224	TTA13C1805A	22 September 2017	21 May 2018
225	CBG13C1805A	27 September 2017	09 May 2018
226	GPSC13C1805A	28 September 2017	24 May 2018
227	BCP13C1805A	28 September 2017	24 May 2018
228	SPRC13C1805A	29 September 2017	21 May 2018
229	BCPG13C1805A	29 September 2017	21 May 2018
230	SAWA13C1804A	05 October 2017	30 April 2018
231	BEAU13C1804A	05 October 2017	30 April 2018
232	TCAP13C1804A	09 October 2017	02 May 2018
233	SUPE13C1805A	09 October 2017	21 May 2018
234	PTG13C1805A	09 October 2017	21 May 2018
235	MEGA13C1805A	09 October 2017	21 May 2018
236	CKP13C1805A	16 October 2017	09 May 2018
237	CBG13C1804A	16 October 2017	03 May 2018
238	CBG13P1805A	19 October 2017	21 May 2018
239	TOP13C1806A	19 October 2017	12 June 2018
240	MALE13C1804A	19 October 2017	10 April 2018
241	S5013P1712F	20 October 2017	05 January 2018
242	S5013C1712F	20 October 2017	05 January 2018
243	BLA13P1805A	20 October 2017	09 May 2018
244	KTC13C1805A	20 October 2017	09 May 2018
245	GPSC13C1806A	20 October 2017	12 June 2018
246	BLA13C1805A	20 October 2017	09 May 2018
247	TASC13C1805A	24 October 2017	28 May 2018
248	PTTG13C1805A	24 October 2017	28 May 2018
249	CHG13C1805A	24 October 2017	28 May 2018
250	BPP13C1805A	24 October 2017	28 May 2018
251	AAV13C1805A	24 October 2017	28 May 2018
252	TKN13C1805A	30 October 2017	28 May 2018
253	CBG13C1806A	30 October 2017	13 June 2018
254	WORK13C1805A	09 November 2017	28 May 2018
255	MTC13C1805A	09 November 2017	28 May 2018
256	THCO13C1805A	10 November 2017	28 May 2018
257	IRPC13C1806A	10 November 2017	20 June 2018
258	INTU13C1806A	10 November 2017	20 June 2018
259	CK13C1806A	10 November 2017	20 June 2018
260	BEM13C1806A	10 November 2017	20 June 2018
261	EA13C1805A	13 November 2017	21 May 2018
262	BCPG13C1806A	13 November 2017	20 June 2018

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
263	COM713C1805A	15 November 2017	21 May 2018
264	BLA13C1804A	15 November 2017	02 May 2018
265	KCE13C1805A	16 November 2017	21 May 2018
266	IVL13C1805A	16 November 2017	21 May 2018
267	DTAC13C1805A	16 November 2017	21 May 2018
268	BEAU13C1806A	16 November 2017	12 June 2018
269	KTC13C1806A	21 November 2017	18 June 2018
270	AMAT13C1805A	21 November 2017	24 May 2018
271	AMAT13C1806A	24 November 2017	18 June 2018
272	S5013P1803A	24 November 2017	04 April 2018
273	S5013C1803A	24 November 2017	04 April 2018
274	IVL13P1805A	04 December 2017	21 May 2018
275	SUPE13C1806A	04 December 2017	22 June 2018
276	MALE13C1805A	04 December 2017	31 May 2018
277	DTAC13C1806A	04 December 2017	22 June 2018
278	BJC13C1805A	04 December 2017	31 May 2018
279	BEC13C1805A	04 December 2017	31 May 2018
280	S5013P1803B	06 December 2017	04 April 2018
281	S5013C1803B	06 December 2017	04 April 2018
282	S5013P1803C	22 December 2017	04 April 2018
283	S5013C1803C	22 December 2017	04 April 2018
284	CPAL13C1807A	22 December 2017	16 July 2018
285	PTG13C1806A	27 December 2017	22 June 2018
286	KTC13C1807A	27 December 2017	16 July 2018
287	BPP13C1806A	27 December 2017	22 June 2018
288	BANP13C1807A	27 December 2017	16 July 2018
289	GPSC13C1807A	28 December 2017	16 July 2018
290	AOT13C1806A	28 December 2017	20 June 2018
291	THAN13C1809A	29 December 2017	28 September 2018
292	SCCC13C1809A	29 December 2017	28 September 2018
293	PTL13C1809A	29 December 2017	28 September 2018
294	PLAN13C1809A	29 December 2017	28 September 2018
295	MALE13C1809A	29 December 2017	28 September 2018
296	DELT13C1809A	29 December 2017	28 September 2018
297	BLA13C1809A	29 December 2017	28 September 2018
298	STA13C1807A	05 January 2018	19 July 2018
299	ESSO13C1807A	05 January 2018	19 July 2018
300	S5013P1803D	08 January 2018	04 April 2018
301	S5013C1803D	08 January 2018	04 April 2018
302	TISC13C1807A	08 January 2018	19 July 2018
303	PTTE13C1806A	08 January 2018	22 June 2018
304	IVL13C1806A	08 January 2018	22 June 2018
305	BJC13C1807A	08 January 2018	19 July 2018
306	BBL13C1807A	08 January 2018	19 July 2018

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
307	SGP13C1807A	08 January 2018	19 July 2018
308	BCPG13C1807A	08 January 2018	19 July 2018
309	ROBI13C1807A	09 January 2018	25 July 2018
310	KKP13C1807A	09 January 2018	25 July 2018
311	CPN13C1807A	09 January 2018	25 July 2018
312	BDMS13C1807A	09 January 2018	25 July 2018
313	CBG13P1806A	09 January 2018	05 July 2018
314	EA13C1806A	09 January 2018	05 July 2018
315	BEC13C1806A	09 January 2018	05 July 2018
316	AOT13C1807A	10 January 2018	17 July 2018
317	AOT13P1806A	10 January 2018	20 June 2018
318	WORK13C1806A	10 January 2018	20 June 2018
319	UNIQ13C1807A	10 January 2018	17 July 2018
320	SGP13C1808A	10 January 2018	09 August 2018
321	ORI13C1806A	10 January 2018	20 June 2018
322	KBAN13C1807A	10 January 2018	17 July 2018
323	CHG13C1807A	10 January 2018	17 July 2018
324	EA13C1807A	16 January 2018	12 July 2018
325	S5013P1803E	18 January 2018	04 April 2018
326	S5013C1803E	18 January 2018	04 April 2018
327	GLOB13C1807A	18 January 2018	31 July 2018
328	HMPR13C1807A	18 January 2018	31 July 2018
329	DTAC13P1806A	23 January 2018	22 June 2018
330	SAWA13C1807A	23 January 2018	17 July 2018
331	GPSC13C1808A	23 January 2018	15 August 2018
332	EA13C1808A	25 January 2018	15 August 2018
333	KTC13C1808A	25 January 2018	15 August 2018
334	TRUE13C1807A	26 January 2018	06 August 2018
335	PTTE13C1807A	26 January 2018	06 August 2018
336	PTT13C1807A	26 January 2018	06 August 2018
337	UV13C1807A	01 February 2018	25 July 2018
338	LH13C1808A	01 February 2018	15 August 2018
339	MONO13C1808A	01 February 2018	15 August 2018
340	S5013P1803F	02 February 2018	04 April 2018
341	S5013C1803F	02 February 2018	04 April 2018
342	PTTG13C1808A	02 February 2018	15 August 2018
343	BANP13C1808A	02 February 2018	15 August 2018
344	PTTE13P1807A	05 February 2018	06 August 2018
345	PTT13P1807A	05 February 2018	06 August 2018
346	UV13C1808A	05 February 2018	15 August 2018
347	WHA13C1808A	09 February 2018	23 August 2018
348	KCE13C1808A	09 February 2018	23 August 2018
349	KTC13C1809A	13 February 2018	10 September 2018
350	CPF13C1809A	14 February 2018	26 September 2018

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
351	CK13C1809A	14 February 2018	26 September 2018
352	CBG13C1808A	14 February 2018	03 September 2018
353	BPP13C1808A	14 February 2018	03 September 2018
354	BIG13C1808A	14 February 2018	03 September 2018
355	STA13C1808A	15 February 2018	03 September 2018
356	SPRC13C1808A	15 February 2018	03 September 2018
357	SIRI13C1809A	15 February 2018	26 September 2018
358	SCC13C1809A	15 February 2018	26 September 2018
359	ITD13C1809A	15 February 2018	10 September 2018
360	TKN13C1808A	16 February 2018	31 August 2018
361	EPG13C1808A	16 February 2018	31 August 2018
362	BJC13C1808A	16 February 2018	31 August 2018
363	BEC13C1808A	16 February 2018	31 August 2018
364	STEC13C1809A	21 February 2018	10 September 2018
365	EGCO13C1809A	21 February 2018	26 September 2018
366	CBG13C1809A	28 February 2018	10 September 2018
367	S5013P1806A	28 February 2018	04 July 2018
368	S5013C1806A	28 February 2018	04 July 2018
369	IRPC13C1808A	02 March 2018	23 August 2018
370	COM713C1809A	02 March 2018	10 September 2018
371	PTT13P1808A	05 March 2018	14 August 2018
372	BANP13P1809A	05 March 2018	11 September 2018
373	PTT13C1808A	05 March 2018	14 August 2018
374	S5013P1806B	08 March 2018	03 July 2018
375	S5013C1806B	08 March 2018	03 July 2018
376	EA13C1809A	09 March 2018	19 September 2018
377	WORK13C1809A	12 March 2018	19 September 2018
378	TVO13C1809A	12 March 2018	19 September 2018
379	TU13C1809A	12 March 2018	11 September 2018
380	IVL13C1809A	12 March 2018	11 September 2018
381	AOT13C1809A	12 March 2018	11 September 2018
382	UNIQ13C1809A	13 March 2018	14 September 2018
383	TTA13C1809A	13 March 2018	14 September 2018
384	SCB13C1809A	13 March 2018	14 September 2018
385	PTG13C1809A	13 March 2018	14 September 2018
386	HANA13C1809A	13 March 2018	14 September 2018
387	CHG13C1809A	13 March 2018	14 September 2018
388	BEM13C1809A	13 March 2018	14 September 2018
389	AMAT13C1809A	13 March 2018	14 September 2018
390	TCAP13C1809A	14 March 2018	14 September 2018
391	MTC13C1809A	14 March 2018	14 September 2018
392	MEGA13C1809A	14 March 2018	14 September 2018
393	ADVA13C1809A	14 March 2018	14 September 2018
394	TPI13C1809A	19 March 2018	21 September 2018

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
395	KTB13C1809A	19 March 2018	21 September 2018
396	CPF13C1810A	19 March 2018	17 October 2018
397	IVL13P1809A	23 March 2018	11 September 2018
398	EA13P1809A	23 March 2018	19 September 2018
399	ADVA13P1809A	23 March 2018	19 September 2018
400	MINT13C1810A	23 March 2018	31 October 2018
401	BCP13C1810A	27 March 2018	31 October 2018
402	TRUE13C1810A	28 March 2018	17 October 2018
403	KTC13P1807A	29 March 2018	02 August 2018
404	TASC13C1810A	29 March 2018	17 October 2018
405	S5013P1806C	30 March 2018	03 July 2018
406	S5013C1806C	30 March 2018	03 July 2018
407	KBAN13C1810A	02 April 2018	17 October 2018
408	EA13C1810A	02 April 2018	17 October 2018
409	WORK13C1810A	05 April 2018	18 October 2018
410	TMB13C1811A	05 April 2018	20 November 2018
411	SAWA13C1810A	05 April 2018	18 October 2018
412	KTC13C1809B	05 April 2018	28 September 2018
413	BDMS13C1810A	05 April 2018	31 October 2018
414	BCH13C1810A	05 April 2018	31 October 2018
415	AAV13C1811A	05 April 2018	20 November 2018
416	ORI13C1810A	10 April 2018	18 October 2018
417	INTU13C1810A	10 April 2018	18 October 2018
418	CKP13C1810A	10 April 2018	18 October 2018
419	BJC13C1810A	10 April 2018	18 October 2018
420	BCPG13C1810A	10 April 2018	18 October 2018
421	BBL13C1810A	10 April 2018	18 October 2018
422	S5013P1806D	11 April 2018	03 July 2018
423	S5013C1806D	11 April 2018	03 July 2018
424	KBAN13C1811A	11 April 2018	14 November 2018
425	TKN13C1810A	19 April 2018	31 October 2018
426	EA13C1808B	19 April 2018	04 September 2018
427	TOP13C1811A	23 April 2018	12 November 2018
428	KKP13C1811A	23 April 2018	12 November 2018
429	BANP13C1811A	23 April 2018	12 November 2018
430	PTTE13C1811A	24 April 2018	12 November 2018
431	PTT13C1810A	24 April 2018	31 October 2018
432	IVL13C1810A	24 April 2018	31 October 2018
433	SUPE13C1811A	26 April 2018	20 November 2018
434	CENT13C1811A	27 April 2018	20 November 2018
440	CBG13C1811A	27 April 2018	20 November 2018
441	S5013P1806E	03 May 2018	03 July 2018
435	S5013C1806E	03 May 2018	03 July 2018
436	TPIP13C1811A	03 May 2018	27 November 2018

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
437	BEAU13C1811A	03 May 2018	27 November 2018
438	PTTE13P1811A	04 May 2018	12 November 2018
439	DTAC13P1811A	04 May 2018	20 November 2018
442	AOT13P1810A	04 May 2018	31 October 2018
443	SAWA13C1811A	04 May 2018	20 November 2018
444	DTAC13C1811A	04 May 2018	20 November 2018
445	THAI13C1811A	07 May 2018	27 November 2018
446	SUPE13C1810A	08 May 2018	31 October 2018
447	EPG13C1811A	14 May 2018	27 November 2018
448	MONO13C1811A	15 May 2018	27 November 2018
449	IRPC13C1811A	15 May 2018	27 November 2018
450	HMPR13C1812A	15 May 2018	19 December 2018
451	ADVA13C1811A	15 May 2018	27 November 2018
452	SGP13C1811A	17 May 2018	27 November 2018
453	ESSO13C1811A	17 May 2018	27 November 2018
454	BEC13C1811A	17 May 2018	27 November 2018
455	KCE13C1811A	21 May 2018	27 November 2018
456	WORK13C1811A	22 May 2018	04 December 2018
457	TKN13C1811A	22 May 2018	04 December 2018
458	SAWA13C1812A	22 May 2018	13 December 2018
459	BDMS13C1812A	22 May 2018	19 December 2018
460	BPP13C1811A	23 May 2018	04 December 2018
461	S5013P1809A	24 May 2018	02 October 2018
462	S5013C1809A	24 May 2018	02 October 2018
463	GGC13C1811A	30 May 2018	04 December 2018
464	PTT13C1811A	31 May 2018	04 December 2018
465	S5013P1809B	01 June 2018	02 October 2018
466	S5013C1809B	01 June 2018	02 October 2018
467	TISC13C1811A	04 June 2018	04 December 2018
468	AOT13C1811A	04 June 2018	04 December 2018
469	SCC13C1812A	07 June 2018	19 December 2018
470	PTTG13C1812A	07 June 2018	19 December 2018
471	MTC13C1811A	07 June 2018	04 December 2018
472	CPN13C1812A	07 June 2018	19 December 2018
473	BEAU13C1812A	07 June 2018	19 December 2018
474	IVL13P1811A	14 June 2018	04 December 2018
475	GPSC13C1812A	14 June 2018	18 December 2018
476	EA13C1811A	14 June 2018	04 December 2018
477	COM713C1812A	14 June 2018	18 December 2018
478	S5013P1809C	15 June 2018	02 October 2018
479	S5013C1809C	15 June 2018	02 October 2018
480	PTT13P1812A	21 June 2018	18 December 2018
481	PTT13C1812A	21 June 2018	18 December 2018
482	S5013P1809D	21 June 2018	02 October 2018

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
483	S5013C1809D	21 June 2018	02 October 2018
484	S5013P1809E	26 June 2018	02 October 2018
485	S5013C1809E	26 June 2018	02 October 2018
486	SCB13P1812A	28 June 2018	24 December 2018
487	DTAC13P1812A	28 June 2018	24 December 2018
488	TRUE13C1812A	28 June 2018	24 December 2018
489	SCC13C1901A	28 June 2018	16 January 2019
490	SCB13C1812A	28 June 2018	24 December 2018
491	DTAC13C1812A	28 June 2018	24 December 2018
492	EA13C1812A	28 June 2018	24 December 2018
493	AMAT13C1812A	28 June 2018	24 December 2018
494	UNIQ13C1901A	29 June 2018	05 February 2019
495	TTA13C1901A	29 June 2018	05 February 2019
496	MONO13C1901A	29 June 2018	05 February 2019
497	BIG13C1901A	29 June 2018	05 February 2019
498	BEC13C1901A	29 June 2018	05 February 2019
499	ANAN13C1901A	29 June 2018	05 February 2019
500	SPRC13C1812A	02 July 2018	25 December 2018
501	PTG13C1812A	02 July 2018	25 December 2018
502	IVL13C1812A	02 July 2018	25 December 2018
503	ITD13C1812A	02 July 2018	25 December 2018
504	IRPC13C1812A	02 July 2018	25 December 2018
505	INTU13C1812A	02 July 2018	25 December 2018
506	CPAL13C1812A	02 July 2018	25 December 2018
507	CHG13C1812A	02 July 2018	25 December 2018
508	AOT13C1812A	02 July 2018	25 December 2018
509	WORK13C1812A	03 July 2018	24 December 2018
510	UV13C1812A	03 July 2018	24 December 2018
511	TOP13C1901A	03 July 2018	05 February 2019
512	TCAP13C1901A	03 July 2018	05 February 2019
513	STA13C1812A	03 July 2018	24 December 2018
514	SAWA13C1901A	03 July 2018	16 January 2019
515	KTB13C1901A	03 July 2018	05 February 2019
516	CBG13C1812A	03 July 2018	24 December 2018
517	BJC13C1812A	03 July 2018	24 December 2018
518	BGRI13C1812A	04 July 2018	25 December 2018
519	WHA13C1812A	05 July 2018	26 December 2018
520	TOA13C1812A	05 July 2018	26 December 2018
521	PTTG13C1812B	12 July 2018	26 December 2018
522	BEAU13C1812B	12 July 2018	26 December 2018
523	KTC13C1812A	13 July 2018	13 December 2018
524	TKN13C1812A	16 July 2018	26 December 2018
525	EA13C1812B	16 July 2018	26 December 2018
526	AOT13P1812A	20 July 2018	25 December 2018

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
527	SGP13C1812A	20 July 2018	28 December 2018
528	PTTE13C1812A	20 July 2018	28 December 2018
529	MINT13C1812A	20 July 2018	28 December 2018
530	KCE13C1812A	20 July 2018	28 December 2018
531	BCPG13C1812A	20 July 2018	28 December 2018
532	TISC13C1812A	24 July 2018	25 December 2018
533	BGRI13C1812B	24 July 2018	27 December 2018
534	TMB13C1901A	02 August 2018	05 February 2019
535	BBL13C1901A	02 August 2018	05 February 2019
536	S5013P1809F	02 August 2018	02 October 2018
537	S5013C1809F	02 August 2018	02 October 2018
538	ADVA13C1901A	06 August 2018	04 February 2019
539	PTTE13P1901A	09 August 2018	15 January 2019
540	RS13C1901A	10 August 2018	04 February 2019
541	HANA13C1901A	10 August 2018	04 February 2019
542	CK13C1902A	10 August 2018	15 February 2019
543	BEM13C1901A	10 August 2018	04 February 2019
544	LH13C1902A	14 August 2018	15 February 2019
545	KBAN13C1901A	14 August 2018	04 February 2019
546	GLOB13C1901A	14 August 2018	04 February 2019
547	BPP13C1901A	14 August 2018	04 February 2019
548	CPAL13C1901A	20 August 2018	04 February 2019
549	AAV13C1901A	20 August 2018	04 February 2019
550	TVO13C1902A	23 August 2018	15 February 2019
551	KTC13C1812B	23 August 2018	28 December 2018
552	S5013P1812A	24 August 2018	03 January 2019
553	S5013C1812A	24 August 2018	03 January 2019
554	GGC13C1902A	27 August 2018	18 February 2019
555	CENT13C1902A	27 August 2018	18 February 2019
556	CBG13C1901A	27 August 2018	30 January 2019
557	PTG13C1901A	29 August 2018	30 January 2019
558	PRM13C1901A	29 August 2018	30 January 2019
559	STA13C1901A	30 August 2018	30 January 2019
560	GFPT13C1902A	30 August 2018	25 February 2019
561	CKP13C1902A	30 August 2018	25 February 2019
562	BEAU13C1901A	30 August 2018	30 January 2019
563	TU13C1902A	31 August 2018	25 February 2019
564	TASC13C1901A	31 August 2018	30 January 2019
565	MTC13C1901A	31 August 2018	30 January 2019
566	ERW13C1902A	31 August 2018	25 February 2019
567	BH13C1901A	31 August 2018	30 January 2019
568	TPIP13C1902A	03 September 2018	26 February 2019
569	SIRI13C1902A	03 September 2018	26 February 2019
570	SCB13C1902A	03 September 2018	26 February 2019

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
571	MEGA13C1902A	03 September 2018	26 February 2019
572	BLA13C1902A	03 September 2018	26 February 2019
573	CPAL13P1902A	04 September 2018	15 February 2019
574	THAI13C1902A	04 September 2018	15 February 2019
575	S5013P1812B	06 September 2018	03 January 2019
576	S5013C1812B	06 September 2018	03 January 2019
577	WHAU13C1902A	06 September 2018	15 February 2019
578	TPI13C1902A	07 September 2018	22 February 2019
579	EPG13C1902A	07 September 2018	22 February 2019
580	CPF13C1902A	07 September 2018	22 February 2019
581	TRUE13C1901A	11 September 2018	01 February 2019
582	TRUE13P1901A	13 September 2018	01 February 2019
583	BCP13C1902A	13 September 2018	22 February 2019
584	BANP13C1902A	13 September 2018	22 February 2019
585	WORK13C1902A	14 September 2018	22 February 2019
586	STEC13C1902A	14 September 2018	22 February 2019
587	AOT13C1902A	14 September 2018	22 February 2019
588	THAN13C1902A	17 September 2018	22 February 2019
589	ORI13C1902A	17 September 2018	22 February 2019
590	BPP13C1902A	17 September 2018	22 February 2019
591	BCH13C1902A	17 September 2018	22 February 2019
592	ROBI13C1902A	18 September 2018	22 February 2019
593	ITD13C1902A	18 September 2018	22 February 2019
594	EA13C1901A	18 September 2018	30 January 2019
595	MAJO13C1903A	19 September 2018	20 March 2019
596	STA13C1902A	20 September 2018	18 February 2019
597	DTAC13C1902A	20 September 2018	18 February 2019
598	BCPG13C1902A	20 September 2018	18 February 2019
599	S5013P1812C	21 September 2018	03 January 2019
600	S5013C1812C	21 September 2018	03 January 2019
601	AOT13P1902A	21 September 2018	22 February 2019
602	CKP13C1903A	21 September 2018	20 March 2019
603	BJC13C1902A	21 September 2018	18 February 2019
604	AMAT13C1902A	21 September 2018	18 February 2019
605	TOP13C1902A	24 September 2018	18 February 2019
606	SUPE13C1902A	24 September 2018	18 February 2019
607	CKP13C1903B	25 September 2018	25 March 2019
608	QH13C1903A	28 September 2018	25 March 2019
609	GUNK13C1903A	28 September 2018	25 March 2019
610	PTTE13P1902A	01 October 2018	26 February 2019
611	PTT13P1902A	01 October 2018	26 February 2019
612	IVL13P1902A	01 October 2018	26 February 2019
613	SCC13C1903A	01 October 2018	25 March 2019
614	TKN13C1903A	03 October 2018	25 March 2019

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
615	SAWA13C1903A	03 October 2018	25 March 2019
616	MTC13C1903A	03 October 2018	25 March 2019
617	CHG13C1903A	03 October 2018	25 March 2019
618	SPAL13C1903A	04 October 2018	26 March 2019
619	PSL13C1903A	04 October 2018	26 March 2019
620	PSH13C1903A	04 October 2018	26 March 2019
621	MINT13C1903A	04 October 2018	26 March 2019
622	LPN13C1903A	04 October 2018	26 March 2019
623	KTB13C1903A	04 October 2018	26 March 2019
624	GPSC13C1903A	04 October 2018	26 March 2019
625	COM713C1903A	04 October 2018	26 March 2019
626	AP13C1903A	04 October 2018	26 March 2019
627	PTTE13C1902A	04 October 2018	26 February 2019
628	KCE13C1903A	17 October 2018	25 March 2019
629	IVL13C1903A	17 October 2018	25 March 2019
630	ESSO13C1903A	18 October 2018	01 April 2019
631	CPN13C1903A	18 October 2018	01 April 2019
632	CPF13C1903A	18 October 2018	01 April 2019
633	S5013P1812D	19 October 2018	03 January 2019
634	S5013C1812D	19 October 2018	03 January 2019
635	STEC13C1903A	19 October 2018	01 April 2019
636	BDMS13C1903A	19 October 2018	01 April 2019
637	DTAC13P1903A	22 October 2018	01 April 2019
638	EPG13C1903A	22 October 2018	01 April 2019
639	S5013P1812E	29 October 2018	03 January 2019
640	S5013C1812E	29 October 2018	03 January 2019
641	WORK13C1903A	31 October 2018	28 March 2019
642	TKN13C1904A	31 October 2018	10 April 2019
643	SAWA13C1904A	31 October 2018	10 April 2019
644	PTT13C1903A	31 October 2018	28 March 2019
645	KKP13C1903A	31 October 2018	28 March 2019
646	IVL13C1904A	31 October 2018	10 April 2019
647	IRPC13C1903A	31 October 2018	28 March 2019
648	CPAL13C1903A	31 October 2018	28 March 2019
649	UV13C1904A	01 November 2018	11 April 2019
650	SUPE13C1903A	01 November 2018	28 March 2019
651	ORI13C1904A	01 November 2018	11 April 2019
652	MINT13C1904A	01 November 2018	11 April 2019
653	GPSC13C1904A	01 November 2018	11 April 2019
654	BCPG13C1904A	01 November 2018	11 April 2019
655	BANP13C1904A	01 November 2018	11 April 2019
656	ADVA13C1904A	01 November 2018	11 April 2019
657	IVL13P1903A	02 November 2018	25 March 2019
658	TVO13C1904A	02 November 2018	18 April 2019

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
659	TIPI13C1904A	02 November 2018	18 April 2019
660	QH13C1904A	02 November 2018	18 April 2019
661	PTTG13C1904A	02 November 2018	18 April 2019
662	PRM13C1904A	02 November 2018	18 April 2019
663	BJC13C1903A	02 November 2018	25 March 2019
664	TASC13C1904A	05 November 2018	18 April 2019
665	KBAN13C1904A	05 November 2018	18 April 2019
666	BEAU13C1904A	05 November 2018	18 April 2019
667	SGP13C1904A	08 November 2018	19 April 2019
668	PTG13C1903A	08 November 2018	29 March 2019
669	KTC13C1903A	08 November 2018	29 March 2019
670	KCE13C1904A	08 November 2018	19 April 2019
671	EA13C1903A	08 November 2018	29 March 2019
672	ADVA13P1904A	12 November 2018	11 April 2019
673	PTG13C1904A	15 November 2018	19 April 2019
674	CHG13C1904A	15 November 2018	19 April 2019
675	S5013P1903A	16 November 2018	02 April 2019
676	S5013C1903A	16 November 2018	02 April 2019
677	TOP13C1904A	21 November 2018	19 April 2019
678	TISC13C1904A	21 November 2018	19 April 2019
679	PTTE13C1904A	21 November 2018	19 April 2019
680	BGRI13C1904A	21 November 2018	19 April 2019
681	S5013P1903B	23 November 2018	02 April 2019
682	S5013C1903B	23 November 2018	02 April 2019
683	KBAN13C1904B	23 November 2018	23 April 2019
684	SPAL13C1904A	26 November 2018	23 April 2019
685	LPN13C1904A	26 November 2018	23 April 2019
686	AP13C1904A	26 November 2018	23 April 2019
687	AOT13C1904A	26 November 2018	23 April 2019
688	TMB13C1904A	27 November 2018	24 April 2019
689	TKN13C1904B	27 November 2018	24 April 2019
690	ORI13C1904B	27 November 2018	24 April 2019
691	INTU13C1904A	27 November 2018	24 April 2019
692	DTAC13C1904A	27 November 2018	24 April 2019
693	COM713C1904A	27 November 2018	24 April 2019
694	BEAU13C1904B	27 November 2018	24 April 2019
695	WHA13C1905A	07 December 2018	29 May 2019
696	TKN13C1905A	07 December 2018	29 May 2019
697	SPRC13C1905A	07 December 2018	29 May 2019
698	SGP13C1905A	07 December 2018	29 May 2019
699	HMPR13C1905A	07 December 2018	29 May 2019
700	CPF13C1905A	07 December 2018	29 May 2019
701	SCB13C1905A	11 December 2018	29 May 2019
702	RS13C1905A	11 December 2018	21 May 2019

No.	Name of DW	First Day Trade	Maturity Date
703	GGC13C1905A	11 December 2018	21 May 2019
704	HANA13C1905A	11 December 2018	21 May 2019
705	ESSO13C1905A	11 December 2018	21 May 2019
706	GLOW13C1905A	13 December 2018	28 May 2019
707	SCB13P1905A	14 December 2018	29 May 2019
708	KBAN13P1905A	14 December 2018	29 May 2019
709	TPIP13C1905A	14 December 2018	29 May 2019
710	TRUE13C1905A	18 December 2018	29 May 2019
711	AMAT13C1905A	18 December 2018	29 May 2019
712	PTTE13P1905A	19 December 2018	29 May 2019
713	AOT13P1905A	19 December 2018	29 May 2019
714	PTTE13C1905A	19 December 2018	29 May 2019
715	KCE13C1905A	19 December 2018	29 May 2019
716	BBL13C1905A	19 December 2018	29 May 2019
717	CBG13C1905A	20 December 2018	31 May 2019
718	WHAU13C1905A	21 December 2018	31 May 2019
719	EA13C1905A	21 December 2018	31 May 2019
720	BEM13C1905A	21 December 2018	31 May 2019
721	BCPG13C1905A	21 December 2018	31 May 2019
722	BCH13C1905A	21 December 2018	31 May 2019
723	ADVA13C1905A	21 December 2018	31 May 2019
724	WORK13C1905A	26 December 2018	31 May 2019
725	TOP13C1905A	26 December 2018	31 May 2019
726	THAN13C1905A	26 December 2018	31 May 2019
727	GUNK13C1905A	26 December 2018	31 May 2019
728	EPG13C1905A	26 December 2018	31 May 2019
729	BEM13C1905B	26 December 2018	31 May 2019
730	S5013P1903C	27 December 2018	02 April 2019
731	S5013C1903C	27 December 2018	02 April 2019
732	UV13C1908A	28 December 2018	02 September 2019
733	TPIP13C1908A	28 December 2018	02 September 2019
734	LPN13C1908A	28 December 2018	02 September 2019
735	ITD13C1908A	28 December 2018	02 September 2019
736	GGC13C1908A	28 December 2018	02 September 2019
737	BLA13C1908A	28 December 2018	02 September 2019

Attachment 5

The Company's Branch office locations

The Company's Branch office locations

Bangkok Branch		Provincial Branch	
Pin Klao 7/129 Central Pinklao Building, 7 th Floor, Room no. 704, Boromrajchonnane Road, Arunammarin Sub-District, Bangkok Noi District, Bangkok 10700 Tel: 0 2084 9090-9 Fax: 0 2884 9019		Hat Yai 29 Lee Garden Plaza, 6 th Floor, Room no. 602, Prachathipat Road, Hat Yai Sub-District, Hat Yai District, Songkhla 90110 Tel: 0 7435 2520-39 Fax: 0 7423 7164	
Changwattana 99/349 Na-nakorn building, 1 st Floor, Changwattana Road, Tongsonghong Sub-District, Laksee District, Bangkok 10210 Tel: 0 2074 7400 Fax: 0 2576 1562		Nakhon Ratchasima 1242/2 The Mall Shopping Center, Nakorn-Ratchasima branch, 3 rd Floor, Room A2, Mittapap Road, Naimuang Sub-District, Muang District, Nakhon Ratchasima 30000 Tel: 0 4439 3722 Fax: 0 4439 3723	
Thaniya 62, Thaniya Plaza Building , 5 th Floor, Room 505, Silom Road, Suriyawong Sub-District, Bangrak District, Bangkok 10500 Tel: 0 2632 9360-9, 0 2632 9371-85 Fax: 0 2632 9370		Samut Sakhon 923/55 A.T. Tower Building, Ekachai Road, Maha Chai Sub-District, Muang District, Samut Sakhon 74000 Tel: 0 3442 6940 -7 Fax: 0 3482 6375	
Silom Complex 191, Silom Complex Building, 20 th Floor, Room no. 3-5, Silom Road, Silom Sub-district, Bangrak District, Bangkok 10500 Tel: 0 2126 6360 Fax: 0 2126 6396-98		Suphan Buri 28/6-7 Muanhan Road, Thapeeleang Sub-District, Muang District, Suphan Buri 72000 Tel: 0 3552 2530-3 Fax: 0 3550 2875	
Pracha Chuen 99/218, Moo 6, Boonto 6 project Cheangwattana Road, Banmai sub-district, Pakkred District, Nonthaburi 11120 Tel: 0 2565 5410, 0 2565 5402-8 Fax: 0 2565 5860		Nakhon Sawan 15/28-29 Sawanvithi Road, Pak Nam Pho Sub-District, Muang District, Nakhon Sawan 60000 Tel: 0 5631 4211-9 Fax: 0 5631 4211	
		Nakhon Pathom 1 28/32, 1 st Floor, Yingpao Road, Sanamjan Sub-District, Muang District, Nakhon Pathom 73000 Tel: 0 3427 2300-6 Fax: 0 3421 9262	
		Chiang Rai 490/1 Uttrarakit Road, Weang Sub-District, Muang District, Chiang Rai 57000 Tel: 0 5374 0701-7 Fax: 0 5371 3117	
		Phetchaburi 96/1-2, Moo 8, Kirirattaya Road, Thongchai Sub-District, Muang District, Petchaburi 76000 Tel: 0 3241 8371-5 Fax: 0 3241 8375	
		Udon Thani 26-27 Naraesuan Road, Makkeng Sub-District, Muang District, Udon Thani 41000 Tel: 0 4224 4008, 0 4224 3536, Fax: 0 4224 3960	
		Nakhon Pathom 2 28/32, 2 nd Floor, Yingpao Road, Sanamjan Sub-District, Muang District, Nakhon Pathom 73000 Tel: 0 3427 2307, 0 3427 2519-21 0 3427 2496-7 Fax: 0 3427 2309	
		Online Udon Thani 168 Moo 6, 168 Platinum Project, Room P-004 (B), Boonyahan Road, Nadee Sub-District, Muang District, Udon Thani 41000 Tel: 0 4224 4008 Fax: 0 4224 3960	
		Chiangmai 189/1 Moo 6, Ruamchok mall/ Ruamchok Market, 2 nd Floor, Room no.C 101, Chiang Mai - Mae Jo oad, Faham Sub-District, Mueang Chiang Mai District, Chiang Mai 50000 Tel: 0 5207 0900-914 Fax: 0 5207 0914	
		Khon Khaen 26/19 Fl 2, Moo7, Srichantmai Road, Nai Mueang Sub-District, Mueang Khon Kaen District, KhonKaen Province 40000 Province 40000 Tel: 0 430 58960 Fax: 0 430 58965	

Attachment 6

Financial Statements
for the year ended 31st December 2018



บริษัท ดีลอยท์ ทูเช่ ไทมาตสุ ไซยยศ
สอบบัญชี จำกัด
เอไอเอ สาทร์ ทาวเวอร์ ชั้น 23-27
11/1 ถนนสาทรใต้
แขวงยานนาวา เขตสาทร
กรุงเทพฯ 10120
โทร +66 (0) 2034 0000
แฟกซ์ +66 (0) 2034 0100

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Jaiyos
Audit Co., Ltd.
AIA Sathorn Tower, 23rd- 27th Floor
11/1 South Sathorn Road
Yannawa, Sathorn
Bangkok 10120, Thailand
Tel: +66 (0) 2034 0000
Fax: +66 (0) 2034 0100
www.deloitte.com

REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

TO THE SHAREHOLDERS AND BOARD OF DIRECTORS KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED

Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited and its subsidiaries (the “Group”) and the separate financial statements of KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited (the “Company”), which comprise the consolidated and separate statements of financial position as at December 31, 2018, and the related consolidated and separate statements of comprehensive income, changes in owners’ equity and cash flows for the year then ended, and the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated and separate financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited and its subsidiaries and of KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited as at December 31, 2018, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Thai Financial Reporting Standards (“TFRSs”).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Thai Standards on Auditing (“TSAs”). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Federation of Accounting Professions’ Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key Audit Matters	Key Audit Procedures
<p>Revenue recognition - Brokerage fees</p> <p>Brokerage fees are fees from securities business and derivatives business which have terms and conditions to charge the fees based on trading volume. Key audit matters is whether the brokerage fees are occurrence and have been completely and accurately recognized in accordance with Thai Financial Reporting Standards.</p> <p>The accounting policies of revenue recognition, the details of brokerage fees and operating segment information were disclosed in Note 3.1, Note 25 and Note 36 to the financial statements respectively.</p>	<p>Our key audit procedures were as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding the revenue recognition - brokerage fee process and related internal control procedures • Reviewing the design and implementation of the internal control procedures related to revenue recognition - brokerage fee • Performing the operating effectiveness testing over the internal control procedures around revenue recognition - brokerage fee process including related information and technology system • Performing the substantive testing as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Examining the trading volume information of securities and derivative of the customers and brokerage fees rates, recalculate the brokerage fees and examine the related supporting documents of those revenues whether the brokerage fees are occurrence and have been completely and accurately recognized - Performing the substantive analytical procedures relating to the brokerage fees.

Key Audit Matters	Key Audit Procedures
<p>Gains (losses) on securities and derivatives</p> <p>Gains (losses) on securities and derivatives consisted of realized gains (losses) from trading transactions of securities and derivatives throughout the reporting period and unrealized gains (losses) from fair value measurement of securities and derivatives at the end of the reporting period. Key audit matters is whether gains (losses) from trading transactions of securities and derivatives are occurrence and gains (losses) from fair value measurement of securities and derivatives have been correctly measured at the end of the reporting period in accordance with Thai Financial Reporting Standards.</p> <p>The accounting policies of revenue recognition, the fair value measurement, the details of gains (losses) on securities and derivatives and operating segment information were disclosed in Note 3.1, Note 3.21, Note 3.23, Note 4.2, Note 26 and Note 37 to the financial statements respectively.</p>	<p>Our key audit procedures were as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding the revenue recognition of gains (losses) on securities and derivatives process and related internal control procedures • Reviewing the design and implementation of the internal control procedures related to gains (losses) on securities and derivatives. • Performing the operating effectiveness testing over the internal control procedures around revenue recognition of gains (losses) on securities and derivatives process including related information and technology system and • Performing the substantive testing as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Examining the trading transactions information of securities and derivatives, recalculate the gains (losses) from trading transactions of the securities and derivatives and examining the related supporting documents for trading transactions of securities and derivatives and gains (losses) on securities and derivatives are occurrence and have been accurately and completely recognized - Examining the accuracy of the data and valuation techniques used in the valuation of the fair value of the securities and derivatives and performing the recalculation testing. - Performing the substantive analytical procedures relating to the gains (losses) on securities and derivatives.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises information in the annual report, we have received such other information in the annual report that has been prepared for issuance before the date of this auditors' report.

Our opinion on the consolidated and separate financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

We have read other information in the annual report that has been prepared for issuance, we did not find any material inconsistency therein which we have to report.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated and separate financial statements in accordance with TFRSs, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated and separate financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated and separate financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's and the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Company financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with TSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with TSAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated and separate financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's and the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group's and the Company's to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated and separate financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated and separate financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.



Chavala Tienpasertkij

Certified Public Accountant (Thailand)

Registration No. 4301

BANGKOK

February 20, 2019

DELOITTE TOUCHE TOHMATSU JAIYOS AUDIT CO., LTD.

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS AT DECEMBER 31, 2018

UNIT : BAHT

	Notes	CONSOLIDATED		SEPARATE	
		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
		As at	As at	As at	As at
		December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
ASSETS					
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	5	347,149,673	322,234,867	204,548,811	183,468,265
Securities purchased under resale agreements		1,298,000,000	360,000,000	1,298,000,000	360,000,000
Receivables from Clearing House and broker - dealers	6	1,538,196,993	481,468,149	1,538,196,993	481,468,149
Securities business receivables and					
Derivatives business receivables	7	6,144,954,692	6,590,014,892	6,144,954,692	6,590,014,892
Accrued fees and service income					
from asset management business		57,866,879	52,817,905	-	-
Derivatives assets	9	180,682,191	131,503,021	180,682,191	131,503,021
Investments	10	5,493,491,806	8,621,732,023	5,031,244,637	8,136,057,787
Investments in subsidiaries	11	-	-	2,564,755,766	2,602,212,838
Property, plant and equipment	12	79,455,137	107,717,090	64,889,462	86,703,475
Intangible assets	13	70,687,170	73,408,881	50,318,929	54,689,335
Goodwill		26,713,599	26,713,599	-	-
Properties foreclosed	14	29,901,182	30,456,355	29,901,182	30,456,355
Deferred tax assets	15	6,972,460	5,612,956	-	-
Other assets	16	245,404,788	221,391,487	225,768,303	198,339,133
TOTAL ASSETS		15,519,476,570	17,025,071,225	17,333,260,966	18,854,913,250

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION (CONTINUED)
AS AT DECEMBER 31, 2018

UNIT : BAHT

		CONSOLIDATED		SEPARATE	
		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	Notes	As at	As at	As at	As at
		December 31,	December 31,	December 31,	December 31,
		2018	2017	2018	2017
LIABILITIES AND OWNERS' EQUITY					
LIABILITIES					
Borrowings from financial institutions	17	-	3,700,000,000	-	3,700,000,000
Securities sold under repurchase agreements		1,060,000,000	403,000,000	1,060,000,000	403,000,000
Payables to Clearing House and broker - dealers		-	109,312,910	-	109,312,910
Securities business payables and					
Derivatives business payables	18	4,342,768,367	3,588,190,091	4,342,768,367	3,588,190,091
Accrued fees and service expenses					
from asset management business		15,739,776	12,989,914	-	-
Derivatives liabilities	9	245,412,822	531,668,585	245,412,822	531,668,585
Accrued expenses		490,116,063	429,136,008	426,523,538	368,473,941
Cuerrent tax liabilities		97,881,785	95,515,808	89,637,074	88,390,973
Debts issued and borrowings	19	2,988,265,827	2,382,765,876	2,988,265,827	2,382,765,876
Subordinated loans from subsidiaries	20	-	-	1,936,500,000	1,936,500,000
Provisions for long-term employee benefits	21	127,553,400	106,776,849	106,242,111	89,776,763
Provisions for liabilities		39,698,260	39,811,557	35,649,760	35,763,057
Deferred tax liabilities	15	28,240,820	579,114	28,240,820	579,114
Other liabilities		36,897,023	28,160,218	30,376,370	26,889,348
Total liabilities		9,472,574,143	11,427,906,930	11,289,616,689	13,261,310,658
OWNERS' EQUITY					
Share capital					
Registered, issued and fully paid-up					
1,991,763,130 ordinary shares of Baht 1.00 each		1,991,763,130	1,991,763,130	1,991,763,130	1,991,763,130
Share premium		982,166,480	982,166,480	982,166,480	982,166,480
Surplus from unexercised warrants		101,922,580	101,922,580	101,922,580	101,922,580
Retained earnings					
Appropriated - statutory reserve		199,176,313	199,176,313	199,176,313	199,176,313
Unappropriated		2,811,538,210	2,365,502,610	2,811,538,210	2,365,502,610
Other component of owners' equity		(42,922,436)	(46,928,521)	(42,922,436)	(46,928,521)
Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent		6,043,644,277	5,593,602,592	6,043,644,277	5,593,602,592
Non-controlling interests		3,258,150	3,561,703	-	-
Total owners' equity		6,046,902,427	5,597,164,295	6,043,644,277	5,593,602,592
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND OWNERS' EQUITY		15,519,476,570	17,025,071,225	17,333,260,966	18,854,913,250

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

UNIT : BAHT

	Notes	CONSOLIDATED		SEPARATE	
		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
		2018	2017	2018	2017
REVENUES					
Brokerage fees	25	909,769,019	917,036,355	909,769,019	917,036,355
Fees and service income	26	686,985,989	672,198,509	124,637,881	114,306,417
Interest on margin loans		163,707,106	136,710,784	163,707,106	136,710,784
Gains and return on financial instruments	27	1,738,264,477	1,327,898,375	1,734,021,267	1,313,437,977
Share of profit from investment in subsidiaries		-	-	106,617,372	129,592,975
Other incomes		9,830,702	4,428,223	4,527,240	3,556,871
Total revenues		3,508,557,293	3,058,272,246	3,043,279,885	2,614,641,379
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits expenses		1,103,624,829	1,015,492,905	883,384,064	805,602,978
Fees and service expenses		421,386,053	357,452,055	322,223,646	271,236,335
Finance costs		159,333,649	140,565,253	159,333,649	140,565,253
Reveral of bad debt and doubtful accounts		(4,091,720)	(20,059,617)	(4,091,720)	(20,059,617)
Other expenses	30	466,028,443	457,601,190	349,089,790	345,069,344
Total expenses		2,146,281,254	1,951,051,786	1,709,939,429	1,542,414,293
Profits before income tax		1,362,276,039	1,107,220,460	1,333,340,456	1,072,227,086
Income tax expenses	33	(277,926,453)	(219,146,936)	(249,966,240)	(185,344,110)
Profits for the years		1,084,349,586	888,073,524	1,083,374,216	886,882,976

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

UNIT : BAHT

	Note	CONSOLIDATED		SEPARATE	
		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
		2018	2017	2018	2017
Other comprehensive gain (loss):					
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:					
Actuarial gain on defined benefit plan		-	1,210,999	-	1,210,999
Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss		-	(242,200)	-	(242,200)
		<u>-</u>	<u>968,799</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>968,799</u>
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:					
Gains on remeasuring available-for-sale investments		5,608,683	4,471,186	5,608,683	4,471,186
Exchange differences on translating the financial statements		(1,668,985)	(22,330,926)	(1,668,985)	(22,330,926)
Income tax relating to items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss		66,387	(80,869)	66,387	(80,869)
		<u>4,006,085</u>	<u>(17,940,609)</u>	<u>4,006,085</u>	<u>(17,940,609)</u>
Total other comprehensive gain (loss) after tax		<u>4,006,085</u>	<u>(16,971,810)</u>	<u>4,006,085</u>	<u>(16,971,810)</u>
Total comprehensive income for the years		<u>1,088,355,671</u>	<u>871,101,714</u>	<u>1,087,380,301</u>	<u>869,911,166</u>
Profits for the years attributable to:					
Equity holders of the parent		1,083,374,216	886,882,976	<u>1,083,374,216</u>	<u>886,882,976</u>
Non-controlling interests		<u>975,370</u>	<u>1,190,548</u>		
		<u>1,084,349,586</u>	<u>888,073,524</u>		
Total comprehensive income for the years attributable to:					
Equity holders of the parent		1,087,380,301	869,911,166	<u>1,087,380,301</u>	<u>869,911,166</u>
Non-controlling interests		<u>975,370</u>	<u>1,190,548</u>		
		<u>1,088,355,671</u>	<u>871,101,714</u>		
Earnings per share attributable to equity holders of the parent					
Basic earning per share (Baht/Share)	32	0.54	0.45	0.54	0.45

Notes to the financial statements form an integral part of these statements

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN OWNERS' EQUITY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

UNIT : BAHT

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS											
Equity attributable to shareholders of the Parent											
						Other component of owners' equity					
						Exchange					
						Gains (Loss) on	differences on	Total equity			
						re-measuring	translating	Total	attributable		
						available-for-sale	the financial	other component	to equity holders	Non-controlling	
			Surplus from	Retained earnings							
			unexercised								
Note	Share capital	Share premium	warrants	Appropriated	Unappropriated	investment	statements	of owners' equity	of the parent	interests	Total
Balance as at January 1, 2017	1,991,763,130	982,166,480	101,922,580	199,176,313	2,234,488,542	(1,317,793)	(27,670,119)	(28,987,912)	5,480,529,133	3,126,233	5,483,655,366
Dividends paid	35	-	-	-	(756,837,707)	-	-	-	(756,837,707)	(651,280)	(757,488,987)
Net profits for the year		-	-	-	886,882,976	-	-	-	886,882,976	1,190,548	888,073,524
Other comprehensive gain (loss) for the year		-	-	-	968,799	4,390,317	(22,330,926)	(17,940,609)	(16,971,810)	-	(16,971,810)
Decrease in non-controlling interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(103,798)	(103,798)
Balance as at December 31, 2017	1,991,763,130	982,166,480	101,922,580	199,176,313	2,365,502,610	3,072,524	(50,001,045)	(46,928,521)	5,593,602,592	3,561,703	5,597,164,295
Balance as at January 1, 2018	1,991,763,130	982,166,480	101,922,580	199,176,313	2,365,502,610	3,072,524	(50,001,045)	(46,928,521)	5,593,602,592	3,561,703	5,597,164,295
Dividends paid	35	-	-	-	(637,338,616)	-	-	-	(637,338,616)	(1,278,923)	(638,617,539)
Net profits for the year		-	-	-	1,083,374,216	-	-	-	1,083,374,216	975,370	1,084,349,586
Other comprehensive gain (loss) for the year		-	-	-	-	5,675,070	(1,668,985)	4,006,085	4,006,085	-	4,006,085
Balance as at December 31, 2018	1,991,763,130	982,166,480	101,922,580	199,176,313	2,811,538,210	8,747,594	(51,670,030)	(42,922,436)	6,043,644,277	3,258,150	6,046,902,427

Notes to the financial statements form an integral part of these statements

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN OWNERS' EQUITY (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

UNIT : BAHT

SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS									
	Note	Share capital	Share premium	Surplus from unexercised warrants	Retained earnings		Other component of owners' equity		
					Appropriated	Unappropriated	Gains (Loss) on re-measuring available-for-sale investment	Exchange differences on translating the financial statements	Total other component of owners' equity
									Total
Balance as at January 1, 2017		1,991,763,130	982,166,480	101,922,580	199,176,313	2,234,488,542	(1,317,793)	(27,670,119)	(28,987,912)
Dividends paid	35	-	-	-	-	(756,837,707)	-	-	-
Net profits for the year		-	-	-	-	886,882,976	-	-	-
Other comprehensive gain (loss) for the year		-	-	-	-	968,799	4,390,317	(22,330,926)	(17,940,609)
Balance as at December 31, 2017		<u>1,991,763,130</u>	<u>982,166,480</u>	<u>101,922,580</u>	<u>199,176,313</u>	<u>2,365,502,610</u>	<u>3,072,524</u>	<u>(50,001,045)</u>	<u>(46,928,521)</u>
Balance as at January 1, 2018		1,991,763,130	982,166,480	101,922,580	199,176,313	2,365,502,610	3,072,524	(50,001,045)	(46,928,521)
Dividends paid	35	-	-	-	-	(637,338,616)	-	-	-
Net profits for the year		-	-	-	-	1,083,374,216	-	-	-
Other comprehensive gain (loss) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	5,675,070	(1,668,985)	4,006,085
Balance as at December 31, 2018		<u>1,991,763,130</u>	<u>982,166,480</u>	<u>101,922,580</u>	<u>199,176,313</u>	<u>2,811,538,210</u>	<u>8,747,594</u>	<u>(51,670,030)</u>	<u>(42,922,436)</u>

Notes to the financial statements form an integral part of these statements

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

UNIT : BAHT

	CONSOLIDATED		SEPARATE	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Cash flows from operating activities				
Profits before income tax expenses	1,362,276,039	1,107,220,460	1,333,340,456	1,072,227,086
Adjustments to reconcile profits before income tax expenses to net cash provided by (paid for) operating activities:				
Share of profit from investment in subsidiaries	-	-	(106,617,372)	(129,592,975)
Depreciation and amortisation	55,377,473	61,611,899	40,238,081	46,773,502
Bad debts and doubtful accounts	9,088,232	9,170,364	9,088,232	9,170,364
Reversal of provisions for liabilities	(169,468)	(2,810,000)	(169,468)	(2,810,000)
(Gains) Losses on revaluation of trading securities and derivatives	(38,553,053)	61,628,979	(38,553,053)	71,503,089
Gains on disposal of investments	(10,365,453)	(10,680,651)	(10,365,453)	(10,680,651)
Premium on investments in debt securities of a subsidiary	174,705	196,725	-	-
Discount on debts issued and other borrowings	(44,510,992)	(37,968,269)	(44,510,992)	(37,968,269)
Amortisation of deferred interest of financial lease	65,879	105,885	-	-
(Gains) losses on disposals and written-off of equipment	(315,259)	189,391	21	(101,466)
Gains on disposals properties foreclosed	(830,827)	(1,720,000)	(830,827)	(1,720,000)
Interest income on deposits and investments	(137,462,377)	(119,246,802)	(133,219,166)	(114,660,514)
Dividend income	(151,873,520)	(153,730,170)	(151,873,520)	(153,730,170)
Financial costs	159,333,649	140,565,253	159,333,649	140,565,253
Provisions for long-term employee benefits	21,845,051	20,355,796	17,533,848	16,538,443
Income from operating activities before changes in operating assets and liabilities	1,224,080,079	1,074,888,860	1,073,394,436	905,513,692
(Increase) decrease in operating assets				
Securities purchased under resale agreements	(938,000,000)	10,000,000	(938,000,000)	10,000,000
Receivables from Clearing House and brokers - dealers	(1,056,728,844)	1,635,616,781	(1,056,728,844)	1,635,616,781
Securities business receivables and Derivatives business receivable	435,971,968	(1,500,251,760)	435,971,968	(1,500,251,760)
Accrued fees and service income from asset management business	(5,048,974)	6,420,139	-	-
Derivatives assets	94,355,741	(48,399,351)	94,355,741	(48,399,351)
Trading securities	2,850,051,719	(2,908,755,924)	2,850,051,719	(2,908,755,924)
Other assets	(18,199,910)	(16,632,126)	(21,688,967)	(20,556,010)
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities				
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	657,000,000	(137,000,000)	657,000,000	(137,000,000)
Payables to Clearing House and brokers - dealers	(109,312,910)	109,312,910	(109,312,910)	109,312,910
Securities business payables and Derivatives business payables	756,826,491	(333,021,084)	756,826,491	(333,021,084)
Accrued fees and service expenses from asset management business	2,749,862	3,062,847	-	-
Derivatives liabilities	(161,692,747)	250,409,947	(161,692,747)	250,409,947
Accrued expenses	52,378,994	(47,589,089)	48,514,036	(40,556,380)
Payments on long-term employee benefits during the years	(1,068,500)	(1,133,150)	(1,068,500)	(290,000)
Other liabilities	8,842,230	4,653,194	2,758,327	3,779,239
Cash received (paid) from operation	3,792,205,199	(1,898,417,806)	3,630,380,750	(2,074,197,940)

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

UNIT : BAHT

	CONSOLIDATED		SEPARATE	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Cash received from dividend income on trading securities	150,831,972	152,054,478	150,831,972	152,054,478
Cash received from interest income on deposits and investments	131,434,367	116,916,254	127,264,344	112,719,147
Cash paid for interest expenses	(102,678,747)	(105,201,123)	(102,678,747)	(105,201,123)
Cash paid for income taxes	(249,191,886)	(233,023,794)	(220,992,046)	(197,273,351)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	3,722,600,905	(1,967,671,991)	3,584,806,273	(2,111,898,789)
Cash flows from investing activities				
Cash paid for available-for-sale securities	-	(97,126,131)	-	(97,126,131)
Proceed from disposals of available-for-sale securities	33,258,683	10,742,640	33,258,683	10,742,640
Cash paid for held-to-maturity securities	(8,584,575)	(195,400,000)	-	-
Proceed from disposals of held-to-maturity securities	36,600,000	100,619,557	-	619,557
Cash paid for general investment	(256,800)	-	(256,800)	-
Cash paid for investment in a subsidiary	-	(103,798)	-	(103,798)
Dividends received on general investments	1,256,145	1,467,016	1,256,145	1,467,016
Dividends received from a subsidiary	-	-	148,346,077	72,848,720
Cash paid for purchases of equipment and intangible assets	(24,618,735)	(67,915,044)	(13,326,390)	(55,664,835)
Proceed from disposals of equipment	334,381	167,598	1,402	167,598
Cash paid for financial lease	(900,000)	(900,000)	-	-
Proceed from disposals of properties foreclosed	1,386,000	2,820,000	1,386,000	2,820,000
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	38,475,099	(245,628,162)	170,665,117	(64,229,233)
Cash flows from financing activities				
Proceed from borrowings from financial institutions	54,360,000,000	105,613,000,000	54,360,000,000	105,613,000,000
Cash paid for borrowings from financial institutions	(58,060,000,000)	(103,613,000,000)	(58,060,000,000)	(103,613,000,000)
Proceed from debts issued and borrowings	15,111,882,139	9,350,465,335	15,111,882,139	9,350,465,335
Cash paid for debts issued and borrowings	(14,508,934,367)	(8,443,065,015)	(14,508,934,367)	(8,443,065,015)
Dividends paid	(637,338,616)	(756,837,707)	(637,338,616)	(756,837,707)
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	(1,278,923)	(651,280)	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(3,735,669,767)	2,149,911,333	(3,734,390,844)	2,150,562,613
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents before changes in exchange differences on translating the financial statements	25,406,237	(63,388,820)	21,080,546	(25,565,409)
Exchange differences on translating the financial statements	(491,431)	(6,673,305)	-	-
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	24,914,806	(70,062,125)	21,080,546	(25,565,409)
Cash and cash equivalents as at January 1,	322,234,867	392,296,992	183,468,265	209,033,674
Cash and cash equivalents as at December 31,	347,149,673	322,234,867	204,548,811	183,468,265

Notes to the financial statements form an integral part of these statements

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Note	Contents	Page
1.	GENERAL INFORMATION.....	1
2.	BASIS FOR PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	2
3.	SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES.....	9
4.	SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND ESTIMATES.....	18
5.	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS.....	20
6.	RECEIVABLES FROM CLEARING HOUSE AND BROKER - DEALERS.....	21
7.	SECURITIES BUSINESS RECEIVABLES AND DERIVATIVES BUSINESS RECEIVABLES.....	21
8.	ALLOWANCES FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS.....	23
9.	DERIVATIVES ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.....	24
10.	INVESTMENTS.....	25
11.	INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES.....	28
12.	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT.....	29
13.	INTANGIBLE ASSETS.....	31
14.	PROPERTIES FORECLOSED.....	33
15.	DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/LIABILITIES.....	33
16.	OTHER ASSETS.....	34
17.	BORROWINGS FROM FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.....	34
18.	SECURITIES BUSINESS PAYABLES AND DERIVATIVES BUSINESS PAYABLES.....	35
19.	DEBTS ISSUED AND BORROWINGS.....	35
20.	SUBORDINATED LOANS FROM SUBSIDIARIES.....	36
21.	PROVISIONS FOR LONG-TERM EMPLOYEE BENEFITS.....	36
22.	ESOP WARRANTS.....	38
23.	CAPITAL MANAGEMENT.....	38
24.	STATUTORY RESERVE.....	38
25.	BROKERAGE FEES.....	38
26.	FEES AND SERVICE INCOME.....	39
27.	GAINS AND RETURN ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS.....	39
28.	DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION.....	39
29.	MANAGEMENT'S REMUNERATION.....	40
30.	OTHER EXPENSES.....	40
31.	PROVIDENT FUND.....	41
32.	EARNINGS PER SHARE.....	41
33.	INCOME TAX EXPENSES.....	41

34.	RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS	42
35.	DIVIDENDS	45
36.	SEGMENT INFORMATION	46
37.	COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES	47
38.	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	50
39.	RECLASSIFICATION ITEMS	59
40.	EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD	60
41.	APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	60

KGI SECURITIES (THAILAND) PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited (“the Company”) was incorporated as a public limited company under the Public Limited Companies Act and domiciled in Thailand. It has been operating securities businesses and licensed and approved by the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) to operate the following businesses;

- (a) Securities brokerage
- (b) Securities dealing
- (c) Investment advisory
- (d) Securities underwriting
- (e) Securities borrowing and lending
- (f) Securities registrar
- (g) Derivatives brokerage
- (h) Financial advisory
- (i) Over-the-Counter (OTC) derivative business and
- (j) Sales agent of mutual fund units in the areas as specified by the SEC.

The Company’s major shareholder is KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd., which holds shares 34.97% of total issued shares. KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd. is an investment holding company incorporated under the laws of Singapore. The ultimate parent of the Group is China Development Financial Holding Corporation, which is a financial holding company incorporated under the laws of Taiwan. In addition, the Company has investments in 3 subsidiaries, whose businesses are disclosed in Note 11 to the financial statements.

The Company’s registered office is located at No. 173, the 8th-11th floors of Asia Centre Building, South Sathorn Road, Thungmahamek Sub-district, Sathorn District, Bangkok. As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company has altogether 18 branches and 17 branches, respectively, in Bangkok and other provinces.

2. BASIS FOR PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2.1 Basis for the preparation of financial statements

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Thai Accounting Standard (TAS) No. 1 (Revised 2017) “Presentation of Financial Statements”, and the Regulation of The Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET) dated January 22, 2001, regarding the preparation and submission of financial statements and reports for the financial position and results of operations of the listed companies B.E. 2544. The presentation of the financial statements has been made in compliance with requirement of the Notification No. SorTor. 22/2559, dated June 2, 2016, regarding “The Form of Financial Statements for Securities Companies (No.2).

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis except where otherwise disclosed in Note 3 to the financial statements regarding the summary of significant accounting policies.

The financial statements in Thai language are the official statutory financial statements of the Company. The financial statements in English language have been translated from such financial statements in Thai language.

2.2 Basis of consolidation

- (a) The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of KGI Securities (Thailand) Public Company Limited (“the Company”) and the following subsidiaries:

Company's name	Nature of business	Country of incorporation	Percentage of shareholding		Assets as a percentage to the consolidated totals		Revenues as a percentage to the consolidated totals	
			December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	For the years ended	
							December 31, 2018	
							Percent	Percent
One Asset Management Limited	Mutual fund management	Thailand	99	99	3.12	2.95	16.40	18.51
KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited (“HOLDCO”)	Investment	Hong Kong	100	100	0.44	0.41	-	-
KGI (Thailand) Holdings Limited (“KTHL”)	Investment	British Virgin Islands	100	100	1.11	0.98	-	-

- (b) Subsidiaries are fully consolidated, being the date on which the Company obtains control, and continue to be consolidated until the date when such control ceases.
- (c) The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared using the same accounting periods and significant accounting policies as the Company.

- (d) The assets and liabilities in the financial statements of overseas subsidiaries are translated into Baht using the exchange rate prevailing at the end of the reporting period, and revenues and expenses translated into Baht using monthly average exchange rates. The resulting differences are shown under the caption of “Exchange differences on translating the financial statements” within owners’ equity.
- (e) Material balances and transactions between the Company and its subsidiaries, have been eliminated from the consolidated financial statements.
- (f) Non-controlling interests represent the portion of profit or loss and net assets of the subsidiaries that are not held by the Company and are presented separately in the consolidated profit or loss and within owners’ equity in the consolidated statement of financial position.

2.3 Separate financial statements

The separate financial statements, which present investments in subsidiaries under the equity method, have been prepared solely for the benefit of the public.

2.4 Thai Financial Reporting Standards affecting the presentation and disclosure in the current year financial statements.

During the year, the Company has adopted the revised and new financial reporting standards and guidelines on accounting issued by the Federation of Accounting Professions which become effective for fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2018. These financial reporting standards were aimed at alignment with the corresponding International Financial Reporting Standards, with most of the changes directed towards revision of wording and terminology, and provision of interpretations and accounting guidance to users of standards. The adoption of these financial reporting standards does not have any significant impact on the Company’s financial statements.

2.5 Thai Financial Reporting Standards announced in the Royal Gazette but not yet effective.

2.5.1 Thai Financial Reporting Standards which will be effective for the financial statements with fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2019

New Thai Financial Reporting Standards and Thai Financial Reporting Standard Interpretation

The Federation of Accounting Professions has issued the Notification regarding Thai Financial Reporting Standards and Thai Financial Reporting Standard Interpretation which have been announced in the Royal Gazette and will be effective for the financial statements for the period beginning on or after January 1, 2019 onwards.

Thai Financial Reporting Standards (“TFRS”)

TFRS 1 First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards

TFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers

Thai Financial Reporting Standard Interpretation (“TFRIC”)

TFRIC 22 Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration

Thai Financial Reporting Standard No.15 “Revenue from Contracts with Customers” (“TFRS 15”)

The core principle of TFRS 15 is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects to consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Specifically, the Standard introduces a 5-step approach to revenue recognition:

Step 1: Identify the contract(s) with a customer

Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract.

Step 3: Determine the transaction price

Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract

Step 5: Recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation

Under TFRS 15, an entity recognizes revenue when (or as) a performance obligation is satisfied, i.e. when ‘control’ of the goods or services underlying the particular performance obligation is transferred to the customer.

TFRS 15 will supersede the following revenue Standards and Interpretations upon its effective date: Thai Accounting Standard No.11 “Construction Contracts” , Thai Accounting Standard No.18 “Revenue”, Thai Accounting Standard Interpretation No.31 “Revenue-Barter Transactions Involving Advertising Services”, Thai Financial Reporting Standard Interpretation No.13 “Customer Loyalty Programmes, Thai Financial Reporting Standard Interpretation No.15 “Agreements for the Construction of Real Estate” and Thai Financial Reporting Standard Interpretation No.18 “Transfers of Assets from Customers”.

TFRS 15 requires retrospective method in accordance with Thai Accounting Standard No.8 “Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors” or recognize the cumulative effect of initially applying this Standard as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings of the annual reporting period.

Thai Financial Reporting Standards (TFRSs) Revised 2018

The Federation of Accounting Professions has issued the Notification regarding Thai Financial Reporting Standards (TFRSs) Revised 2018 which have been announced in the Royal Gazette and will be effective for the financial statements for the period beginning on or after January 1, 2019 onwards. These financial reporting standards were aimed at alignment with the corresponding International Financial Reporting Standards, with most of the changes directed towards revision of wording and terminology and reference to other TFRSs except following TFRSs, which there are revision or additional paragraph and accounting guidance.

The Federation of Accounting Professions has issued the Notification regarding Thai Financial Reporting Standards (TFRSs) Revised 2018 which have been announced in the Royal Gazette and will be effective for the financial statements for the period beginning on or after January 1, 2019 onwards. These financial reporting standards were aimed at alignment with the corresponding International Financial Reporting Standards, with most of the changes directed towards revision of wording and terminology and reference to other TFRSs except following TFRSs, which there are revision or additional paragraph and accounting guidance.

Thai Accounting Standard No.28 (Revised 2018) “Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures” clarifies about the election of measurement an investment in an associate or a joint venture at fair value through profit or loss, and clarifies the consideration about the impairment of an investment in an associate or a joint venture. This accounting standard requires retrospective method for such amendment.

Thai Accounting Standard No.40 (Revised 2018) “Investment Property” clarifies about transfers of investment property to, or from, other accounts when, and only when, there is a change in use. This accounting standard requires prospective method for such amendment.

Thai Financial Reporting Standard No.2 (Revised 2018) “Share-based Payment” adds the requirements, which require prospective method for the amendment as follows:

- 1) The requirement about treatment of vesting and non-vesting for a cash-settled share-based payment transaction
- 2) The requirement about share-based payment transactions with a net settlement feature for withholding tax obligations
- 3) The requirement about accounting for a modification of a share-based payment transaction that changes its classification from cash-settled to equity-settled

Thai Financial Reporting Standard No.4 (Revised 2018) “Insurance Contracts” determines the option for insurance industry to temporarily exempt from applying Thai Financial Reporting Standard No.9 “Financial Instruments” (“TFRS 9”). An entity can elect to exempt from TFRS 9 for annual periods beginning before January 1, 2022 or before TFRS 17 is effective.

2.5.2 Thai Financial Reporting Standards which will be effective for the financial statements with fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2020

The Federation of Accounting Professions has issued the Notification regarding Thai Financial Reporting Standard Group of Financial Instruments which have been announced in the Royal Gazette and will be effective for the financial statements for the period beginning on or after January 1, 2020 onwards, as follows:

Thai Accounting Standards (“TAS”)

TAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation

Thai Financial Reporting Standards (“TFRS”)

TFRS 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures

TFRS 9 Financial Instruments

Thai Financial Reporting Standard Interpretations (“TFRIC”)

TFRIC 16 Hedges of a Net Investment in a Foreign Operation

TFRIC 19 Extinguishing Financial Liabilities with Equity Instruments

Thai Accounting Standard No.32 “Financial Instruments: Presentation”

This accounting standard requires establishing principles for presenting financial instruments as liabilities or equity and for offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities. It applies to the classification of financial instruments, from the perspective of the issuer, into financial assets, financial liabilities and equity instruments; the classification of related interest, dividends, losses and gains; the circumstances in which financial assets and financial liabilities should be offset.

This accounting standard shall be applied retrospectively for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020. An entity shall apply this accounting standard prospective method by recognizing all transactions on the date of initial application considering the condition of this accounting standard and the cumulative effect of initially applying this Standard as an adjustment of retained earnings or other component equity (if applicable) on the date of initial application. The entity shall disclose that fact.

Thai Financial Reporting Standard No.7 “Financial Instruments: Disclosures”

This financial reporting standard requires entities to provide disclosures in their financial statements that enable users to evaluate the significance of financial statements for the entity’s financial position and performance and the nature and extent of risks arising from financial statements to which the entity is exposed during the reporting period and at the end of the reporting period, and how the entity manages those risks.

If an entity initially applies this financial reporting standard, it needs not present comparative information for the disclosures about the nature and extent of risks arising from financial instruments.

Thai Financial Reporting Standard No.9 “Financial Instruments”

Thai financial reporting standard establishes principles for the financial reporting of financial assets and financial liabilities that will present relevant and useful information to users of financial statements for their assessment of the amounts, timing and uncertainty of an entity’s future cash flows. This financial reporting standard includes 3 requirements for the recognition and measurement, impairment and hedge accounting.

All recognized financial assets that are within the scope of TFRS 9 are required to be subsequently measured at amortized cost or fair value. Specifically, debt investments that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principle and interest on the principle outstanding are generally measured at amortized cost at the end of subsequent accounting periods. Debt instruments that are held within a business model whose objective is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets, and that have contractual terms that give rise on specific dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principle and interest on the principal amount outstanding, are generally measured at FVTOCI. All other debt investments and equity investments are measured at their fair value at the end of subsequent accounting periods. In addition, under TFRS 9, entities may make an irrevocable election to present subsequent changes in the fair value of an equity investment (that is not held for trading nor contingent consideration recognized by an acquirer in a business combination) in other comprehensive income, with only dividend income generally recognized in profit or loss.

With regard to the measurement of financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss, TFRS 9 requires that the amount of change in fair value of a financial liability that is attributable to changes in the credit risk of that liability is presented in other comprehensive income, unless the recognition of such changes in other comprehensive income would create or enlarge an accounting mismatch in profit or loss. Changes in fair value attributable to a financial liability's credit risk are not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss.

In relation to the impairment of financial assets, TFRS 9 requires an expected credit loss model. The expected credit loss model requires an entity to account for expected credit loss and changes in those expected credit losses at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition. In other words, it is no longer necessary for a credit event to have occurred before credit losses are recognized.

TFRS 9 have been introduced to the types of transactions eligible for hedge accounting, specifically broadening the types of instruments that qualify for hedging instruments and the types of risk components of non-financial items that are eligible for hedge accounting. In addition, the effectiveness test has been overhauled with the principle of an 'economic relationship'. Disclosure requirements about an entity's risk management activities have also been introduced.

An entity can elect to apply this Standard retrospectively, in accordance with Thai Accounting Standard No.8 “Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors”. This Standard shall not be applied to items that have already been derecognized at the date of initial application. Or, an entity can elect to apply this Standard by recognizing the cumulative effect of initially applying this Standard as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings (or other component of equity, as appropriate) of the annual reporting period. The entity shall disclose that fact.

Thai Financial Reporting Standard Interpretations No.16 “Hedge of a Net Investment in a Foreign Operation”

This Interpretation describes the significant issue about hedging the foreign currency risk arising from its net investment in foreign operations such as a presentational currency not exposure to risk that an entity applies for hedge accounting and hedging instruments that are hedges of a net investment in a foreign operation. This Interpretation requires prospective method for such application.

Thai Financial Reporting Standard Interpretations No.19 “Extinguishing Financial Liabilities with Equity Instruments”

This Interpretation addresses the circumstance that an entity issues equity instruments to a creditor of the entity to extinguish all or part of the financial liability. The entity shall remove all or part of such financial liability. This Interpretation requires retrospective method for such application.

The Group’s management will adopt such TFRSs in the preparation of the Group’s financial statements when it becomes effective. The Group’s management is in the process to assess the impact of these TFRSs on the financial statements of the Group in the period of initial application.

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

3.1 Revenue recognition

(a) Brokerage fees

Brokerage fees from securities and derivatives businesses are recognised as revenues on the transaction dates.

(b) Fees and service income

Fees and service income are recognised as revenues when services have been rendered taking into account the stage of completion.

Management fees and registrar fees are calculated as a percentage of net asset value of the funds managed by the subsidiary or fixed amount as mentioned in prospectus and recognised as revenues on an accrual basis.

(c) Gains (losses) on securities and derivatives

Gains (losses) on securities and derivatives are recognised as revenues or expenses on the transaction dates.

(d) Interest and dividends

Interest is recognised as revenues on an accrual basis based on the effective interest rate. Dividend excluded dividend of the subsidiaries is recognised as revenues when the right to receive the dividend is established.

(e) Interest on credit balance loans

Interest is recognised revenues over the term of the loans based on the amount of principal outstanding. No accrual has been made for certain loans, which are not qualified for recognition under Notification No. Kor. Thor. 5/2544 dated February 15, 2001 of the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission, and other relevant factors.

Discounts or interest already included in the face value of notes receivable or loans are deferred and taken up as revenue evenly throughout the terms of the notes or loans.

3.2 Expense recognition

(a) Interest expenses

Interest is charged to expenses on an accrual basis.

(b) Fees and service expenses

Fees and service expenses are recognised as expenses on an accrual basis.

3.3 Recognition and elimination of customer deposits

Customers' deposits placed with the Company for securities trading in their of cash accounts and credit balance accounts, including those placed as security for derivatives trading, are recorded as assets and liabilities of the Company for internal control purposes. However, at the end of the reporting period, the Company excludes the amounts from both assets and liabilities and presents only assets, which belong to the Company.

3.4 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, all bank accounts maturing within 3 months, short-term investments in callable notes or promissory notes issued by financial institutions and those with an original maturity of 3 months or less and not subject to withdrawal restrictions.

3.5 Securities purchased under resale agreements/securities sold under repurchase agreements

The Company enters into purchases of securities under resale agreements and sales of securities under repurchase agreements at certain dates in the future at a fixed price. Securities purchased under resale agreements presented as assets in the statements of financial position, are stated at amounts paid for the purchases of those securities and the amounts received for securities sold under repurchase agreements are presented as liabilities in the statements of financial position. The difference between the purchase and sale considerations is recognised on an accrual basis over the period of the transaction and is included in interest income or finance costs as the case maybe. Securities under those agreement are deemed collateral.

3.6 Receivable from Clearing House/payables to Clearing House

Receivables from Clearing House comprise the net balance receivable from Clearing House in respect of settlements of securities and derivatives trading businesses. These also include amounts placed with Clearing House as securities for derivatives trading transactions.

Payables to Clearing House comprise the net balance payable to Clearing House in respect of settlements of securities and derivatives trading businesses.

3.7 Securities borrowing and lending

The Company records its obligations to return borrowed securities which it has sold short or lent as “Securities borrowing payables” in the statement of financial position. At the end of the reporting period the balance of Securities borrowing payables, which securities has sold short is adjusted based on the latest offer price quoted on the Stock Exchange of Thailand. Gains or losses arising from such adjustment are included in profit or loss from operation.

Securities lent to customers are recorded as “Securities borrowing receivables” in the statement of financial position. Cash paid or received as collateral for securities borrowing and lending is recorded as “Guarantee deposit receivables” or “Guarantee deposit payables”.

Fees for borrowing are recognised as expenses while fees for lending are recognised as revenue on an accrual basis over the borrowing and lending terms.

3.8 Securities business receivables and Derivatives business receivables/Securities business payables and Derivatives business payables

Securities business receivables and Derivatives business receivables comprise the net securities and derivatives business receivables, after deducting allowance for doubtful accounts, and include related accrued interest receivables. In addition, securities business receivables include the net receivable balances of cash accounts, credit balance accounts, securities borrowings receivable and guarantee deposit receivables (which comprise cash placed as security with securities lenders or securities depositories) and other receivables such as overdue cash customer accounts and securities receivables which are subject to legal proceedings, are undergoing restructuring or are settling in installments.

Securities business payables and Derivatives business payables are the obligations of the Company in respect of its securities and derivatives business with outside parties, such as the net payable balances of cash accounts, securities delivery obligations as a result of short sales or securities borrowing, and obligations to return assets held by the Company as collateral for securities lending.

3.9 Allowances for doubtful accounts

The Company has provided allowances for doubtful accounts on securities and derivatives business receivables based on a review of debtor's ability to make repayment, taking into consideration recovery risk and the value of the collateral. Such debt classifications and provisions are made in accordance with the guidelines laid down in the Notification No. Kor. Thor. 5/2544 dated February 15, 2001 of the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission, and consideration of other relevant factors.

3.10 Investments

- (a) Investments in securities held for trading are stated at fair value. Changes in the fair value of these securities are recorded in profit or loss from operation.
- (b) Investments in available-for-sale securities are stated at fair value. Changes in the fair value of these securities are recorded in other comprehensive income, and will be transferred to be recognised in profit or loss from operation when the securities are sold.
- (c) Investments in held-to-maturity securities are recorded at amortised cost. The premium on discount on debt securities is amortised or accreted by the effective rate method with the amortised or accreted amount presented as an adjustment to the interest income.
- (d) Investments in non-marketable equity securities, which the Company classifies as general investments, are stated at cost net of allowance for impairment (if any).
- (e) Investments in subsidiaries are accounted for in the separate financial statements using the equity method.
- (f) Investments in deposits at financial institutions are deposits at domestic and foreign financial institutions that are not classified as cash and cash equivalents, include fixed deposits, bills of exchange and promissory notes issued by financial institutions with an original maturity of longer than 3 months or with an original maturity of 3 months or less, but the Company and its subsidiaries intend to roll-over them, or deposits subject to withdrawal restrictions.

The fair value of marketable securities is based on the latest bid price of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted on the Stock Exchange of Thailand. The fair value of debt instruments is determined based on yield rates quoted by the Thai Bond Market Association. The fair value of investment units is determined from their net asset values.

Loss on impairment of investments (if any) are included in profit or loss from operation.

Purchase and sales of investments are recorded on trade date.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the investment is recognised in profit or loss from operation. The weighted average method is used for computation of the cost of investments.

3.11 Property, plant and equipment/Depreciation

Land is stated at cost. Buildings and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and allowance for impairment (if any). Depreciation is calculated by reference to their cost on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

Building and building improvement	20 years
Equipment	3 and 5 years
Furniture and fixtures	5 years
Vehicles	5 years

No depreciation is provided for land and installation in progress.

Depreciation is included in profit or loss from operation.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on disposal of an asset is included in profit or loss from operation when the asset is derecognised.

3.12 Intangible assets and amortisation

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and allowance for impairment (if any).

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortised on a systematic basis over the economic useful life and tested for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortisation period and the amortisation method of such intangible assets are reviewed at least at each financial year end. The amortisation expense is charged to profit or loss from operation.

Intangible assets have the estimated useful lives as follows:

	<u>Useful lives</u>
Deferred derivatives agent license fee	5 years
Computer softwares	5 and 7 years

No amortisation is provided on computer software under development.

3.13 Goodwill

Goodwill is initially recorded at cost, which equals to the excess of the cost of the business combination over the fair value of the net assets acquired. If the fair value of the net assets acquired, exceeds the cost of business combination, such excess is immediately recognised as revenue in profit or loss from operation.

For subsequent measurement, goodwill is carried at cost less allowance for impairment. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually or when circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired.

3.14 Properties foreclosed

Properties foreclosed represent land received in settlement of securities business receivables from debtors, and are stated at the lower of cost or net realisable value. Loss on impairment is included in profit or loss from operation.

3.15 Impairment of assets

At the end of each reporting period, the Company and its subsidiaries perform impairment reviews in respect of premises and equipment and other intangible assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that an asset may be impaired. An impairment loss is recognised in profit or loss from operation when the recoverable amount of an asset, which is the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use, is less than the carrying amount. In determining value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by a valuation model that, based on information available, reflects the amount that the Company and subsidiary companies could obtain from the disposal of the asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, after deducting the costs of disposal.

3.16 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Company and its subsidiaries have a present obligation as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

3.17 Long-term leases

Leases of equipment which transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee are classified as finance leases. Finance leases are capitalised at the lower of the fair value of the leased assets and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The outstanding rental obligations, net of finance charges, are recorded as liabilities, while the interest element is charged to profit or loss over the lease period. The assets acquired under finance leases is depreciated over the shorter of useful life of the asset and the lease period.

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense in profit or loss from operation on a straight line basis over the lease term.

3.18 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

Salaries, wages, bonuses and contributions to the social security fund are recognised as expenses when incurred.

Post-employment benefits

Defined contribution plan

The Company, its subsidiaries and the employees have jointly established a provident fund. The fund is monthly contributed by employees and by the Company and its subsidiaries. The fund's assets are held in a separate trust fund and the Company and its subsidiaries' contributions are recognised as expenses when incurred.

Defined benefit plan

The Company and its subsidiaries have obligations in respect of the severance payments they must make to employees upon retirement under labor law. The Company and its subsidiaries treat these severance payment obligations as a defined benefit plan.

The obligation under the defined benefit plan is determined by a professionally qualified independent actuary, based on actuarial techniques, using the projected unit credit method.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the defined benefit plan are recognised immediately in other comprehensive income.

Past service cost related to the plan amendment is recognized as an expense in the income statement when the plan amendment is effective.

3.19 Foreign currencies

The consolidated and separate financial statements are presented in Baht, which is also the Company's functional currency. Items included in the consolidated financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency.

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into Baht at the exchange rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into Baht at the exchange rate ruling at the end of reporting period, with the exception of those covered by forward exchange contracts, which are translated at the contracted rates.

Gains and losses on exchange are included in profit or loss from operation.

3.20 Income tax expenses

Income tax expenses represent the sum of corporate income taxes currently payable and deferred income taxes.

Current income taxes

Current income taxes are provided in the accounts at the amount expected to be paid to the taxation authorities, based on taxable profits determined in accordance with tax legislation.

Deferred income taxes

Deferred income taxes are provided on temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts at the end of each reporting period, using the tax rates enacted at the end of the reporting periods.

The Company and its subsidiaries recognise deferred tax liabilities for all taxable temporary differences while they recognise deferred tax assets for all deductible temporary differences and tax losses carried forward to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which such deductible temporary differences and tax losses carried forward can be utilised.

At each reporting date, the Company and its subsidiaries review and reduce the carrying amount of deferred tax assets to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax assets to be utilised.

The Company and its subsidiaries record deferred income taxes directly to owners' equity if the taxes relate to items that are recorded directly to owners' equity.

3.21 Derivatives

The Company enters into derivative transactions to meet the needs of customers and/or for trading purposes, and such derivatives can be divided into five categories. These are forward contracts, futures, options, derivative warrants and over-the-counter derivatives.

The Company initially records the obligations under derivative contracts as off-balance sheet items and recognises such contracts as assets or liabilities at fair value at the transaction date (trade date). The Company will subsequently measure them at fair value at the end of each reporting period whereby gains or losses as a result of changes in the fair value will be recognised in profit or loss from operation.

The fair values of each category of derivatives are determined as follows:

- (a) The fair value of forward contracts is calculated using the exchange rate at the end of the reporting period.
- (b) The fair value of locally traded forward contracts is based on the settlement prices quoted on the last working day of the reporting period by Thailand Futures Exchange Public Company Limited. The fair value of forward contracts traded on overseas exchanges is based on the daily settlement prices quoted by the applicable overseas exchanges.
- (c) The fair value of option contracts is determined based on the daily settlement price quoted by Thailand Futures Exchange Public Company Limited.
- (d) The fair value of derivative warrants is based on the latest offer price on the last working day of the period as quoted on the Stock Exchange of Thailand.
- (e) The fair value of over-the-counter derivatives is determined using a valuation technique and model. The inputs to this model are derived from observable market data, taking into consideration of dividend, interest rate, the underlying price and the volatility of the underlying item.

3.22 Related party transactions

Related parties comprise enterprises and individuals that control, or are controlled by, the Company and its subsidiaries, whether directly or indirectly, or which are under common control with the Company and its subsidiaries.

They also include associated companies and individuals which directly or indirectly own a voting interest in the Company and its subsidiaries that give them significant influence over the Company and its subsidiaries, key management personnel, directors and officers with authority in the planning and direction of the Company's and its subsidiaries' operations, together with closed family members of such persons and companies which are controlled or influenced by them, whether directly or indirectly.

3.23 Fair value measurements

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company and its subsidiaries takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these consolidated financial statements is determined on such a basis.

In addition, fair value measurements are categorized into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, which are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with financial reporting standards at times requires management to make subjective judgments and estimates regarding matters that are inherently uncertain. These judgments and estimates affect reported amounts and disclosures and actual results could differ from these estimates. Significant judgments and estimates are as follows:

4.1 Recognition and derecognition of assets and liabilities

In considering whether to recognise or to derecognise assets or liabilities, the management is required to make judgment on whether significant risk and rewards of those assets or liabilities have been transferred, based on their best knowledge of the current events and arrangements.

4.2 Fair value of financial instruments

In determining the fair value of financial instruments that are not actively traded and for which quoted market prices are not readily available, the management exercise judgment, using a variety of valuation techniques and models. The input to these models is taken from observable markets, and includes consideration of liquidity, correlation and longer-term volatility of financial instruments.

4.3 Allowances for doubtful accounts on securities business receivables and derivative business receivables

Allowances for doubtful accounts on securities business receivables and derivative business receivables are intended to adjust the value of receivables for probable credit losses. The management uses judgment to establish reserves for estimated losses for each outstanding receivables by taking into account collection risk and the value of the security used as collateral. However, the use of different estimates and assumptions could affect the amounts of allowances for doubtful accounts and adjustments to the allowances may therefore be required in the future.

4.4 Allowance for impairment on investments

The Company and its subsidiaries treat investments as impaired when there has been a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value below their cost or where other objective evidence of impairment exists. The determination of what is "significant" or "prolonged" requires judgment of the management.

4.5 Property, plant and equipment and depreciation

In determining depreciation of buildings and equipment, the management is required to make estimates of the useful lives and residual values of the Company's buildings and equipment and to review estimated useful lives and residual values when circumstance changes.

In addition, the management is required to review property, plant and equipment for impairment on a periodical basis and record impairment losses when it is determined that their recoverable amount is lower than the carrying amount. This requires judgments regarding forecast of future revenues and expenses relating to the assets subject to the review.

4.6 Goodwill and intangible assets

The initial recognition and measurement of goodwill and other intangible assets, and subsequent impairment testing, require management to make estimates of cash flows to be generated by the asset or the cash generating units and to choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows.

4.7 Deferred tax assets

Deferred tax assets are recognised for deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised. Significant management judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and level of estimate future taxable profits.

4.8 Leases

In determining whether a lease is to be classified as an operating lease or finance lease, the management is required to use judgment regarding whether significant risk and rewards of ownership of the leased asset has been transferred, taking into consideration terms and conditions of the arrangement.

4.9 Employee benefits

The obligation under the defined benefit plan is determined based on actuarial techniques. Such determination is made based on various assumptions, including discount rate, future salary increase rate, staff turnover rate and mortality rate. However, actual results could differ from estimates.

4.10 Litigation

The Company and its subsidiaries have contingent liabilities as a result of litigation. The management has used judgment to assess of the results of the litigation cases and recorded provision for contingent liabilities as of the end of reporting period. In case where they believe that there will be no loss, they will not provide contingent liabilities as at the end of reporting period. However, actual results could differ from estimates.

5. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

	CONSOLIDATED		Unit: Thousand Baht	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		SEPARATE	
	December 31,	December 31,	December 31,	December 31,
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Cash on hand	852	833	802	783
Current accounts and savings deposits	494,447	406,964	398,896	323,247
Fixed deposits	2,047,007	455,007	2,000,007	400,007
Total cash and cash equivalents	2,542,306	862,804	2,399,705	724,037
<u>Less</u> Deposits held for customers*	<u>(2,195,156)</u>	<u>(540,569)</u>	<u>(2,195,156)</u>	<u>(540,569)</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>347,150</u>	<u>322,235</u>	<u>204,549</u>	<u>183,468</u>

* Deposits held for customers are not required to present as assets and liabilities in the financial statements according to the Notification of the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

6. RECEIVABLES FROM CLEARING HOUSE AND BROKER - DEALERS

Receivables from Clearing House and broker - dealers as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

	Unit: Thousand Baht	
	CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Receivables from Clearing House	1,712,587	813,287
Receivables from domestic brokers	1,380	1,410
<u>Less</u> Receivables from Clearing House held for customers*	(175,770)	(333,229)
Receivables from Clearing House and broker - dealers	<u>1,538,197</u>	<u>481,468</u>

* Receivables from Clearing House and broker - dealers for the customers are not shown as assets and liabilities in the financial statements according to the Notification of the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

7. SECURITIES BUSINESS RECEIVABLES AND DERIVATIVES BUSINESS RECEIVABLES

Securities business receivables and Derivatives business receivables as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

	Unit: Thousand Baht	
	CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
<u>Securities business receivables</u>		
Cash accounts	3,687,991	2,830,936
Credit balance accounts	1,912,727	2,872,212
Receivables under securities borrowing and lending business		
- Guarantee deposit receivables	498,219	669,205
- Securities borrowing receivables	81,103	143,703
Other receivables		
- Installment receivables	294,541	417,960
- Other securities business receivables	-	95,396
Total securities business receivables	<u>6,474,581</u>	<u>7,029,412</u>
<u>Add</u> Accrued interest receivables	8,933	9,230
<u>Less</u> Allowance for doubtful accounts	(338,559)	(448,627)
Total Securities business receivables	<u>6,144,955</u>	<u>6,590,015</u>
<u>Derivatives business receivables</u>		
Other receivables	11,852	12,530
<u>Less</u> Allowance for doubtful accounts	(11,852)	(12,530)
Total Derivatives business receivables	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Securities and derivatives business receivables	<u>6,144,955</u>	<u>6,590,015</u>

7.1 Receivables on which recognition of income have been ceased

As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had other receivables with book values totaling Baht 304 million and Baht 417 million, respectively, on which recognition of income have been ceased. The Company had already provided allowance for doubtful accounts amounting to Baht 304 million and Baht 417 million, respectively.

7.2 Receivables classified by class

As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company classified securities business receivables, including related accrued interest receivables, in accordance with the Notification of the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission relating to accounting for non-performing debts of securities companies. The classification were as follows:

Unit: Thousand Baht			
CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE			
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS			
December 31, 2018			
	Debt balances	Allowances for doubtful accounts	Debt balances net of allowances for doubtful accounts
Normal debts	6,180,045	-	6,180,045
Sub-standard debts	24,832	-	24,832
Doubtful debts	290,489	(290,489)	-
Total	6,495,366	(290,489)	6,204,877
Additional reserve for uncollectible debts	-	(59,922)	(59,922)
Carrying values	6,495,366	(350,411)	6,144,955

Unit: Thousand Baht			
CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE			
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS			
December 31, 2017			
	Debt balances	Allowances for doubtful accounts	Debt balances net of allowances for doubtful accounts
Normal debts	6,611,748	-	6,611,748
Sub-standard debts	29,260	-	29,260
Doubtful debts	410,164	(410,164)	-
Total	7,051,172	(410,164)	6,641,008
Additional reserve for uncollectible debts	-	(50,993)	(50,993)
Carrying values	7,051,172	(461,157)	6,590,015

7.3 Guarantee deposit receivables

Securities business receivables include guarantee deposit receivables as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

	Unit: Thousand Baht	
	CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	December 31,	December 31,
	2018	2017
Guarantee deposit receivables	498,219	669,205
Fair value of borrowed securities	409,585	563,504
The value of remaining borrowed securities not yet sold under short-sale transaction or relent to others	33	822

8. ALLOWANCES FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS

Allowances for doubtful accounts as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

	Unit: Thousand Baht	
	CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	December 31,	December 31,
	2018	2017
Balances - beginning of the years	461,157	461,848
<u>Add</u> Allowances for doubtful accounts additional by set up during the years	9,088	9,170
Bad debts written back	76	22,077
<u>Less</u> Reversal of allowances for doubtful accounts during the years	(12,912)	(29,230)
Bad debts written off	(106,998)	(2,708)
Balances - ending of the years	<u>350,411</u>	<u>461,157</u>

9. DERIVATIVES ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Derivatives assets and liabilities as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

				Unit: Thousand Baht
CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS				
December 31, 2018				
	Assets		Liabilities	
	Fair value	Notional amounts	Fair value	Notional amounts
Trading derivatives				
Warrants	45	1,200	-	-
Derivatives warrants	-	-	241,472	39,878,246
Futures	172,053	2,224,147	881	621,652
Options	951	8,620	3,060	182,350
Over-the-Counter derivatives	7,633	420,310	-	-
Total	180,682	2,654,277	245,413	40,682,248

Unit: Thousand Baht				
CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS				
December 31, 2017				
	Assets		Liabilities	
	Fair value	Notional amounts	Fair value	Notional amounts
Trading derivatives				
Warrants	94,025	25,723	-	-
Derivatives warrants	-	-	471,330	12,413,952
Futures	28,443	1,199,604	48,475	5,067,666
Options	1,903	79,860	6,621	327,865
Over-the-Counter derivatives	7,132	707,362	5,243	500,000
Total	131,503	2,012,549	531,669	18,309,483

10. INVESTMENTS

10.1 Investments as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 classified by investment purposes as follows:

Unit: Thousand Baht				
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS				
	December 31, 2018		December 31, 2017	
	Cost value/ amortised cost	Fair value	Cost value/ amortised cost	Fair value
Trading securities				
Equity securities				
Listed securities	3,710,562	3,474,844	7,566,708	7,572,319
Investments units	2	6	2	6
Total	3,710,564	3,474,850	7,566,710	7,572,325
Debt securities				
Government debt securities	1,341,026	1,347,957	364,932	365,512
Corporate debt securities	110,000	113,185	80,000	80,000
Total	1,451,026	1,461,142	444,932	445,512
Total trading securities	5,161,590	4,935,992	8,011,642	8,017,837
<u>Add (less) Allowance for revaluation</u>	(225,598)	-	6,195	-
Trading securities	4,935,992	4,935,992	8,017,837	8,017,837
Available-for-sale securities				
Equity securities				
Foreign Investments units	162,249	171,286	163,405	166,523
Total	162,249	171,286	163,405	166,523
Debt securities				
Corporate debt securities	74,171	74,244	97,064	97,469
Total	74,171	74,244	97,064	97,469
Total available-for-sale securities	236,420	245,530	260,469	263,992
<u>Add Allowance for revaluation</u>	9,110	-	3,523	-
Available-for-sale securities	245,530	245,530	263,992	263,992
Held-to-maturity securities				
Fixed deposit	1,282,502		2,411,102	
Bank of Thailand bonds	1,158,179		1,736,792	
Government bonds	8,461		8,051	
Total Held-to-maturity securities	2,449,142		4,155,945	
<u>Less Investments held for customers*</u>	(2,158,179)		(3,836,792)	
Held-to-maturity securities	290,963		319,153	
General investments				
Ordinary shares	27,860		27,603	
Foreign investment units	2,175		2,191	
General investments	30,035		29,794	
<u>Less Allowance for impairment</u>	(9,028)		(9,044)	
General investments	21,007		20,750	
Total investments	5,493,492		8,621,732	

* Investments held for customers are not required to present as assets and liabilities in the financial statements according to the Notification of the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Unit: Thousand Baht

SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS				
December 31, 2018		December 31, 2017		
	Cost value/ amortised cost	Fair value	Cost value/ amortised cost	Fair value
Trading securities				
Equity securities				
Listed securities	3,710,562	3,474,844	7,566,708	7,572,319
Investment units	2	6	2	6
Total	3,710,564	3,474,850	7,566,710	7,572,325
Debt securities				
Government debt securities	1,341,026	1,347,957	364,932	365,512
Corporate debt securities	110,000	113,185	80,000	80,000
Total	1,451,026	1,461,142	444,932	445,512
Total trading securities	5,161,590	4,935,992	8,011,642	8,017,837
<u>Add (less) Allowance for</u>				
revaluation	(225,598)	-	6,195	-
Trading securities	4,935,992	4,935,992	8,017,837	8,017,837
Available-for-sale securities				
Debt securities				
Corporate debt securities	74,171	74,244	97,064	97,469
Total available-for-sale securities	74,171	74,244	97,064	97,469
<u>Add Allowance for revaluation</u>	73	-	405	-
Available-for-sale securities	74,244	74,244	97,469	97,469
Held-to-maturity securities				
Fixed deposits	1,000,002		2,100,002	
Bank of Thailand bonds	1,158,179		1,736,792	
Total Held-to-maturity securities	2,158,181		3,836,794	
<u>Less Investments held for</u>				
customers*	(2,158,179)		(3,836,792)	
Held-to-maturity securities	2		2	
General investments				
Ordinary shares	27,860		27,603	
<u>Less Allowance for impairment</u>	(6,853)		(6,853)	
General investments	21,007		20,750	
Total investments	5,031,245		8,136,058	

* Investments held for customers are not required to present as assets and liabilities in the financial statements according to the Notification of the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

10.2 Investments subject to restrictions

As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries have investments subject to restrictions of which the carrying value were as follows:

	CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		Unit: Thousand Baht SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Securities sold under repurchase agreements - Trading securities	-	108,211	-	108,211
Securities placed as collateral held-to-maturity debt securities ⁽¹⁾	8,461	8,051	-	-
Total investments subject to restrictions	8,461	116,262	-	108,211

⁽¹⁾ As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, investments in held-to-maturity debt securities of a local subsidiary, totaling Baht 8 million, were placed as security with the Ministry of Finance, in accordance with the agreements made with the Ministry of Finance and the Ministry of Industry, who hired the subsidiary as their fund manager. The funds as managed by the subsidiary, are being in the liquidation process, those securities will be free from encumbrance when the liquidation is completed.

10.3 Deposit at financial institutions and debt securities classified by remaining periods to maturity

As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries classify investments in deposit at financial institutions and debt securities by the remaining periods to maturity as follows:

	Unit: Thousand Baht CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS December 31, 2018			
	Within 1 year	1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Available-for-sale debt securities	74,244	-	-	74,244
Held-to-maturity securities	2,440,681	8,461	-	2,449,142
<u>Less</u> Investments held for customers*	(2,158,179)	-	-	(2,158,179)
Total	356,746	8,461	-	365,207

	Unit: Thousand Baht CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS December 31, 2017			
	Within 1 year	1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Available-for-sale debt securities	97,469	-	-	97,469
Held-to-maturity securities	4,155,945	-	-	4,155,945
<u>Less</u> Investments held for customers*	(3,836,792)	-	-	(3,836,792)
Total	416,622	-	-	416,622

* Investments held for customers are not required to present as assets and liabilities in the financial statements according to the Notification of the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Unit: Thousand Baht				
SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS				
December 31, 2018				
	Within 1 year	1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Available-for-sale debt securities	74,244	-	-	74,244
Held-to-maturity securities	2,158,181	-	-	2,158,181
<u>Less</u> Investments held for customers*	(2,158,179)	-	-	(2,158,179)
Total	<u>74,246</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>74,246</u>

Unit: Thousand Baht				
SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS				
December 31, 2017				
	Within 1 year	1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Available-for-sale debt securities	97,469	-	-	97,469
Held-to-maturity securities	3,836,794	-	-	3,836,794
<u>Less</u> Investments held for customers*	(3,836,792)	-	-	(3,836,792)
Total	<u>97,471</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>97,471</u>

* Investments held for customers are not required to present as assets and liabilities in the financial statements according to the Notification of the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

11. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

Unit: Thousand Baht		
Separate financial statements		
	2018	2017
Balances - beginning of the years	2,602,213	2,563,629
Share of profit of investments in subsidiaries for the years	106,617	129,593
Share of other comprehensive income of subsidiaries	4,272	(18,264)
Dividend paid during the years	(148,346)	(72,849)
Purchase of investment in a subsidiary	-	104
Balances - ending of the years	<u>2,564,756</u>	<u>2,602,213</u>

Investments in subsidiaries as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, as presented in separate financial statements were as follows:

Company's name	Business	Type of Relationship	Paid-up capital		Shareholding percentage		Cost		Equity		Dividend during the years ended	
			December 31,	December 31,	December 31,	December 31,	December 31,	December 31,	December 31,	December 31,	December 31,	December 31,
			2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
					%	%	Million Baht	Million Baht	Million Baht	Million Baht	Million Baht	Million Baht
Subsidiaries included in consolidated financial statements												
One Asset Management Limited	Mutual fund management	Shareholding	Baht 105 million	Baht 105 million	99	99	244	244	400	434	148	73
KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited (incorporated in Hong Kong)	Investment	Shareholding	USD 39 million	USD 39 million	100	100	1,549	1,549	1,500	1,504	-	-
KGI (Thailand) Holdings Limited (incorporated in British Virgin Islands)	Investment	Shareholding	USD 20 million	USD 20 million	100	100	834	834	665	664	-	-
Total investments in subsidiaries							2,627	2,627	2,565	2,602	148	73
Less Allowance for impairment loss							(77)	(77)	-	-	-	-
Investments in subsidiaries							2,550	2,550	2,565	2,602	148	73

The consolidated financial statements as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 do not include the financial statements of Thai Thamrong Finance Company Limited, paid-up capital Baht 1,218 million, which the Company holds 53% of the common shares and Nithipat Finance Public Company Limited, paid-up capital Baht 1,080 million, which the Company holds 24% of the common shares because the subsidiary and associate were dissolution and are in the liquidation process.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company acquired additional 3,291 ordinary shares of One Asset Management Limited from minority shareholder of that subsidiary. (For the year ended December 31, 2018 : Nil)

12. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

Unit: Thousand Baht					
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS					
For the year ended December 31, 2018					
	Balance as at January 1, 2018	Additions	Disposals	Transfer in (Transfer out)	Balance as at December 31, 2018
Cost					
Land	1,820	-	-	-	1,820
Building and building improvements	23,208	-	-	-	23,208
Equipment	372,600	4,653	(18,357)	402	359,298
Furniture and fixtures	140,570	137	(164)	157	140,700
Vehicles	3,700	-	-	-	3,700
Installation in progress	13,497	1,555	-	(559)	14,493
Total cost	555,395	6,345	(18,521)	-	543,219
Accumulated depreciation					
Building and building improvements	16,689	3,145	-	-	19,834
Equipment	295,713	28,383	(18,355)	-	305,741
Furniture and fixtures	134,738	2,319	(146)	-	136,911
Vehicles	538	740	-	-	1,278
Total accumulated depreciation	447,678	34,587	(18,501)	-	463,764
Property, plant and equipment	107,717				79,455

Unit: Thousand Baht

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 2017

	Balance as at January 1, 2017	Additions	Disposals	Transfer in (Transfer out)	Balance as at December 31, 2017
Cost					
Land	1,820	-	-	-	1,820
Building and building improvements	23,647	243	(747)	65	23,208
Equipment	344,385	9,365	(676)	19,526	372,600
Furniture and fixtures	140,932	608	(1,588)	618	140,570
Vehicles	4,293	-	(593)	-	3,700
Installation in progress	1,364	32,342	-	(20,209)	13,497
Total cost	516,441	42,558	(3,604)	-	555,395
Accumulated depreciation					
Building and building improvements	13,517	3,629	(457)	-	16,689
Equipment	264,081	32,292	(660)	-	295,713
Furniture and fixtures	130,745	5,399	(1,406)	-	134,738
Vehicles	633	498	(593)	-	538
Total accumulated depreciation	408,976	41,818	(3,116)	-	447,678
Property, plant and equipment	107,465				107,717
Depreciation for the years ended December 31,					
2018				Thousand Baht	34,587
2017				Thousand Baht	41,818

Unit: Thousand Baht

SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 2018

	Balance as at January 1, 2018	Additions	Disposals	Transfer in (Transfer out)	Balance as at December 31, 2018
Cost					
Land	1,820	-	-	-	1,820
Building and building improvements	3,280	-	-	-	3,280
Equipment	336,478	2,886	(18,315)	402	321,451
Furniture and fixtures	131,511	79	-	157	131,747
Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-
Installation in progress	10,815	1,438	-	(559)	11,694
Total cost	483,904	4,403	(18,315)	-	469,992
Accumulated depreciation					
Building and building improvements	3,280	-	-	-	3,280
Equipment	266,569	24,697	(18,313)	-	272,953
Furniture and fixtures	127,352	1,518	-	-	128,870
Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-
Total accumulated depreciation	397,201	26,215	(18,313)	-	405,103
Property, plant and equipment	86,703				64,889

Unit: Thousand Baht

SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended December 31, 2017

	Balance as at January 1, 2017	Additions	Disposals	Transfer in (Transfer out)	Balance as at December 31, 2017
Cost					
Land	1,820	-	-	-	1,820
Building and building improvements	3,280	-	-	-	3,280
Equipment	310,989	6,997	(676)	19,168	336,478
Furniture and fixtures	132,017	464	(1,588)	618	131,511
Vehicles	593	-	(593)	-	-
Installation in progress	1,364	29,237	-	(19,786)	10,815
Total cost	450,063	36,698	(2,857)	-	483,904
Accumulated depreciation					
Building and building improvements	3,280	-	-	-	3,280
Equipment	238,948	28,281	(660)	-	266,569
Furniture and fixtures	124,820	3,937	(1,405)	-	127,352
Vehicles	593	-	(593)	-	-
Total accumulated depreciation	367,641	32,218	(2,658)	-	397,201
Property, plant and equipment	82,422				86,703
Depreciation for the years ended December 31,					
2018				Thousand Baht	26,215
2017				Thousand Baht	32,218

As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, certain items of equipment, furniture and fixtures and vehicles of the Company and its subsidiaries have been fully depreciated but are still in use. The original costs (before deducting accumulated depreciation) of those assets amounted to approximately Baht 358 million and Baht 334 million, respectively (The Separate Financial Statement: Baht 325 million and Baht 303 million, respectively).

13. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

Unit: Thousand Baht

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended December 31, 2018

		Cost		Accumulated amortisation				Intangible assets
Useful lives	Balance as at January 1, 2018	Increase (decrease)	Balance as at December 31, 2018	Balance as at January 1, 2018	Increase	Balance as at December 31, 2018		
Deferred derivatives								
agent license fee 5 years	5,336	-	5,336	5,336	-	5,336		-
Computer softwares 5 and 7 years	202,112	(10,143)	191,969	144,015	(1,056)	142,959		49,010
Computer softwares under development -	15,312	6,365	21,677	-	-	-		21,677
Total	222,760	(3,778)	218,982	149,351	(1,056)	148,295		70,687

Unit: Thousand Baht

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended December 31, 2017

		Useful lives	Cost		Accumulated amortisation			Intangible assets
			Balance as at January 1, 2017	Increase (decrease)	Balance as at December 31, 2017	Balance as at January 1, 2017	Increase	Balance as at December 31, 2017
Deferred derivatives								
agent license fee	5 years		5,336	-	5,336	5,336	-	5,336
Computer softwares	5 and 7 years		176,836	25,276	202,112	124,221	19,794	144,015
Computer softwares under development	-		14,320	992	15,312	-	-	-
Total			196,492	26,268	222,760	129,557	19,794	149,351

Unit: Thousand Baht

SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended December 31, 2018

		Useful lives	Cost		Accumulated amortisation			Intangible assets
			Balance as at January 1, 2018	Increase (decrease)	Balance as at December 31, 2018	Balance as at January 1, 2018	Increase	Balance as at December 31, 2018
Deferred derivatives								
agent license fee	5 years		5,336	-	5,336	5,336	-	5,336
Computer softwares	5 years		153,554	(19,630)	133,924	112,706	(7,823)	104,883
Computer softwares under development	-		13,841	7,437	21,278	-	-	-
Total			172,731	(12,193)	160,538	118,042	(7,823)	110,219

Unit: Thousand Baht

SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended December 31, 2017

		Useful lives	Cost		Accumulated amortisation			Intangible assets
			Balance as at January 1, 2017	Increase (decrease)	Balance as at December 31, 2017	Balance as at January 1, 2017	Increase	Balance as at December 31, 2017
Deferred derivatives								
agent license fee	5 years		5,336	-	5,336	5,336	-	5,336
Computer softwares	5 years		134,049	19,505	153,554	98,150	14,556	112,706
Computer softwares under development	-		14,320	(479)	13,841	-	-	-
Total			153,705	19,026	172,731	103,486	14,556	118,042

As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, certain items of computer software of the Company and its subsidiaries have been fully amortised but are still in use. The original costs before deducting accumulated amortisation of those assets amounted to approximately Baht 82 million and Baht 81 million, respectively (The Separate Financial Statement: Baht 74 million and Baht 73 million, respectively).

14. PROPERTIES FORECLOSED

Properties foreclosed as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

	Unit: Thousand Baht	
	CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Cost	32,973	33,697
<u>Less</u> Allowance for impairment	(3,072)	(3,241)
Properties foreclosed	<u>29,901</u>	<u>30,456</u>

Properties foreclosed represent land acquired in settlement of the debts of the Company's debtors. They are stated at cost net of allowance for impairment. In consideration of impairment, appraisal value is used as reference and is discounted with appropriate rate.

15. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/LIABILITIES

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, deferred tax assets/liabilities arose as a result of the following transactions:

	Unit: Thousand Baht	
	CONSOLIDATED	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
	SEPARATE	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Deferred tax assets		
Property, plant and equipment	(133)	(277)
Intangible assets	1,836	1,403
Accrued expenses	194	274
Provision for long-term employee benefits	4,431	3,569
Provision for liabilities	644	644
Total deferred tax assets	<u>6,972</u>	<u>5,613</u>
Deferred tax liabilities		
Derivatives assets and liabilities	55,756	2,342
Investments	2,847	24,917
Property, plant and equipment	265	342
Intangible assets	(6,310)	(6,094)
Other assets	(120)	-
Provision for long-term employee benefits	(21,248)	(17,955)
Provision for liabilities	(2,949)	(2,973)
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>28,241</u>	<u>579</u>

As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, there are temporary differences regarding to investments in subsidiaries and associates for which deferred tax assets have not been recognized since there remains uncertainty and the Company is not able to estimate the time frame within which it would be able to utilise them in the future.

16. OTHER ASSETS

Other assets as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

	CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		Unit: Thousand Baht SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Payments of compensation fund for clearing and settlement	77,427	69,159	77,427	69,159
Asset for protecting the clearing system	66,352	56,581	66,352	56,581
Deposits	36,494	36,791	31,476	31,777
Fees and service income receivables	13,193	12,151	11,535	8,983
Accrued interest income	25,304	19,276	23,993	18,039
Prepaid expenses	21,347	21,389	10,971	9,033
Others	5,288	6,044	4,014	4,767
Total	245,405	221,391	225,768	198,339

17. BORROWINGS FROM FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

As at December 31, 2018, the Company has no borrowings from financial institutions.

As at December 31, 2017, there were all domestic borrowings in Baht currency, which were classified as follows.

	Unit: Thousand Baht CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS December 31, 2017			
	Interest rate per Annum (percent)	Remaining periods to maturity		Total
		At call	Within 1 year	
Borrowings from financial institutions				
Promissory notes	1.70	2,800,000	900,000	3,700,000
Total		2,800,000	900,000	3,700,000

Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 as follows;

	Unit: Thousand Baht CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Changes in cash flows				
	As at January 1, 2018	Cash received	Cash paid	Non-cash items	As at December 31, 2018
Borrowings from financial institutions	3,700,000	54,360,000	(58,060,000)	-	-

	Unit: Thousand Baht CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Changes in cash flows				
	As at January 1, 2017	Cash received	Cash paid	Non-cash items	As at December 30, 2017
Borrowings from financial institutions	1,700,000	105,613,000	(103,613,000)	-	3,700,000

18. SECURITIES BUSINESS PAYABLES AND DERIVATIVES BUSINESS PAYABLES

Securities business payables and Derivatives business payables as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

	Unit: Thousand Baht	
	CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Payables under cash accounts		
- Equity securities	3,122,449	1,898,294
- Debt securities and derivatives	645,802	935,329
Payables under securities borrowing and lending business		
- Securities borrowing payables	474,690	600,231
- Guarantee deposit payables	99,827	154,336
Total securities business payables	<u>4,342,768</u>	<u>3,588,190</u>

19. DEBTS ISSUED AND BORROWINGS

Debts issued and borrowings as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, were all domestic borrowings in Baht currency, which were classified as follows.

	Unit: Thousand Baht			
	CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS			
	December 31, 2018			
	Interest rate per	Remaining periods to maturity		
	Annum	At call	Within 1 year	1-5 years
	(percent)			
Debts issued and borrowings				
Bill of exchange	1.72	-	818,108	-
Bonds	2.21	-	1,200,000	550,000
Structure notes	9.37	-	420,158	-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>2,438,266</u>	<u>550,000</u>

	Unit: Thousand Baht			
	CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS			
	December 31, 2017			
	Interest rate per	Remaining periods to maturity		
	Annum	At call	Within 1 year	1-5 years
	(percent)			
Debts issued and borrowings				
Bill of exchange	1.70	-	2,175,642	-
Structured notes	7.32	-	207,124	-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>2,382,766</u>	<u>-</u>

Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 as follows;

					Unit: Thousand Baht
CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS					
Changes in cash flows					
	As at January 1, 2018	Cash received	Cash paid	Non-cash items	As at December 31, 2018
Debts issued and borrowings	2,382,766	15,111,882	(14,508,934)	2,552	2,988,266

Unit: Thousand Baht					
CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS					
Changes in cash flows					
	As at January 1, 2017	Cash received	Cash paid	Non-cash items	As at December 31, 2017
Debts issued and borrowings	1,478,403	9,350,465	(8,443,065)	(3,037)	2,382,766

20. SUBORDINATED LOANS FROM SUBSIDIARIES

As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company has the following subordinated loans, which are unsecured, non-interest bearing and in Baht currency, obtained from its two overseas subsidiaries.

- As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, subordinated loan amounted to Baht 1,500 million, which is due for repayment on August 31, 2020.
- As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, subordinated loan amounted to Baht 436.5 million, which is due for repayment on August 31, 2020.

21. PROVISIONS FOR LONG-TERM EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Provisions for long-term employee benefits are the defined benefit obligation in relation to retirement compensations, the movements of which were as follows:

	Unit: Thousand Baht			
	CONSOLIDATED		SEPARATE	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Defined benefit obligation at beginning of years	106,777	88,765	89,777	74,739
Current service costs	18,060	16,580	14,491	13,384
Interest costs	3,785	3,776	3,043	3,155
Remeasurement				
Actuarial (gain) loss arising from changes in				
- Demographic assumptions	-	16,134	-	16,134
- Financial assumptions	-	(2,746)	-	(2,746)
- Experience	-	(14,599)	-	(14,599)
Benefits paid during the years	(1,069)	(1,133)	(1,069)	(290)
Defined benefit obligation at end of the years	127,553	106,777	106,242	89,777

Long-term employee benefit expenses, included in the profit or loss from operation, were as follows:

	CONSOLIDATED		Unit: Thousand Baht	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		SEPARATE	
	For the years ended		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	December 31,		For the years ended	
	December 31,		December 31,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Current service costs	18,060	16,580	14,491	13,384
Interest costs	3,785	3,776	3,043	3,155
Total expense recognised in profit or loss	<u>21,845</u>	<u>20,356</u>	<u>17,534</u>	<u>16,539</u>

Principal actuarial assumptions at the valuation dates were as follows:

	CONSOLIDATED		SEPARATE	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(% per annum)	(% per annum)	(% per annum)	(% per annum)
Future salary incremental rates	3.50-6.50	3.50-6.50	3.50-5.00	3.50-5.00
Turnover rates	14.00-16.90	14.00-16.90	14.00	14.00
Discount rates	2.94-3.61	2.94-3.61	2.94	2.94

Significant Actuarial Assumptions - Impact on increase / (decrease) in Defined Benefit Obligation

	CONSOLIDATED		Unit: Thousand Baht	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		SEPARATE	
	December 31, December 31,		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	December 31, December 31,		December 31, December 31,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Salary incremental rates - 1% increase	13,304	10,698	10,650	8,625
Salary incremental rates - 1% decrease	(11,829)	(9,546)	(9,496)	(7,716)
Discount rate - 0.25 increase	(2,715)	(2,431)	(2,247)	(2,030)
Discount rate - 0.25 decrease	2,805	2,513	2,321	2,099

On December 13, 2018, the National Legislative Assembly passed a resolution approving the draft of a new Labor Protection Act, which is in the process of being announced in the Royal Gazette. The new Labor Protection Act stipulates additional legal severance pay rates for employees who have worked for an uninterrupted period of twenty years or more. Such employees are entitled to receive compensation of not less than that of the last 400 days, based on the final wage rate. This change is considered an amendment to post-employment benefits plan. The Company [and its subsidiaries] will reflect the effect of such change by recognizing past service cost as an expense in the income statement of the period in which the law is effective.

22. ESOP WARRANTS

The Company's Board of Directors' meeting held on February 24, 2006 approved the issuance up to 99,236,870 warrants to the Company's directors and employees free of charge. The exercise ratio is to be 1 warrant per 1 ordinary share and the warrants are to be exercisable every 6 months, with a term of no more than 4 years from the first offering date. The ESOP Committee was granted authority to determine the exercise date and exercise price, which is not to be below the par value of the shares.

However, the Company's Board of Directors' meeting held on April 20, 2006 approved the postponement of the issuance of the ESOP warrants in order to review the allocation of warrants, because there had been changes to the Board of Directors. Any issuance of the warrants is subjected to approval by a meeting of the shareholders.

The Board of Directors' meeting of the Company held on August 23, 2018 has passed a resolution to approve the cancellation of the Board's resolution on February 24, 2006 regarding such issuance of ESOP.

23. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The primary objectives of the Company's capital management are to maintain the Company's ability to continue as a going concern and to maintain net capital in accordance with the rules laid down by the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

24. STATUTORY RESERVE

Pursuant to Section 116 of the Public Limited Companies Act B.E. 2535, the Company is required to set aside to a statutory reserve at least 5 percent of its net income after deducting accumulated deficit brought forward (if any), until the reserve reaches 10 percent of the registered capital. The statutory reserve is not available for dividend distribution.

25. BROKERAGE FEES

Brokerage fees income for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

	Unit: Thousand Baht	
	CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	For the years ended	
	December 31,	
	2018	2017
Brokerage fees from securities business	676,677	705,862
Brokerage fees from derivatives business	233,092	211,174
Total brokerage fees	<u>909,769</u>	<u>917,036</u>

26. FEES AND SERVICE INCOME

Fees and service income for years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

	CONSOLIDATED		Unit: Thousand Baht	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		SEPARATE	
	For the years ended		For the years ended	
	December 31,		December 31,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Mutual fund management	354,600	361,765	-	-
Private fund management	85,581	70,680	-	-
Provident fund management	14,849	11,958	-	-
Front-end fee income	29,918	8,767	-	-
Registrar and custodian	66,376	79,852	560	517
Securities borrowing and lending	4,664	6,918	4,664	6,918
Underwriting	12,678	25,139	12,678	4,926
Financial advisory	9,604	6,946	9,604	6,946
Placement agent	6,576	11,675	6,576	11,675
Sales agent of investment units	60,019	53,408	61,436	54,157
Others	42,121	35,091	29,120	29,167
Total fees and service income	<u>686,986</u>	<u>672,199</u>	<u>124,638</u>	<u>114,306</u>

27. GAINS AND RETURN ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Gains and return on financial instruments for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

	CONSOLIDATED		Unit: Thousand Baht	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		SEPARATE	
	For the years ended		For the years ended	
	December 31,		December 31,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Gains (losses) on securities	(1,141,045)	144,019	(1,141,045)	134,145
Gains on derivatives	2,589,973	910,902	2,589,973	910,902
Interest and dividend income	289,336	272,977	285,093	268,391
Total gains and return on financial instruments	<u>1,738,264</u>	<u>1,327,898</u>	<u>1,734,021</u>	<u>1,313,438</u>

28. DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION

Directors' remuneration represents the benefits (excluding of salaries, bonus, and related benefits payable to executive directors) paid to directors of the Company and its subsidiaries in accordance with section 90 of the Public Company Limited Companies Act.

29. MANAGEMENT'S REMUNERATION

Benefits payable to management of the Company and its subsidiaries both monetary and non-monetary, which were presented as part of "Employee benefits expenses".

Management's remuneration for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

	CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS For the years ended December 31,		Unit: Thousand Baht SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS For the years ended December 31,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Short-term employee benefits	245,399	239,473	173,025	172,796
Long-term employee benefits				
- Post-employment benefits	13,533	17,337	8,617	13,108
Total	<u>258,932</u>	<u>256,810</u>	<u>181,642</u>	<u>185,904</u>

30. OTHER EXPENSES

Other expenses for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

	CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS For the years ended December 31,		Unit: Thousand Baht SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS For the years ended December 31,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Premises and equipment expenses	215,752	219,824	171,632	176,645
Communication and information expenses	55,850	55,476	46,451	46,854
Professional fee	24,718	22,782	17,249	12,947
Publication and marketing expenses	48,899	43,976	16,120	13,658
Entertainment expenses	25,504	29,097	24,327	27,418
Traveling expenses	28,596	29,962	21,284	23,298
Taxation	7,827	7,803	7,687	7,667
Software amortisation	20,790	19,794	14,022	14,556
Bank fees	12,388	10,007	9,962	8,764
Stationery and office supplies	10,183	8,190	8,760	7,131
Others	15,521	10,690	11,596	6,131
Total other expenses	<u>466,028</u>	<u>457,601</u>	<u>349,090</u>	<u>345,069</u>

31. PROVIDENT FUND

The Company, its local subsidiary and their employees have jointly established a provident fund in accordance with the Provident Fund Act B.E. 2530. The Company and the subsidiary company contributed to the fund monthly at the rate of 5 to 6 percent of basic salary for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. The funds of the Company and its subsidiary are managed by One Asset Management Limited and TMB Asset Management Company Limited, respectively. The funds will be paid to employees upon termination in accordance with the rules of the fund.

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, Baht 25.3 million and Baht 23.9 million, respectively, were contributed to the fund by the Company and its subsidiary. (The Separate Financial Statements: Baht 17.3 million and Baht 16.7 million, respectively).

32. EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing profits for the year attributable to equity holders of the parent (excluding other comprehensive income/loss) by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year.

Earnings per share for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

	CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS For the years ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Profits for the years (Baht)	1,083,374,216	886,882,976
Weighted average number of ordinary shares (shares)	1,991,763,130	1,991,763,130
Earnings per share (Baht/share)	0.54	0.45

33. INCOME TAX EXPENSES

Income tax expenses for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

	CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS For the years ended December 31,		Unit: Thousand Baht SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS For the years ended December 31,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Current income taxes				
Current income tax charge	244,579	218,720	215,081	185,427
Adjustments in respect of current income taxes of previous year	6,979	1,933	7,157	2,106
Deferred income taxes				
Relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	26,368	(1,506)	27,728	(2,189)
Income tax expense reported in profit or loss from operation	<u>277,926</u>	<u>219,147</u>	<u>249,966</u>	<u>185,344</u>

Reconciliation between income tax expenses and the product of accounting profits for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 and applicable tax rates can be shown as follows:

	CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS For the years ended December 31,		Unit: Thousand Baht SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS For the years ended December 31,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Accounting profit before tax expenses	1,362,276	1,107,220	1,333,340	1,072,227
Applicable tax rates ⁽¹⁾	20%	20%	20%	20%
Accounting profits before income tax expenses multiplied by applicable tax rates	273,886	222,757	266,668	214,445
Adjustments in respect of income taxes of previous year	6,979	1,933	7,157	2,106
Tax effects of:				
Tax exempted revenue	(560)	(1,717)	(21,883)	(27,636)
Over recorded income tax of prior year	(5,482)	(4,081)	(5,625)	(4,223)
Non tax-deductible expenses	3,103	255	3,649	652
Income tax expense reported in profit or loss from operation	277,926	219,147	249,966	185,344
Average effective tax rate	20%	20%	19%	17%

⁽¹⁾ The overseas subsidiaries are not liable for pay corporate income tax.

The Company used a tax rate of 20% for calculation of income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. Income tax expense is calculated from income before tax, added back transactions which are non-deductible expenses and deducted income or expense exemption under the Revenue Code.

34. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

34.1 Type of relationship

The relationship between the Company and its related parties, which have business transactions with the Company and its subsidiaries, are summarised below.

Company's name	Relationship
One Asset Management Limited	The Company's subsidiary, which is 99% held by the Company
KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited	The Company's subsidiary, which is 100% held by the Company
KGI (Thailand) Holdings Limited	The Company's subsidiary, which is 100% held by the Company
KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd.	A major shareholder of the Company
KGI Securities Company Limited	It is an indirect major shareholder of the Company through KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd.
KGI Asia Limited	KGI Securities Company Limited is a major shareholder of these related companies and is an indirect major shareholder of the Company
KGI Hong Kong Limited	
KGI Securities (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	

34.2 Significant business transactions with its related parties

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries had significant business transactions with its related parties. Those transactions, which were summarised below, arose in the ordinary course of business and were concluded on commercial terms and bases agreed upon between the Company, the subsidiaries and those related parties.

Unit: Thousand Baht

	CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS For the years ended December 31,		SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS For the years ended December 31,		Pricing Policies
	2018	2017	2018	2017	
<u>Transactions with subsidiaries</u>					
(Eliminated from the consolidated financial statements)					
<u>Fees and service income</u>					
One Asset Management Limited	-	-	3,775	2,810	Fees at the rate as a percentage of net asset value of fund servicing or as specified in the contracts
<u>Transactions with related parties</u>					
<u>Brokerage fee income</u>					
KGI Securities Company Limited	413	352	413	352	At the same rate charged to general customer, in accordance with criteria of the Stock Exchange of Thailand and the Office of the Security and Exchange Commission
KGI Securities (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	8,616	1,454	8,616	1,454	
KGI Asia Limited	132	88	132	88	
<u>Custodian fee income</u>					
KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd.	559	517	559	517	Baht 15 of every Baht 1 million securities outstanding value each day
<u>Other fee and service income</u>					
KGI Securities (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	2,909	-	2,909	-	Actual amount
<u>Service fee expenses for developing computer system</u>					
KGI Securities Company Limited	4,001	597	4,001	597	Actual amount based on agreement
<u>Transactions of subsidiaries with related parties</u>					
<u>Management fee expenses</u>					
KGI Hong Kong Limited	609	637	-	-	Negotiated rate base on prevailing market Rates
<u>Transactions with management and directors</u>					
<u>Brokerage fee income</u>					
KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc.	92	144	92	144	At the same rate charged to general customer, in accordance with criteria of the Stock Exchange of Thailand and the Office of the Security and Exchange Commission
<u>Co-management fee expense</u>					
KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc.	3,780	3,780	3,780	3,780	Negotiated rate base on prevailing market Rates

34.3 Outstanding balances

The outstanding balances with their related parties as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

	CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		Unit: Thousand Baht SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
<u>Securities business receivables and Derivatives business receivables</u>				
<i>Transactions with management and directors</i>				
KGI Securities (Thailand) Plc.	-	11,106	-	11,106
<u>Accrued service fees (presented as a part of “Other assets”)</u>				
<i>Subsidiary</i>				
(Eliminated from the consolidated financial statements)				
One Asset Management Limited	-	-	701	584
<i>Related company</i>				
KGI Asia (Holdings) Pte. Ltd.	45	46	45	46
KGI Securities (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	602	-	602	-
<u>Capital expenditure for developing computer system (presented as a part of “Intangible assets”)</u>				
<i>Related company</i>				
KGI Securities Company Limited	20,072	17,488	20,072	17,488
<u>Advances to related companies of subsidiaries (presented as a part of “Other assets”)</u>				
<i>Related company</i>				
KGI Asia Limited	735	739	-	-
<u>Securities business payables and Derivatives business payables</u>				
<i>Related company</i>				
KGI Securities Company Limited	7,346	-	7,346	-
KGI Securities (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	1,814	2,487	1,814	2,487
<u>Advances received (presented as a part of “Other liabilities”)</u>				
<i>Subsidiary</i>				
(Eliminated from the consolidated financial statements)				
KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited	-	-	1,211	1,220
<i>Related company</i>				
KGI Securities Company Limited	9,212	7,132	9,212	7,132
<u>Other payables and advance received from related companies of subsidiaries (presented as a part of “Other liabilities”)</u>				
<i>Related company</i>				
KGI Hong Kong Limited	6,849	774	-	-
<u>Subordinated loans from subsidiaries</u>				
<i>Subsidiaries</i>				
(Eliminated from the consolidated financial statements)				
KGI Securities (Thailand) International Holdings Limited	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
KGI (Thailand) Holdings Limited	-	-	436,500	436,500

35. DIVIDENDS

The Company

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 the Annual General Meeting (“AGM”) of the Company’s shareholders resolved to approve the payments of dividends as follows:

Dividends	Approved by	Total dividends (Thousand Baht)	Dividend per share (Baht)
Annual dividend for the year 2017	Annual General Meeting of the Company’s shareholders on April 10, 2018	637,339	0.32
Total for the year ended December 31, 2018		637,339	0.32
Annual dividend for the year 2016	Annual General Meeting of the Company’s shareholders on April 11, 2017	756,838	0.38
Total for the year ended December 31, 2017		756,838	0.38

Domestic subsidiary

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Annual General Meeting (“AGM”) of the subsidiary company’s shareholders resolved to approve the payments of dividends as follows:

Dividends	Approved by	Total dividends (Thousand Baht)	Dividend per share (Baht)
Annual dividend for the year 2017	Annual General Meeting of the subsidiary company’s shareholders on March 19, 2018	149,625	14.25
Total for the year ended December 31, 2018		149,625	14.25
Annual dividend for the year 2016	Annual General Meeting of the subsidiary company’s shareholders on March 30, 2017	73,500	7.00
Total for the year ended December 31, 2017		73,500	7.00

36. SEGMENT INFORMATION

Operating segment information is reported in a manner consistent with the internal reports that are regularly reviewed by the chief operating decision maker in order to make decisions about the allocation of resources to the segment and assess its performance.

The chief operating decision maker monitors the operating results of the business units separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and assessing performance. Segment performance is measured based on operating profit or loss and on a basis consistent with that used to measure operating profit or loss in the financial statements.

The following tables present revenues and profits from operation by operating segment of the Company for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

	Unit: Million Baht									
	For the years ended December 31,									
	Securities		Investment		Security		Asset management		Consolidated	
	brokerage segment		banking segment		trading segment		segment		financial statements	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Revenues from external	1,074	1,051	40	43	1,690	1,264	575	568	3,379	2,926
Total revenues	1,074	1,050	27	27	1,698	1,286	586	577	3,385	2,940
Profits by segment	463	452	9	12	1,235	860	152	170	1,859	1,494
Unallocated revenues and expenses:										
Interest income									86	79
Other income									5	17
Operating expenses									(458)	(359)
Interest expenses									(130)	(124)
Income taxes									(278)	(219)
Profits for the years									1,084	888

The following table presents assets by operating segment as at December 31, 2018 and 2017.

	Unit: Million Baht					
	Securities	Investment	Security trading	Asset	Unallocated	Consolidated
	brokerage segment	banking segment	segment	management segment	assets	financial statements
Segment assets						
As at December 31, 2018	7,115	-	7,069	485	850	15,519
As at December 31, 2017	5,938	-	9,721	509	857	17,025

37. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

37.1 Contingent liabilities from litigation cases

As at December 31, 2018, the Company has the following significant contingent liabilities from litigation cases.

The Company

- (1) In February 2009, the Company received a notice letter from the lessor of the Company's former the head office's building requesting the Company to make payment of a building reinstatement charge of Baht 28 million, together with a fine of Baht 28 million per day, commencing from February 8, 2009 until the building reinstatement process has been completed. Currently, negotiations with the lessor have yet to reach a conclusion and may need to be settled through the courts. The possibility and the amount of such claim are subject to Courts' judgment. However, the Company has recognised estimated liabilities of approximately Baht 18 million in respect of reinstatement of the leased building in its financial statements since 2008. Such amount is based on the estimation of a property consultant.
- (2) In June 2014, the client who owns stock trading account has filed a civil lawsuit against the Company and the former marketing officer with total claims amounting to Baht 0.5 million plus interest. Then, the Company has already submitted an answer to such complaint and also file a counter lawsuit against such client with total claim amount of Baht 0.2 million plus interest. In June 2015, the court ruled in favor of the client, with total claim of Baht 0.2 million plus interest. The Company has appealed to the Appeal Court until the lawsuit was dismissed in a ruling made by the Appeal Court in September 2016. Then, the client has filed a petition asked for Court's permission to appeal the lawsuit to the Supreme Court, but such petition was dismissed in January 2017. Therefore, the client has filed an appeal to such ruling in February 2017. Then, the ruling was affirmed an appeal by the Supreme Court in August 2018. Therefore, the lawsuit was absolute and final.
- (3) In May 2016, a client sent the Company a legal notice regarding the client's stock transfer to a third party. The client argued that such transaction has not been done by the client, and then claimed damages amounting to Baht 2.7 million plus interest. In July 2016, such client has filed a civil lawsuit against the Company and until the lawsuit was dismissed in a ruling made by the Court of First Instance in March 2018. Then, the client has appealed to the Appeal Court on July 2018. Currently, the lawsuit is under consideration by the Appeal Court. However, the Company has already recorded the liabilities of Baht 2.9 million for the year 2016.

37.2 Commitments

As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, significant commitments were as follows:

- (1) The Company and its subsidiaries have significant outstanding commitments under long-term office space, office equipment and motor vehicles rental and services agreements as follows:

Payable within:	CONSOLIDATED		Unit: Million Baht SEPARATE	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
1 year	135	142	109	116
Over 1 year but not over 5 years	123	178	122	161
Total	<u>258</u>	<u>320</u>	<u>231</u>	<u>277</u>

- (2) The Company has an obligation in respect of an agreement related to maintenance of computers and provision of related services under which the Company is to pay a monthly fee of approximately Baht 1.7 million. No due date is stipulated in the agreement.
- (3) The Company has an obligation in respect of IT service agreements with related parties amounting to USD 0.7 million and USD 0.9 million, respectively.
- (4) A subsidiary has an obligation in respect of an agreement related to maintenance of computer software under which the subsidiary is to pay an annual fee of approximately Baht 5.6 million and Baht 5.4 million, respectively. No due date is stipulated in the agreement.
- (5) As at December 31, 2018 and 2017 a subsidiary had capital commitment of approximately Baht 9.1 million and Baht 2.9 million, respectively.

37.3 Commitments in respect of derivatives trading

Derivatives as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS				
December 31, 2018				
	Long position		Short position	
	No. of	Fair Value	No. of	Fair Value
	Contracts	(Thousand Baht)	Contracts	(Thousand Baht)
Derivatives on future market				
<u>Thailand Futures Exchange</u>				
Futures : assets	-	-	124,501	172,053
Futures : liabilities	5,854	881	-	-
Options	37	951	796	3,060
Total derivatives on future market	5,891	1,832	125,297	175,113
Derivatives on the Stock Exchange of Thailand				
Warrants	1	45	-	-
Derivative warrants	-	-	204	241,472
Total Derivatives on the Stock Exchange of Thailand	1	45	204	241,472
Over-the-Counter derivatives (OTC)				
Exotic options	12	7,633	-	-
Total Over-the-Counter derivatives (OTC)	12	7,633	-	-
CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS				
December 31, 2017				
	Long position		Short position	
	No. of	Fair Value	No. of	Fair Value
	Contracts	(Thousand Baht)	Contracts	(Thousand Baht)
Derivatives on future market				
<u>Thailand Futures Exchange</u>				
Futures : assets	34,127	28,443	-	-
Futures : liabilities	-	-	299,586	48,475
Options	350	1,903	1,473	6,621
Total derivatives on future market	34,477	30,346	301,059	55,096
Derivatives on the Stock Exchange of Thailand				
Warrants	5	94,025	-	-
Derivative warrants	-	-	175	471,330
Total Derivatives on the Stock Exchange of Thailand	5	94,025	175	471,330
Over-the-Counter derivatives (OTC)				
Interest Rate Swap	1	5,869	1	5,243
Exotic options	15	1,263	-	-
Total Over-the-Counter derivatives (OTC)	16	7,132	1	5,243

38. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to both a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

Financial instruments of the Company and its subsidiaries principally comprise cash and cash equivalents, deposits at financial institutions, securities purchased under resale agreements and sold under repurchase agreements, investments, receivables from and payables to Clearing House, securities and derivatives business receivables and payables, borrowings from financial institutions, debt issued and borrowings and subordinated loans from subsidiary companies.

Risk management policy

The Company and its subsidiaries are exposed to risks from changes in interest rates and currency exchange rates and risks from non-performance of contractual obligations by counterparties. The Company uses derivatives, as and when it considers appropriate, to manage such risks. In addition, the Company has a policy to enter into contracts with creditworthy counterparties. Therefore, the Company does not expect any material financial losses to arise from that the counterparties will fail to discharge their obligations as stipulated in the financial instruments contracts.

The accounting policies of derivatives are disclosed in Note 3 to the financial statements.

38.1 Market risk

Market risk refers to the risk that fluctuations in market trading volumes and interest rates will directly impact on the Company's revenue or the value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities at present and in the future. Factors causing volatility in market trading volumes and interest rates include political developments, the economic outlook, and domestic and investor sentiment, both domestically and internationally.

A variety of tools are used to implement comprehensive measurement and analysis of market risk. For example, Value-at-Risk is used to measure the potential loss on investment given a certain time horizon and level of probability, and stress testing is implemented to evaluate the robustness of a company in any given stress scenarios. These analytical tools provide a picture of the Company's potential future losses. Moreover, the Company assesses and manages the losses potential resulting from market losses by setting stop loss limits and position limits that are appropriate to current market conditions, which change over time.

38.2 Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that future fluctuations in market interest rates will affect the operating result and cash flows of the Company and subsidiaries.

The exposure to interest rate risk of the Company and its subsidiaries relates primarily to their deposits at financial institutions, securities purchased under resale agreements, securities and derivative business receivable - credit balance accounts, long-term investments in debt securities and debt issued and borrowings. However, as most of the financial assets and liabilities carry floating interest rate which fluctuates in line with the market interest rates or carry fixed interest rate which approximates to the current market interest rate, the Company and its subsidiaries do not use derivatives to manage their interest rate risk.

As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, the significant financial assets and liabilities classified by types of interest rate and, for the financial assets and liabilities carrying fixed interest rate, by the contractual reprising or maturity date (whichever is earlier) were as follows:

Unit: Million Baht

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS										
Outstanding balance of financial instruments as at December 31, 2018										
	Fixed interest rate						Total	Interest rates		Effective interest rates
	Floating interest rate	Remaining period to the contractual reprising date or maturity date				Without interest		Floating Percentage	Fixed Percentage	
		Within 1 year	1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Unspecified					
<u>Financial Assets</u>										
Cash and cash equivalents	266	20	-	-	-	61	347	0.59	1.15	0.62
Securities purchased under resale agreements	-	1,298	-	-	-	-	1,298	-	2.14	2.14
Receivables from Clearing House and broker - dealers	47	-	-	-	-	1,491	1,538	1.40	-	1.40
Securities business receivables and Derivatives business receivables	140	1,913	-	-	-	4,092	6,145	0.38	6.00	5.62
Accrued fees and service income from asset management business	-	-	-	-	-	58	58	-	-	-
Derivatives assets	-	-	-	-	-	181	181	-	-	-
Investments	-	357	1,155	314	-	3,667	5,493	-	2.65	2.42
<u>Financial liabilities</u>										
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	-	1,060	-	-	-	-	1,060	-	1.77	1.77
Securities business payables and Derivatives business payables	-	-	-	-	-	4,343	4,343	-	-	-
Accrued fees and service expenses from asset management business	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	-	-	-
Derivatives liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	245	245	-	-	-
Debts issued and other borrowings	-	2,438	550	-	-	-	2,988	-	3.08	3.08

Unit: Million Baht

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Outstanding balance of financial instruments as at December 31, 2017

	Fixed interest rate						Total	Interest rates		Effective
	Remaining period to the contractual					Without interest		Floating Percentage	Fixed Percentage	interest rates Percentage
	Floating interest rate	Within 1 year	1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Unspecified					
<u>Financial Assets</u>										
Cash and cash equivalents	262	-	-	-	-	60	322	0.58	0.94	0.58
Securities purchased under resale agreements	-	360	-	-	-	-	360	-	2.50	2.50
Receivables from Clearing House and broker - dealers	274	-	-	-	-	207	481	1.32	-	1.32
Securities business receivables and Derivatives business receivables	81	2,872	-	-	-	3,637	6,590	0.77	6.00	5.86
Accrued fees and service income from asset management business	-	-	-	-	-	53	53	-	-	-
Derivatives assets	-	-	-	-	-	132	132	-	-	-
Investments	-	417	200	245	-	7,760	8,622	-	2.96	2.76
<u>Financial liabilities</u>										
Borrowings from financial institution	2,800	900	-	-	-	-	3,700	1.75	1.57	1.70
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	-	403	-	-	-	-	403	-	1.54	1.54
Payables to Clearing House and broker - dealers	-	-	-	-	-	109	109	-	-	-
Securities business payables and Derivatives business payables	-	-	-	-	-	3,588	3,588	-	-	-
Accrued fees and service expenses from asset management business	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	-	-	-
Derivatives liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	532	532	-	-	-
Debts issued and other borrowings	-	2,383	-	-	-	-	2,383	-	2.19	2.19

Unit: Million Baht

SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Outstanding balance of financial instruments as at December 31, 2018

	Fixed interest rate						Total	Interest rates		Effective
	Floating	Remaining period to the contractual				Without		Floating	Fixed	interest
		reprising date or maturity date								
		Within 1 year	1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Unspecified					
<u>Financial Assets</u>										
Cash and cash equivalents	144	-	-	-	-	61	205	0.85	0.94	0.85
Securities purchased under resale agreements	-	1,298	-	-	-	-	1,298	-	2.14	2.14
Receivables from Clearing House and broker - dealers	47	-	-	-	-	1,491	1,538	1.40	-	1.40
Securities business receivables and Derivatives business receivables	140	1,913	-	-	-	4,092	6,145	0.38	6.00	5.62
Derivatives assets	-	-	-	-	-	181	181	-	-	-
Investments	-	74	1,147	314	-	3,496	5,031	-	2.88	2.61
Investments in subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	2,565	2,565	-	-	-
<u>Financial liabilities</u>										
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	-	1,060	-	-	-	-	1,060	-	1.77	1.77
Securities business payables and Derivatives business payables	-	-	-	-	-	4,343	4,343	-	-	-
Derivatives liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	245	245	-	-	-
Debts issued and other borrowings	-	2,438	550	-	-	-	2,988	-	3.08	3.08
Subordinated loans from subsidiary companies	-	-	-	-	-	1,937	1,937	-	-	-

Unit: Million Baht

SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Outstanding balance of financial instruments as at December 31, 2017

	Fixed interest rate						Total	Interest rates		Effective
	Remaining period to the contractual					Without interest		Floating	Fixed	interest rates
	Floating interest rate	reprising date or maturity date			Unspecified					
		Within 1 year	1 - 5 years	Over 5 years						
Percentage	Percentage	Percentage	Percentage	Percentage	Percentage	Percentage	Percentage	Percentage	Percentage	Percentage
<u>Financial Assets</u>										
Cash and cash equivalents	123	-	-	-	-	60	183	0.78	0.94	0.78
Securities purchased under resale agreements	-	360	-	-	-	-	360	-	2.50	2.50
Receivables from Clearing House and broker - dealers	274	-	-	-	-	207	481	1.32	-	1.32
Securities business receivables and Derivatives business receivables	81	2,872	-	-	-	3,637	6,590	0.77	6.00	5.86
Derivatives assets	-	-	-	-	-	132	132	-	-	-
Investments	-	97	200	245	-	7,594	8,136	-	3.89	3.60
Investments in subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	2,602	2,602	-	-	-
<u>Financial liabilities</u>										
Borrowings from financial institution	2,800	900	-	-	-	-	3,700	1.75	1.57	1.70
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	-	403	-	-	-	-	403	-	1.54	1.54
Payables to Clearing House and broker - dealers	-	-	-	-	-	109	109	-	-	-
Securities business payables and Derivatives business payables	-	-	-	-	-	3,588	3,588	-	-	-
Derivatives liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	532	532	-	-	-
Debts issued and other borrowings	-	2,383	-	-	-	-	2,383	-	2.19	2.19
Subordinated loans from subsidiary companies	-	-	-	-	-	1,937	1,937	-	-	-

38.3 Credit Risk

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counter party will default on its contractual obligations, resulting in a financial loss to the Company and its subsidiaries.

The Company is exposed to credit risk primarily with respect to securities and derivatives business receivables, loans and other accounts receivable. The Company controls such risk by establishing credit limits for clients and counter parties and analyzing their financial position as an ongoing basis. The Company is not expected to have much concentration risk of credit exposure because it has a variety of client base and large number of clients.

38.4 Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company and its subsidiaries will be unable to liquidate financial assets and/or procure sufficient funds to discharge obligations in a timely manner, resulting in a financial loss.

The Company has procedure and process to monitor, follow and control liquidity risk. For example, when the Company is launching a new product, it assesses the impact on its liquid capital by estimating its net capital ratio after the product is launched using a stress test technique, and takes this information into consideration in determining the appropriate size of the product issue.

The Company has a policy to maintain a Net Capital Rule and a Net Capital Ratio (NCR) that are higher than the requirements under the SEC regulations, which specified that the Net Capital Rule must be at least Baht 25 million and the Net Capital Ratio must be at least 7% of liabilities and guarantees.

The maturity dates of financial instruments held as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, counting from the statements of financial position date were as follows:

Unit: Million Baht

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS						
As at December 31, 2018						
	At call	Within 1 year	1-5 years	Over 5 years	No maturity	Total
<u>Financial assets</u>						
Cash and cash equivalents	265	20	-	-	62	347
Securities purchased under resale agreements	-	1,298	-	-	-	1,298
Receivables from Clearing House and broker - dealers	-	1,538	-	-	-	1,538
Securities business receivables and						
Derivatives business receivables	-	4,207	25	-	1,913	6,145
Accrued fees and service incomes from						
asset management business	-	58	-	-	-	58
Derivatives assets	-	181	-	-	-	181
Investments	-	357	1,155	314	3,667	5,493
<u>Financial liabilities</u>						
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	-	1,060	-	-	-	1,060
Securities business payables and						
Derivatives business payables	-	4,343	-	-	-	4,343
Accrued fees and service expenses from						
asset management business	-	16	-	-	-	16
Derivatives liabilities	-	245	-	-	-	245
Debts issued and other borrowings	-	2,438	550	-	-	2,988

Unit: Million Baht

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS						
As at December 31, 2017						
	At call	Within 1 year	1-5 years	Over 5 years	No maturity	Total
<u>Financial assets</u>						
Cash and cash equivalents	261	-	-	-	61	322
Securities purchased under resale agreements	-	360	-	-	-	360
Receivables from Clearing House and broker - dealers	-	481	-	-	-	481
Securities business receivables and						
Derivatives business receivables	-	3,689	29	-	2,872	6,590
Accrued fees and service incomes from						
asset management business	-	53	-	-	-	53
Derivatives assets	-	130	2	-	-	132
Investments	-	417	200	245	7,760	8,622
<u>Financial liabilities</u>						
Borrowing from financial institutions	2,800	900	-	-	-	3,700
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	-	403	-	-	-	403
Payables to Clearing House and broker - dealers	-	109	-	-	-	109
Securities business payables and						
Derivatives business payables	-	3,588	-	-	-	3,588
Accrued fees and service expenses from						
asset management business	-	13	-	-	-	13
Derivatives liabilities	-	532	-	-	-	532
Debts issued and other borrowings	-	2,383	-	-	-	2,383

Unit: Million Baht

SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at December 31, 2018

	At call	Within 1 year	1-5 years	Over 5 years	No maturity	Total
<u>Financial assets</u>						
Cash and cash equivalents	143	-	-	-	62	205
Securities purchased under resale agreements	-	1,298	-	-	-	1,298
Receivables from Clearing House and broker - dealers	-	1,538	-	-	-	1,538
Securities business receivables and						
Derivatives business receivables	-	4,207	25	-	1,913	6,145
Derivatives assets	-	181	-	-	-	181
Investments	-	74	1,147	314	3,496	5,031
Investments in subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	2,565	2,565
<u>Financial liabilities</u>						
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	-	1,060	-	-	-	1,060
Securities business payables and						
Derivatives business payables	-	4,343	-	-	-	4,343
Derivatives liabilities	-	245	-	-	-	245
Debts issued and other borrowings	-	2,438	550	-	-	2,988
Subordinated loans from subsidiary companies	-	-	1,937	-	-	1,937

Unit: Million Baht

SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at December 31, 2017

	At call	Within 1 year	1-5 years	Over 5 years	No maturity	Total
<u>Financial assets</u>						
Cash and cash equivalents	122	-	-	-	61	183
Securities purchased under resale agreements	-	360	-	-	-	360
Receivables from Clearing House and broker - dealers	-	481	-	-	-	481
Securities business receivables and						
Derivatives business receivables	-	3,689	29	-	2,872	6,590
Derivatives assets	-	130	2	-	-	132
Investments	-	97	200	245	7,594	8,136
Investments in subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	2,602	2,602
<u>Financial liabilities</u>						
Borrowing from financial institutions	2,800	900	-	-	-	3,700
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	-	403	-	-	-	403
Payables to Clearing House and broker - dealers	-	109	-	-	-	109
Securities business payables and						
Derivatives business payables	-	3,588	-	-	-	3,588
Derivatives liabilities	-	532	-	-	-	532
Debts issued and other borrowings	-	2,383	-	-	-	2,383
Subordinated loans from subsidiary companies	-	-	1,937	-	-	1,937

38.5 Foreign exchange risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company has investments in subsidiaries in foreign currency under cost method of USD 59.4 million (equivalent to Baht 2,383 million). However, the Company also has obtained Thai Baht loans from those subsidiaries totaling Baht 1,936.5 million.

38.6 Fair value

The fair value disclosures of financial instruments, considerable judgment is necessarily required in estimation of fair value. Accordingly, the estimated fair value presented herein is not necessarily indicative of the amount that could be realized in a current market exchange. The use of different market assumptions and/or estimation methodologies may have a material effect on the estimated fair value. The following methods and assumptions were used by the Company in estimating fair values of financial instruments.

38.6.1 Financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value

Certain financial assets and financial liabilities of the Company and its subsidiaries are measured at fair value at the end of reporting period. The following table gives information about how the fair values of these financial assets and financial liabilities are determined.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS					Unit: Thousand Baht
Financial assets/ Financial liabilities	Fair value December 31, 2018	Fair value December 31, 2017	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques and key inputs	Significant unobservable inputs and relationship of unobservable inputs to fair value ⁽¹⁾
Financial Assets					
Derivatives assets					
Warrants	45	94,025	Level 1	Latest bid prices of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted on the Stock Exchange of Thailand	-
Futures	172,053	28,443	Level 1	Settlement prices of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted on Futures Exchange	-
Options	951	1,903	Level 1	Settlement prices of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted on Futures Exchange	-
Interest Rate Swap	-	5,869	Level 3	Cash flow estimated with fixed and floating interest rates, and discounted to maturity date with cost of capital of counter party	The lower cost of capital of counter party, the higher fair value
Exotic options	7,633	1,263	Level 3	Cash flow estimated with fair value of underlying asset and strike price discounted to maturity date with cost of capital	The lower cost of capital, the higher fair value

(1) Applicable only for the fair value hierarchy Level 3

Unit: Thousand Baht

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS					
Financial assets/ Financial liabilities	Fair value December 31, 2018	Fair value December 31, 2017	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques and key inputs	Significant unobservable inputs and relationship of unobservable inputs to fair value ⁽¹⁾
Investments					
Trading securities					
Listed securities	3,474,844	7,572,319	Level 1	Latest bid prices of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted on the Stock Exchange of Thailand	-
Investments units	6	6	Level 2	Net asset values of the last working day of the reporting period	-
Debt securities	1,461,142	445,512	Level 2	Yield rates of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted by the Thai Bond Market Association	-
Available-for-sale securities					
Foreign investments units	171,286	166,523	Level 2	Net asset values of the last working day of the reporting period	-
Debt securities	74,244	97,469	Level 3	Estimate the investment value of debt securities at the fixed interest rate.	The lower rate of interest, the higher fair value
Financial Liabilities					
Derivatives Liabilities					
Derivatives warrants	241,472	471,330	Level 1	Latest offer prices of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted on the Stock Exchange of Thailand	-
Futures	881	48,475	Level 1	Settlement prices of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted on Futures Exchange	-
Options	3,060	6,621	Level 1	Settlement prices of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted on Futures Exchange	-
Interest Rate Swap	-	5,243	Level 3	Cash flow estimated with fixed and floating interest rates, and discounted to maturity date with cost of capital of counter party	The lower cost of capital of counter party, the higher fair value

(1) Applicable only for the fair value hierarchy Level 3

Unit: Thousand Baht

SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Financial assets/ Financial liabilities	Fair value December 31, 2018	Fair value December 31, 2017	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques and key inputs	Significant unobservable inputs and relationship of unobservable inputs to fair value ⁽¹⁾
Financial Assets					
Derivatives assets					
Warrants	45	94,025	Level 1	Latest bid prices of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted on the Stock Exchange of Thailand	-
Futures	172,053	28,443	Level 1	Settlement prices of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted on Futures Exchange	-
Options	951	1,903	Level 1	Settlement prices of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted on Futures Exchange	-
Interest Rate Swap	-	5,869	Level 3	Cash flow estimated with fixed and floating interest rates, and discounted to maturity date with cost of capital of counter party	The lower cost of capital of counter party, the higher fair value
Exotic options	7,633	1,263	Level 3	Cash flow estimated with fair value of underlying asset and strike price discounted to maturity date with cost of capital	The lower cost of capital, the higher fair value
Investments					
Trading securities					
Listed securities	3,474,844	7,572,319	Level 1	Latest bid prices of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted on the Stock Exchange of Thailand	-
Investments units	6	6	Level 2	Net asset values of the last working day of the reporting period	-
Debt securities	1,461,142	445,512	Level 2	Yield rates of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted by the Thai Bond Market Association	-
Available-for-sale securities					
Debt securities	74,244	97,469	Level 3	Estimate the investment value of debt securities at the fixed interest rate.	The lower rate of interest, the higher fair value
Financial Liabilities					
Derivatives Liabilities					
Derivatives warrants	241,472	471,330	Level 1	Latest offer prices of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted on the Stock Exchange of Thailand	-
Futures	881	48,475	Level 1	Settlement prices of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted on Futures Exchange	-
Options	3,060	6,621	Level 1	Settlement prices of the last working day of the reporting period as quoted on Futures Exchange	-
Interest Rate Swap	-	5,243	Level 3	Cash flow estimated with fixed and floating interest rates, and discounted to maturity date with cost of capital of counter party	The lower cost of capital of counter party, the higher fair value

(1) Applicable only for the fair value hierarchy Level 3

38.6.2 Financial instruments not measured at fair value

In estimating the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities, which are not measured at fair value, are categorized into level 3. Valuation techniques are net present value of expected cash inflow/outflow, but valuation technique for general investments is net asset value as follows.

	CONSOLIDATE		Unit: Thousand Baht SEPARATE	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENT		FINANCIAL STATEMENT	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
	Carrying amount/ Fair value	Carrying amount/ Fair value	Carrying amount/ Fair value	Carrying amount/ Fair value
<u>Financial assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	347,150	322,235	204,549	183,468
Securities purchased under resale agreements	1,298,000	360,000	1,298,000	360,000
Receivables from Clearing House and brokers – dealers	1,538,197	481,468	1,538,197	481,468
Securities business receivables and Derivatives business receivables	6,144,955	6,590,015	6,144,955	6,590,015
Accrued fees and service incomes from asset management business	57,867	52,818	-	-
Held-to-maturity securities	290,963	319,153	2	2
General investments	21,007	20,750	21,007	20,750
Investments in subsidiaries	-	-	2,564,756	2,602,213
<u>Financial liabilities</u>				
Borrowing from financial institutions	-	3,700,000	-	3,700,000
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	1,060,000	403,000	1,060,000	403,000
Payables to Clearing House and brokers - dealers	-	109,313	-	109,313
Securities business payables and Derivatives business payables	4,342,768	3,588,190	4,342,768	3,588,190
Accrued fees and service expenses from asset management business	15,740	12,990	-	-
Debts issued and other borrowings	2,988,266	2,382,766	2,988,266	2,382,766
Subordinated loans from subsidiary companies	-	-	1,936,500	1,936,500

39. RECLASSIFICATION ITEMS

The consolidate and separate statement of cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2017 has been reclassified to conform to the classification used in the consolidate and separate statement of cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2018 as follows:

Previous Classification	Amount (Million Baht)	Current Classification	Amount (Million Baht)
Operating activities		Financing activities	
Borrowings from financial institutions	2,000	Proceed from borrowings from financial institutions	105,613
		Cash paid for borrowings from financial institutions	(103,613)
Debts issued and borrowings	907	Proceed from debts issued and borrowings	9,350
		Cash paid for debts issued and borrowings	(8,443)

40. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

- 40.1 The Board of Directors' meeting of the Company No. 1/2019 held on February 20, 2019 passed a resolution to propose to the Annual General Meeting of the Company's shareholders for an approval of dividend payment of Baht 0.385 per share, or a total of approximately Baht 767 million from retained earnings as of December 31, 2018. The dividend will be paid in May 2019.

The Board of Directors' meeting of the subsidiary company No. 1/2019 held on February 14, 2019 passed a resolution to propose to the Annual General Meeting of the subsidiary Company's shareholders for an approval of dividend payment of Baht 5.72 per share, or a total of approximately Baht 60 million from operational result from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018. The dividend will be paid in April 2019.

- 40.2 On January 7, 2019, the Company has set up a new subsidiary, KGI Insurance Broker Company Limited, a juristic person according to Thai laws. The registered office is located at 173, Asia Centre Building, 8th-11th Floor, South Sathorn Road, Thungmahamek Sub-district, Sathorn District, Bangkok. The principal objectives of the subsidiary company are non-life and life insurance broker business. The subsidiary company is under process of applying such insurance broker licenses with The Office of Insurance Commission.

41. APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

These financial statements were authorised for issue by the Company's Board of Directors on February 20, 2019.

www.kgieworld.co.th
www.thaiwarrant.com